**LASER EXPERIMENTS** A New Column Debuts

APRIL 1996

# Electronics NOW®

## Signalling System 7

**A Look at the Technology Behind a "Simple" Phone Call**

**How to Make Accurate Measurements**

**Build a super-sensitive null detector for a mini metrology lab**

## Programmable Logic Controllers

**PLC technology has changed the way our factories are run**

**Build an IC TESTER**

**Verify the performance of both analog and digital integrated circuits!**

$3.50 U.S.
$3.95 CAN.

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

#BXNBQWF********** WORKING
#LRI0424W098 2#751768 0A
B01662R031
JOE LORITZ
424 WILSON AV
GREEN BAY WI 54303-4115
MAR 97
#AF04
BAL4

# True-rms. True values.

NEW

Do you troubleshoot non-linear circuits or loads? If so, you need true-rms capability to ensure accurate measurements. Now you can get this capability without having to compromise on quality or safety to stay within your budget.

Priced at just $199.00*, the new Fluke Model 76 true-rms DMM is the latest in the long line of true-rms values from Fluke. You can use the Model 76 to easily measure true-rms ac current and volts, dc current and volts, ohms, capacitance, continuity, and frequency. And, the Model 76 is the only DMM in its class that meets UL, CE, CSA, and TÜV certification standards and conforms to the IEC 1010-1 product safety standard for Overvoltage Category III.(1)

You'll find that kind of true value all the way down the line with Fluke test tools. See your local Fluke distributor to select a true-rms meter that fits whatever your job or budget demands.

| Fluke 32 | Fluke 33 | Fluke 76 | Fluke 87 | Fluke 8060A |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $149* | $269* | $199* | $335* | $459* |

* U.S. list price. Prices subject to change without notice.

(1) Approvals/Listing pending

© 1995 Fluke Corporation P. O. Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA USA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (905) 890-7600. Europe (31 40) 644200. Other countries (206) 356-5500. All rights reserved. Ad no. 00768

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

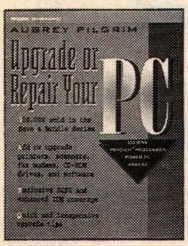
FLUKE®

# 5 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95

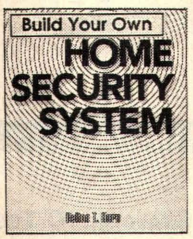
WHEN YOU JOIN THE **Electronics Book Club®**

**VALUES TO $156.75**

## The leading source of information for electronics hobbyists for over 30 years!

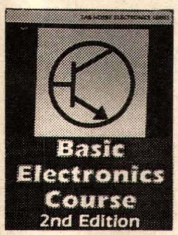



0501149 $26.95

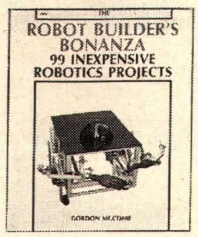



0303932 $17.95

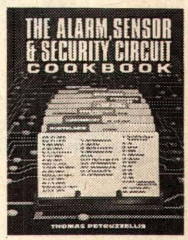
1575472 $27.95



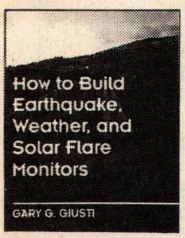

1574875 $19.95




1571469 $18.95

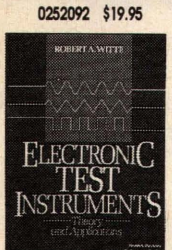



0497060 $29.95

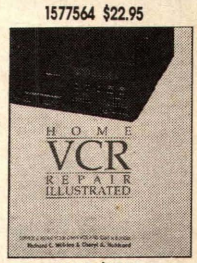



0252092 $19.95

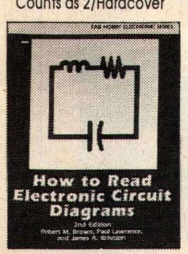
1577564 $22.95



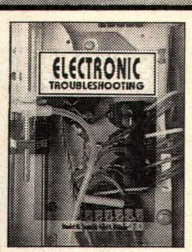

5869284-XX $46.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover



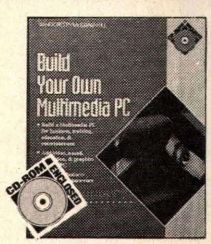

0707618 $19.95



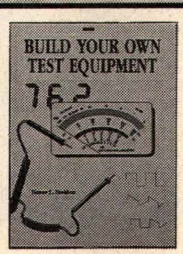

1554637 $16.95



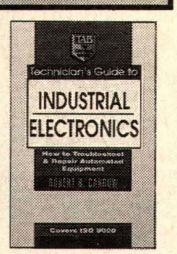

0650772 $34.95
Hardcover



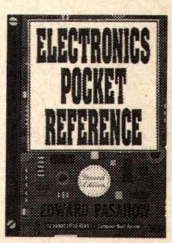

0501130-XX $36.95
Counts as 2




0155593 $22.95




0112738-XX $45.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover




0487375 $24.95

**As a member of the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB . . .** you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1996 EBC

If coupon is missing, write to:
Electronics Book Club ®,
A Division The McGraw-Hill Companies,
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

**Electronics Book Club®**

*A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies,* P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please send me the books listed below, billing me just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name _____

Address/Apt. # _____

City/State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. Publishers' prices shown. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be aded to all orders. RPIE496

☎ **PHONE:** 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday) • **FAX:** 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

Electronics NOW

Vol. 67 No. 4

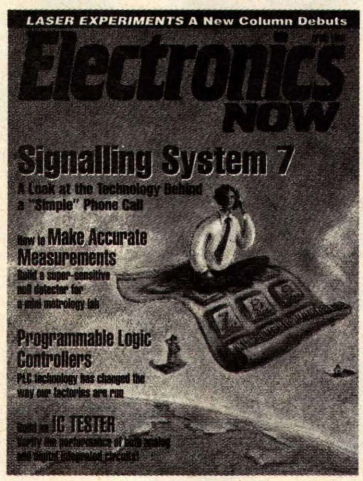
# CONTENTS

APRIL 1996

## ON THE COVER

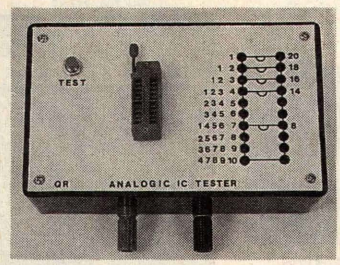
### 29 SIGNALLING SYSTEM 7

If you're like most people, you take telephone calls for granted. Have you ever considered what really happens when you make a call? How is Caller ID information passed between phone systems? How is the number that you dial used to route your call to the right destination? This article explores the telephone network and desrcibes how many of the new telephone services and features are made possible by Signalling System 7, a communications protocol that is connecting more and more telephone central offices and long-distance carriers. — *Jeff Hewett*


LASER EXPERIMENTS A New Column Debuts
Electronics NOW
Signalling System 7
A Look at the Technology Behind a "Simple" Phone Call
How to Make Accurate Measurements
Programmable Logic Controllers
PLC technology has changed the way our factories are run
Build an IC TESTER

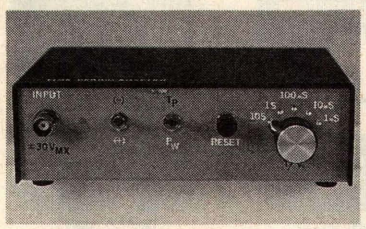
## BUILD THIS

### 31 ANALOGIC IC TESTER




This inexpensive and easy-to-build tool lets you verify the operation of both analog and digital integrated circuits. — *Rick Duker*

### 39 TIME PERIOD ADAPTER




Convert your multimeter to a more useful tool by adding time-period measurement capability with this project. — *Skip Campisi*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) April 1996. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $19.97, Canada $27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $3.50. © 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

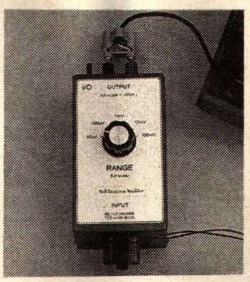
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

# APRIL 1996

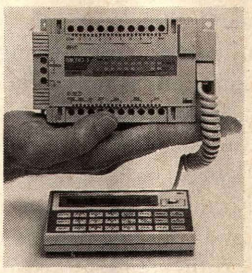
## TECHNOLOGY


**33 MINI METROLOGY LAB**
The second installment of a three-part series on the science of making accurate measurements shows you how to build a super-sensitive null detector standard.
— *Conrad R. Hoffman*

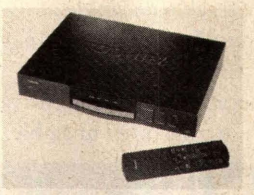


**37 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS**
A look at how PLCs have changed manufacturing worldwide.
— *Vaughn D. Martin*

## DEPARTMENTS

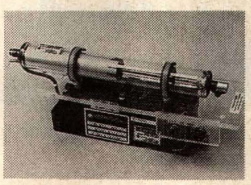

**6 VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing industry. — *Dave Lachenbruch*


**24 EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
ISC Metermux.

**79 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
The spinal column of civilization.
— *Jeff Holtzman*

**41 HARDWARE HACKER**
PIC microcontroller addressing modes, and an Acrobat update.
— *Don Lancaster*


**49 LASER EXPERIMENTS**
A new column debuts.
— *Carl J. Bergquist*


## AND MORE


**4 WHAT'S NEWS**

**8 Q&A**

**10 LETTERS**

**14 NEW PRODUCTS**

**20 NEW LITERATURE**

**122 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES**

**122 ADVERTISING INDEX**



**Electronics NOW®**

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

**LARRY STECKLER,** EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

**EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT**
**BRIAN C. FENTON,** editor
**JULIAN S. MARTIN,** associate editor
**TERI SCADUTO,** assistant editor
**JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN**
computer editor
**LARRY KLEIN,** audio editor
**DAVID LACHENBRUCH**
contributing editor
**DON LANCASTER**
contributing editor
**MICHAEL A. COVINGTON,** N4TMI
contributing editor
**EVELYN ROSE,** editorial assistant

**ART DEPARTMENT**
**ANDRE DUZANT,** art director
**RUSSELL C. TRUELSON,** illustrator

**PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT**
**RUBY M. YEE,** production director
**KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL**
production assistant
**KEN COREN**
desktop production

**CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT**
**JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO**
circulation director
**THERESA LOMBARDO**
circulation assistant

**REPRINT DEPARTMENT**
**MICHELE TORRILLO**
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics
Cover design by David Loewy

**Electronics Now** is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.
Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

**Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 122.**
Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
**1-516-293-3000.**
Subscriber Customer Service:
**1-800-288-0652.**
Order Entry for New Subscribers:
**1-800-999-7139.**

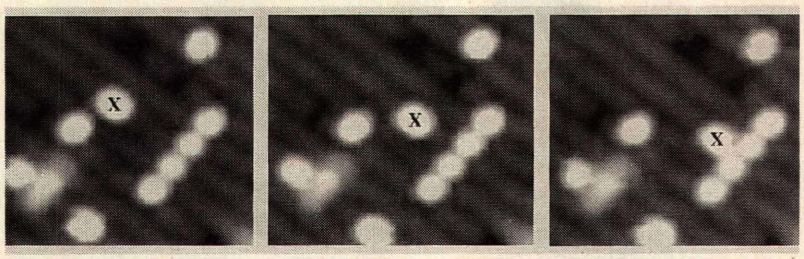
Audit Bureau of Circulations
**Member**

# WHAT'S NEWS

A REVIEW OF THE LATEST HAPPENINGS IN ELECTRONICS

## "Atom-tracker" sensor observes moving atoms

For several years now, scientists have had the ability to observe atoms at rest on a crystalline lattice, allowing them to examine the structure and reliability of materials. Scientists at Sandia National Laboratories recently came with a way to observe atoms as they move about. Understanding how an atom moves at various temperatures, and how it is ultimately incorporated into surfaces, will play an important role in the manufacture of the smaller, faster, and smarter electronic structures of the future. It should also allow electrochemical researchers to see how corrosion occurs—one atom at a time.



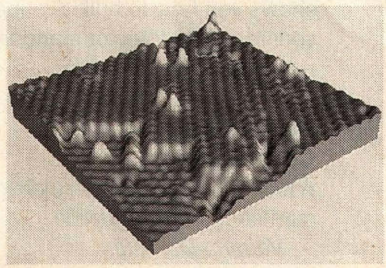

SANDIA ATOM TRACKER LOCKS ON TO A SILICON DIMER (marked with an "X") as it moves along a crystalline row of in-place silicon atoms.

Sandia physicist Brian S. Swartzentruber programmed a needle-like "atom-tracker" sensor of a scanning tunneling microscope (STM) to ride the atom's high point, anywhere that the atom moves. He used lateral electronic feedback from a surface's atomic topography to supplement the vertical feedback that is ordinarily provided by a scanning tunneling microscope. The additional information tells the sensor if it's sliding down the sloping sides of a moving atom, and provides directional guidance as to which way the sensor must move to regain the high ground.

The technique is sensitive enough to allow a scientist to see a pair of bonded atoms change their configuration at a single lattice point. Should the phenomenon of atom exchange on smooth surfaces—when an already embedded atom is displaced by the moving atom and continues on the moving atom's path—the sensor switches to follow the "evicted" atom.

The scanner reaches a speed of that is about 1000 times faster than the usual STM imaging time interval by tracking a single atom instead of scanning the entire image field. The technique can work at high temperatures where some materials begin to become unstable. It can potentially be used to watch corrosion and crystal growth—the leave-taking or addition of an atom—as it occurs.

"[The technique] will enable people to measure how often atoms attach to and detach from different parts of a surface at various temperatures—how much energy it takes to pull an atom off or stick it on," Swartzentruber said. "We'll be better able to create conditions so that an atom attaches to a desirable place on the surface rather than just clumping to another added-on atom. We'll also be able to quantify conditions in which an atom is more reluctant to leave a surface on which it wants to remain."



SCANNING TUNNELING MICROSCOPE VIEW of atoms in a silicon lattice with bumps on the surface showing deposited atoms.

## HDTV system recommended to FCC

Late last November, the FCC Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service (ACATS) recommended that the Federal Communications Commission adopt as the new US digital television broadcast standard the technology developed by the Digital HDTV Grand Alliance. The Grand Alliance was formed in 1993, at the urging of the Advisory Committee, when the developers of four competing digital HDTV systems merged their technologies and pooled their resources to develop a single HDTV system. The recommendation represents one of the final steps in the eight-year struggle to establish an advanced television (ATV) standard in the United States.

The Grand Alliance system will bring large-screen, high-resolution displays and a 19-megabit-per-second pipeline of data into American

*continued on page 26*

# Overpowered.

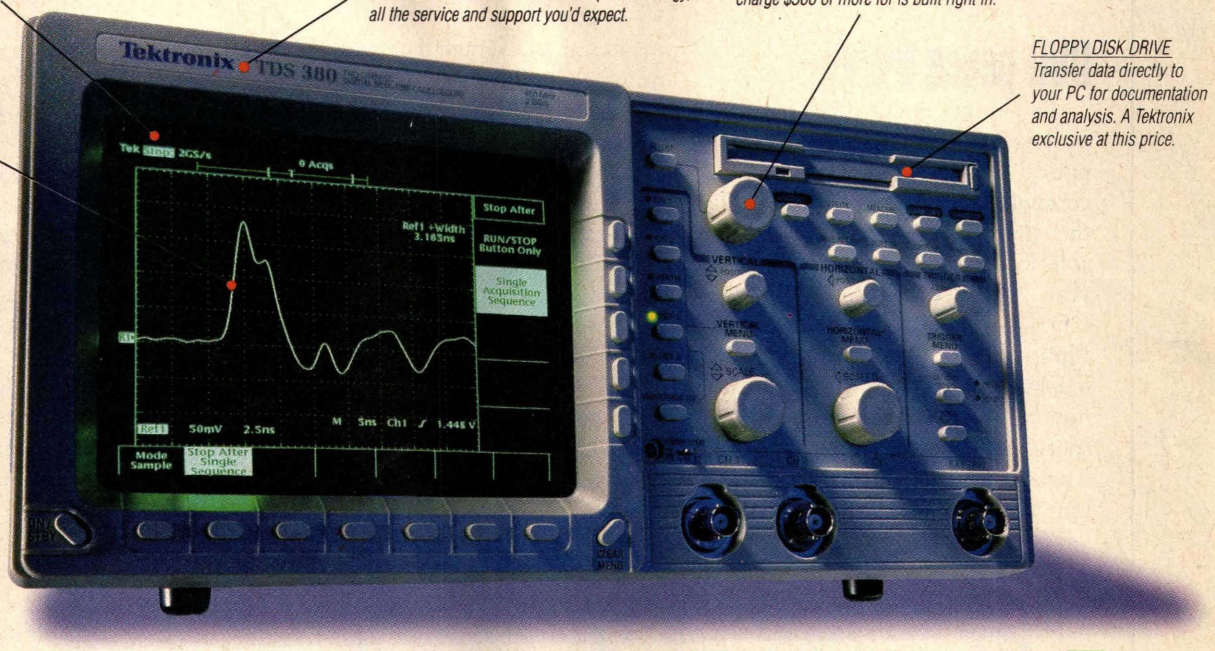
*UP TO 2 GS/s SAMPLE RATE*
*The highest sample rates you can find in this class.*

*THE TEKTRONIX NAMEPLATE*
*From the world leader in oscilloscope technology, all the service and support you'd expect.*

*FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM (FFT)*
*Analyze waveforms faster. What others charge $500 or more for is built right in.*

*FLOPPY DISK DRIVE*
*Transfer data directly to your PC for documentation and analysis. A Tektronix exclusive at this price.*

*DIGITAL REAL TIME*
*Single-shot capture up to 400 MHz on each channel. The power to see reality, not some approximation of it.*




# Underpriced.

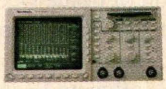
With the breakthrough new TDS 300 Series, Tektronix redefines the price-performance benchmark in oscilloscopes. Numbers tell the story: A sample rate of up to 2 GS/s and a bandwidth of up to 400 MHz take you to the highest level of performance, Digital Real Time (DRT).

DRT is an exclusive oversampling technology that lets these scopes beat the real-world challenge of displaying infrequent, single-shot events.

You'll see things the other scopes can't even capture. The new TDS 300 Series also offers FFT and Disk Drives – features others charge hundreds of dollars more for, or don't even have.

**Starting at $2,495**

TDS 340, $2,495
*100 MHz, 500 MS/s, DRT, FFT*



TDS 360, $3,495
*200 MHz, 1 GS/s, DRT, FFT, Disk Drive*

TDS 380, $4,595
*400 MHz, 2 GS/s, DRT, FFT, Disk Drive*

The biggest breakthrough, though, is in the number on the price tag. The TDS 300 Series starts at $2,495.* For this price, you get a level of performance you'd expect only in scopes twice as expensive. Contact your Tektronix Authorized Distributor for details, or call 1-800-479-4490, Action Code 311. And prepare to be overwhelmed.

**Tektronix**

ISO 9001

*Manufacturer's suggested retail prices shown. ©1995 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. http://www.tek.com 40A-MU6220

**CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

# VIDEO NEWS

WHATS NEW IN THE FAST-CHANGING VIDEO INDUSTRY

BY DAVID LACHENBRUCH

## DVD peace treaty

Final agreement between the proponents of two high-density optical disc systems for video and computer use now makes it possible that the first products will be available in quantity by the end of this year. The two camps Multimedia CD (MMCD), sparked by Sony and Philips, and Super Density (SD), led by Toshiba and Time Warner now have worked out complete specifications as a follow-up to their August, 1995, agreement to combine the systems.

A PROTOTYPE OF TOSHIBA'S SD-1006 DVD PLAYER. The company expects to have it and another model on the market this fall.

The principle parameters are unchanged from those reached in the earlier agreement. The basic disc is adapted from the SD proposal for CD-sized media composed of two layers, each 0.6-mm thick. Data capacity is 4.7 gigabytes per side, using the "PC-PC" error correction scheme adapted from the SD proposal and "8-16" modulation system from MMCD. The system operates at an average data transfer rate of 4.69 mbps. One participant in the discussions said that the unified format draws equally from the MMCD and SD proposals in its 11 main parameters.

The audio system represented an interesting compromise. For NTSC countries, the discs must have Dolby AC-3 audio, but can use MPEG as an option. For PAL and SECAM countries, the reverse is true. That split decision is as political as it is technical. The movie industry has proposed that discs be differentiated consistent with the disparity in TV standards as a means of controlling international distribution of home video titles for copyright purposes—particularly important from their standpoint because Hollywood product frequently is released in video in the U.S. while, or even before, it is shown in first-run theaters in Europe.

The two competing disc systems both have been known generically as "digital video disc" because they were proposed as a new high-quality carrier for video. However, the personal-computer industry saw the value of the system as a replacement for CD-ROM, and it was, in fact, an ultimatum from a group of major computer manufacturers that sparked the peace talks. Not the least of the problems in reconciling the two proposals was what to call the final result. The negotiators settled on the familiar initials "DVD." But the initials no longer stand only for "digital video disc." Because its usefulness will extend far beyond video to computer and audio storage and who knows what else DVD now stands for "digital versatile disc."

The first form of the new standard to be offered to the public is expected to be the DVD-ROM for computer storage, because its design will be simpler technically and legalistically. Unlike the video version, it won't require MPEG encoding. The drive is expected to fit into the standard CD-ROM drive space and the discs will have more than seven times the capacity of existing CD-ROMs. Already a handful of major manufacturers are promising DVD-ROM drives by this summer.

Although manufacturers are promising DVD video disc players for this fall, there are still some barriers to their practical debut and general use. DVD video players are expected to be marketed primarily as very high-quality movie machines. But the Hollywood studios are reluctant to put their films on digital discs without some form of electronic protection against

*continued on page 81*

# Tell us where it Hz.

From Hertz to Megahertz to Gigahertz, we'll take the pain out of electronics repair. Out of warranty? Well, you're not out of luck. We repair most major brands of electronics and all brands of VCRs. We also do in-warranty service on many IBM® products. No wonder we can get your high-tech gear up to specs. After all, we've got the products, the parts and the people to help you put it all together. For a store near you, call 1-800-THE-SHACK.

The Repair Shop at RadioShack℠

# Q & A

READERS QUESTIONS, EDITORS ANSWERS

## Scope probe circuits

**Q** *My question is about oscilloscope probes. I'd like to know the difference between the circuits in Figure 1 and how they work. Also, is there anything that could be added to either circuit to protect the scope when measuring high voltages such as automotive ignition secondaries? — G. C., Houston, Tex.*

**A** Both circuits are essentially the same once you remember that the cable has some capacitance of its own. So the only difference is which of the two capacitances is variable — the one across the resistor or the one across the cable.

Getting back to basics, here's how an oscilloscope probe works: The input of an oscilloscope has a resistance of 1 megohm. If you were to connect the scope directly to a circuit, it would be just like adding a 1-megohm resistor to ground, and the operation of the circuit might be disrupted. The 9-megohm resistor in the probe provides isolation. The oscilloscope gets only $^1/_{10}$ as much signal, but it also has only $^1/_{10}$ as much of an effect on the circuit to which it is connected.

If the probe had nothing but a 9-megohm resistor in it, high-frequency performance would be poor, and all waveforms would look rounded and blurred. The cable capacitance, plus the capacitance at the input of the scope itself, would tend to bypass the high frequencies to ground. So a capacitor is added across the resistor, to compensate for the cable capacitance and enable you to see the true waveform. Even then, the oscilloscope can disrupt the operation of a high-frequency circuit because the overall reactance at high frequencies is a lot less than 10 megohms.

High-voltage probes exist but are not easy to build for yourself; they contain special high-voltage resistors. A better way to couple an oscilloscope to an ignition secondary is to use a coil clamped alongside the wire, like the coil used by a timing light.

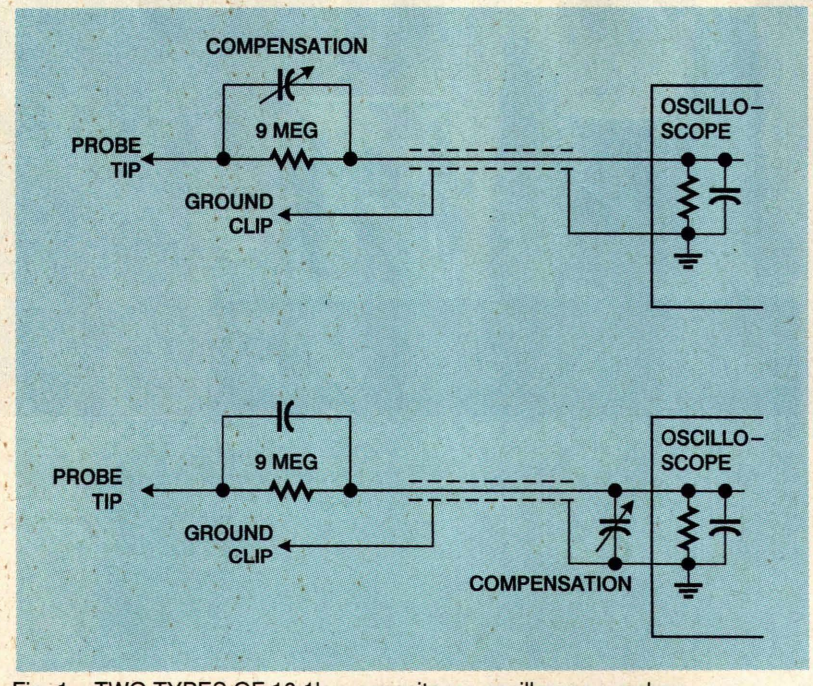



Fig. 1—TWO TYPES OF 10:1low-capacitance oscilloscope probes.

## Finding transmitter frequencies

**Q** *What test instrument do I need to use to find the frequency of a garage door opener, and what is the procedure? — M. A. G., Dallas City, Ill.*

**A** Use a frequency counter. Hold the transmitter close to the frequency counter's antenna and transmit. The display will show the frequency. This works with all types of radio transmitters, not just garage door openers.

## Power-hungry?

**Q** *I built a two-channel portable guitar amplifier with two TDA2006s based on a circuit in your April 1990 issue. I'm using four 9-volt alkaline batteries, but they get hot and run down fast. What can I change? Should I use car batteries? — W. E. B., Newport News, Va.*

**A** Four nine-volt batteries just don't contain enough energy to provide more than a few minutes of room-filling music, especially if the music includes lots of bass, which

*continued on page 82*

# What's better than speed reading?
# *Speed Learning.*

Speed Learning has replaced speed reading. It's a whole new way to read and learn. It's easy to learn...lasts a lifetime... applies to everything you read. It may be the most productive course you've ever taken.

Do you have too much to read and too little time to read it? Do you mentally pronounce each word as you read? Do you frequently have to go back and reread words, or whole paragraphs, you just finished reading? Do you have trouble concentrating? Do you quickly forget most of what you read?

If you answer "Yes" to any of these questions — then here at last is the practical help you've been waiting for. Whether you read for business or pleasure, school or college, you will build exceptional skills from this major breakthrough in effective reading, created by Dr. Russell Stauffer at the University of Delaware.

### Not just "speed reading" — but speed reading — thinking — understanding — remembering — and — learning

The new *Speed Learning Program* shows you, step-by-proven step, how to increase your reading skill and speed, so you understand more, remember more and use more of everything you read. The typical remark from over one million people taking the Speed Learning program is, "Why didn't someone teach me this a long time ago." They were no longer held back by their lack of skills and poor reading habits. They could read almost as fast as they could think.

### What makes Speed Learning so successful?

The new *Speed Learning Program* does not offer you a rehash of the usual eye-exercises, timing devices, and costly gadgets you've probably heard about in connection with speed reading courses, or even tried and found ineffective.

In just a few spare minutes a day of easy reading and exciting listening, you discover an entirely new way to read and think — a radical departure from anything you have ever seen or heard about. Speed Learning is the largest selling self-study reading program in the world. Successful with Fortune 500 corporations, colleges, government agencies and accredited by 18 professional societies. Research shows that reading is 95% *thinking* and only 5% eye movement. Yet most of today's speed reading programs spend their time teaching you rapid eye movement (5% of the problem), and ignore the most important part, (95%) *thinking*. In brief, *Speed Learning gives you what speed reading can't.*

Imagine the new freedom you'll have when you learn how to dash through all types of reading material at least twice as fast as you do now, and with greater comprehension. Think of being able to get on top of the avalanche of newspapers, magazines and correspondence you have to read...finishing a stimulating book and retaining facts and details more clearly, and with greater accuracy, than ever before.

SPEED LEARNING
SPEED LEARNING
Goes Beyond Speed Reading To Develop Advanced Learning Skills
High Efficiency Reading BOOK 2
HEMINGWAY
THE OLD MAN AND THE SEA

**FOR FASTER SHIPMENT CALL 1-800-729-7323 OR FAX 1-609-273-7766**

### Listen — and learn — at your own pace

This is a practical, easy-to-learn program that will work for you — no matter how slow a reader you think you are now. The *Speed Learning Program* is scientifically planned to get you started quickly...to help you in spare minutes a day. It brings you a "teacher-on-cassettes" who guides you, instructs, and encourages, explaining material as you read. Interesting items taken from *Time* Magazine, *Business Week, Wall Street Journal, Money, Reader's Digest, N.Y. Times* and many others, make the program stimulating, easy and fun...and so much more effective.

Executives, students, professional people, men and women in all walks of life from 15 to 70 have benefitted from this program. Speed Learning is a fully accredited course...costing only 1/4 the price of less effective speed reading classroom courses. Now you can examine the same easy, practical and proven methods at home...in your spare time...without risking a penny.

### Examine Speed Learning RISK FREE for 15 days

You will be thrilled at how quickly this program will begin to develop new thinking and reading skills. After listening to just one cassette and reading the preface, you will quickly see how you can achieve increases in both the speed at which you read, and in the amount you understand and remember.

You must be delighted with what you see, or you pay nothing. Examine this remarkable program for 15 days. If, at the end of that time you are not convinced that you would like to master Speed Learning, simply return the program for a prompt refund. (See the coupon for low price and convenient credit terms.)

### RISK-FREE ORDER FORM

☐ **YES!** I want to try Speed Learning for 15 days without risk. Enclosed is the first of 4 monthly payments of $32.25*. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it for a prompt refund.

☐ **SAVE 8.00!** I prefer to pay the $129.00 now, and save the $8.00 shipping & handling charge. I may still return the program for a full refund.

**Method of payment:** (Federal Tax Deductible)
☐ Check or money order payable to Learn Incorporated

☐ Charge to: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am Ex ☐ Discover

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Phone (_____) _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

*Plus $8.00 shipping and handling. U.S. funds only. For New Jersey residents, sales tax will be added.

learn INCORPORATED Dept. LEC-01, 113 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-9987

# LETTERS

SEND YOUR COMMENTS TO THE EDITORS OF ELECTRONICS NOW MAGAZINE

## ALTERNATE 60-LED DEMULTIPLEXER

In the November 1995 "Q&A" column, W. Closs requested how to hook up 60 LEDs to count from 1 to 60 sequentially. I would like to submit an alternate diagram. It uses a 4022 counter-decoder that minimizes components and simplifies wiring.

JAMES J. BAYER
*Winthrop Harbor, IL*

## AC HUM SOURCE

Your response to Mr. Pritchard's AC hum problem, ("Q&A," *Electronics Now*, January 1996) omitted one possible source—a ground loop.

I have encountered that type of problem both at home and when I was doing stage sound reinforcement. Ground-loop problems are caused by slight differences of AC line potential at each piece of equipment. Those differences cause 60-Hz current flow in the audio lead shields. That comes from voltage drops in each power run caused by differing current loads and length of conductors. Keep in mind that all conductors have resistance. (See Table 1.)

**TABLE 1**

| AWG No. | OHMS/1000 FEET | OHMS/100 FEET |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | 4.094 | 0.409 |
| 14 | 2.575 | 0.258 |
| 12 | 1.619 | 0.162 |

For example, a circuit that draws two amps through 100 feet of No. 12 two-conductor wire will have: E = IR, {E = [(2 × 0.162) × 2]}. That represents a 0.648-volt drop, as illustrated in Fig. 1.

Similarly, a circuit drawing one amp through 100 feet of No. 12 two-conductor wire will have a 0.324-volt drop. If the chassis of those components are connected to AC common, a voltage differential of 0.324 volts AC will exist between the equipment. Thus, when the audio connections are made, AC current will flow in the shield of the connecting leads, as shown in Fig. 2. Note that older house wiring, which uses No. 14 wire, will result in a worse hum problem.

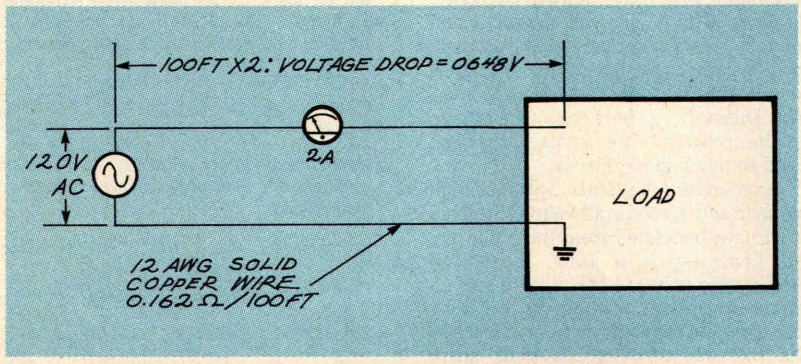



**FIG. 1—POWER LINE** voltage drop across a line 100-feet long.

The best remedy for that condition is to ensure that all the components are connected to the same outlet through a power strip (with circuit breaker). That cuts down the differential voltages. Be sure you do not overload the power strip and outlet's rated capacity (check the circuit breaker).

A more costly solution is to isolate a troublesome component from the AC main with a transformer.

Professional sound gear avoids the problem by using balanced pair with shield wire. In troublesome cases, the shield can be lifted at one end to break the loop, allowing the signal to pass while still shielding against RFI and noise.

Also, a ground loop caused by your local CATV system can be eliminated by fabricating a video isolation transformer: connecting two 75-ohm/300-ohm transformers back to back at the CATV cable before the first video component, as shown in Fig. 3.

The wire data mentioned above comes from *The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1991*, pages 35-36. The *Sound Reinforcement Handbook*, from Yamaha, has a very good chapter dealing with AC power sources and problems.

GREG SISKA
*Topsham, ME*

## TRANSISTOR-SWITCHING CIRCUITS

I am writing in regard to your answer to the transistor-switching circuit question ("Q&A," *Electronics*

*Now*, December 1995).

Although an 800-mA transistor might seem capable of controlling a 125-mA incandescent lamp, that is a very unreliable practice because the usual 125-mA lamp will require a peak turn-on current of 1.25 to 1.5 amperes! Because of built-in design and test tolerances, operating duty cycles, and (normally unwanted) series resistancesflor dumb luckflthe transistor might survive for a short period of time, but then go "poof" for no apparent reason. By limiting the base current to 12 mA, the 2N2222 transistor may not saturate, which means that it will operate linearly (only 480 mA at minimum beta), will get very hot depending on duty cycle, and might go "poof." A low-beta transistor might also cause a noticeable delay in the lamp turn-on time. The Allegro application note, "A Primer on Essentials of Output Voltage Limitations," might help explain this problem.

Regarding the second part of your answer (inductive loads), a simple diode across the load will cheaply and effectively protect the drive transistor. Note, however, that this practice was banned in military operations because of the slowed release time of the relay and the attendant fast wear out of the relay contacts. A better method is a diode plus Zener, as shown in another Allegro applications note, "A Primer on Driving Incandescent Lamps." The Zener provides for a higher flyback voltage and much faster relay drop-out time.

RAYMOND DEWEY
*Technical Information Coordinator*
*Allegro Microsystems, Inc.*
*Worcester, MA*

## EASY-PC DOES IT

I totally disagree with the negative comments made by TJ Byers about the EASY-PC CAD program in his article "So, You Want to Buy a Computer?" (*Electronics Now*, January 1996).

I have used EASY-PC for the past three years with much delight and success, and ease of use! Its command structure is very well thought out and, above all, easy to use. It is definitely not clumsy, as Mr. Byers states.

9.02
Raise your standard to Wavetek.
Why choose between paying more for a brand name or getting more functions for your money? Get the best of both worlds with Wavetek.
Worldwide Service.
Support whenever and wherever you need it.
Tech-preferred Features.
The XL meters have the largest displays, auto-off, data hold, manual and autoranging models in pocket-size convenience.
Quality. Less than 0.5% warranty returns assures continuous reliability.
Selection. Over 35 different Wavetek DMMs to meet any measurement need.
User Safety. Conservative voltage ratings, fused inputs, warning beepers, shrouded test leads, and designs that meet worldwide agency approvals.
Total Value. Eight XL Series meters from $29.95 to $99.95 to meet any requirement.
You don't need to pay more.
You can't afford to settle for less...
For the name and location of the Wavetek dealer near you, call
1-800-854-2708
(outside the U.S., call 619-279-2200)
Wavetek Corporation
9045 Balboa Avenue,
San Diego, CA 92123
©Wavetek Corp., 1995. Wavetek and the Wavetek logo are registered trademarks of the Wavetek Corporation
WAVETEK
CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Electronic Security

**Mini Long Range FM Voice Transmitter (3 mi) Ultra Sensitive -** with fine tune, range control, more! Detects even whispers! FMX1 Kit and Plans.....~~$49.50~~

**Tiny Telephone FM Transmitter** (3 mi) - automatically operates when phone is used. Crystal clear clarity with fine tune and range control. TELX-1 Kit and Plans.....~~$49.50~~

***Both Easy-to-Build Kits Above only $49.50!***

**Extended Play Telephone Recording System - $129.50**

- Automatic - Crystal Clear - Easy to Use - Connects to Any Phone - Automatically controls and records both sides of the conversation on our extended play recorder. Caution - check local laws as some states require an alerting beeper. TAP20X Ready-to-Use System ..... only $129.50

FREE CATALOG with order - or send $1.00 P&H

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

MC, VISA, Check, Cash or C.O.D.
Send or Fax Orders to: Dept en16
PO Box 719, Amherst, NH 03031
Orders: 800-221-1705 FAX 603-672-5406 Tel 603-673-4730

# Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

**No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School** This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS–You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 90**

**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS**
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 90
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

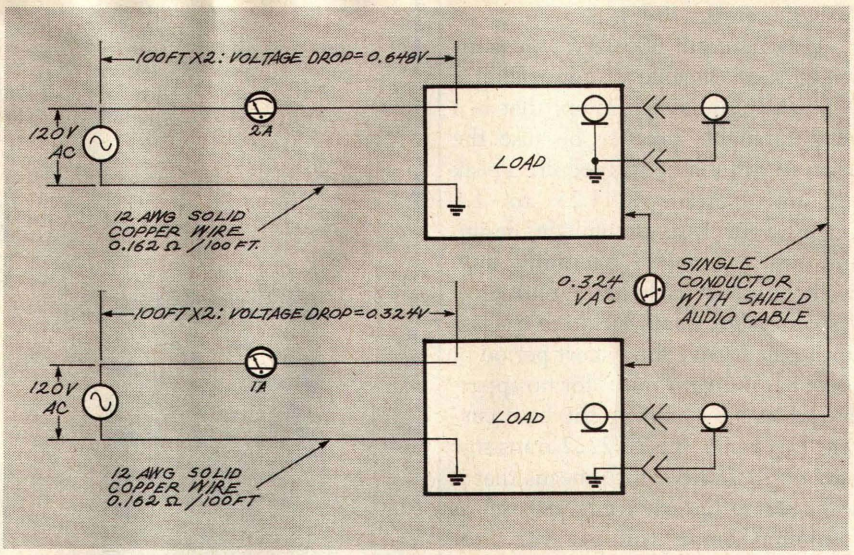




**FIG. 2—VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE** between two loads caused by different line voltage drops.

Obviously he has not done his homework. If he had, he would have discovered that "rubberbanding" is a feature on EASY-PC, invoked by just pressing "X." That's allflone keystroke. What could be simpler?

Readers interested in learning the truth about EASY-PC should read two articles appearing in *73* magazine. The first appeared on page 48 of the April 1992 issue; the second, on page 42 of the January 1994 issue.

Readers should try EASY-PC for themselves. (A demo disk is available.) I am sure that they will be very pleasantly surprised by its ease of use and well thought-out command structure.

B.M. AUGUSTE
*Hamilton, Ontario, Canada*

## IF YOU DON'T HAVE ANYTHING NICE TO SAY...

I was reading an article in the January 1996 issue of *Electronics Now* and was amazed at the audacity of the author.

He was belittling, insulting, and ridiculing an individual who had used his help line to try to get information, just because that person was not aware of things that the author knew about.

It seems to me that if you don't know something exists, then you can't research it or even ask questions about it. When there are things a person needs to know, he should be informed without being humiliated for asking.

Who is this author? None other than Don Lancaster writing in his "Hardware Hacker" column. Can I see Don in "Grumpier Old Men II"?

J. RAMSEY
*Belton, MO*

## TRANSISTOR HISTORY

I wonder if other *Electronics Now* readers share my interest/hobby. I collect early transistorsflI mean the components themselves, not transistorized radios. Most of your readers probably know *where* the transistor was invented: at Bell Laboratories (although "discovered" would be a more accurate term since they what they found was certainly not what they were looking for!). However, how many people know *when*? It was in December 1947, probably longer ago than many electronics enthusiasts would guess.

The importance of the transistor is obvious to anyone with any knowledge of electronics. It has transformed our lives, for better or worse, and made possible things that were unthinkable only a few decades ago. The repercussions of its invention are far from over, as the development of the digital integrated circuit, some packed with millions of transistors, is still continuing at an astonishing pace.

Despite this situation, few people are interested in the early history of transistor development and manufacturing. The earliest transistors were point-contact types. Nowadays, those

are hardly ever mentioned in electronics books and, if they are, they are dismissed in a single sentence as some kind of inferior early aberration. That is unfair to a device that was never fully understood and that operated in a fundamentally different way from the junction transistor that superseded it.

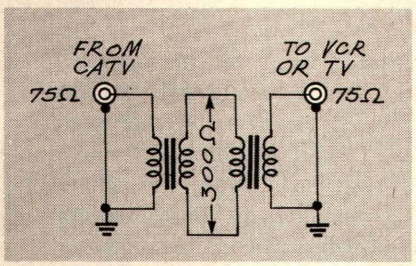



**FIG. 3—USE TWO LINE-MATCHING** video transformers to isolate CATV ground from home video components.

Point-contact transistors are very hard to find today, as are the earliest junction types. Almost any transistor from the 1950s is, in my opinion, worth preserving for its historical interest, as are data sheets and books from the same period. The people who were involved in the infant transistor industry are retired, and it is becoming urgent to record their memoirs if their memories and recollections are not to be tragically lost forever.

I collect 1950s transistors and other kinds of early semiconductor material, as well as data sheets and books, company histories, and other anecdotal material. I would like to hear from anyone who has material that might interest me, or who shares the same interest, or who has any connection with the early transistor industry.

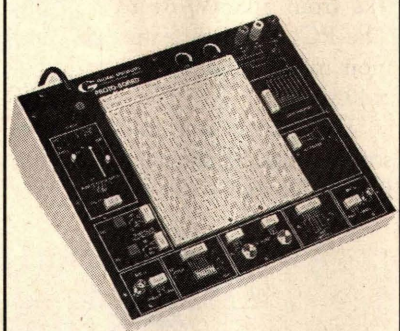
ANDREW WYLIE
*21 Brancaster Lane*
*Purley, Surrey CR8-1HJ*
*England*

EN

Write To:
Letters,
Electronics Now Magazine,
500 Bi-County Blvd.,
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Due to the volume of mail we receive, not all letters can be answered personally. All letters are subject to editing for clarity and length.

AT
**$299.95,**
NO OTHER DESIGN WORKSTATION GIVES YOU SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE.



*PB-503 PROTOBOARD® DESIGN STATION*

OVER $600 WORTH OF WORLD CLASS TEST EQUIPMENT FOR UNDER $300!

**(800) 572-1028**

GLOBAL® SPECIALTIES

70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512

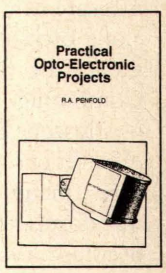
(203) 466-6103
FAX: (203) 468-0060

an Interplex Industries company

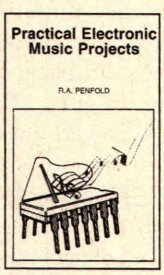
CIRCLE 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**You can Build Gadgets!**
**Here are 3 reasons why!**

☐ **BP345—GETTING STARTED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS $5.95**
If you are looking into launching an exciting hobby activity, this text provides minimum essentials for the builder and 30 easy-to-build fun projects every experimenter should toy with. Printed-circuit board designs are included to give your project a professional appearance.




☐ **BP349—PRACTICAL OPTO-ELECTRONIC PROJECTS $5.95**
If you shun opto-electronic projects for lack of knowledge, this is the book for you. A bit of introductory theory comes first and then a number of practical projects which utilize a range of opto devices, from a filament bulb to modern infrared sensors and emitters—all are easy to build.




☐ **BP363—PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS .....$5.95**
The text contains a goodly number of practical music projects most often requested by musicians. All the projects are relatively low-in-cost to build and all use standard, readily-available components that you can buy. The project categories are guitar, general music and MIDI.

Mail to:
**Electronic Technology Today, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 240**
**Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240**

**Shipping Charges in USA & Canada**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| $0.01 to $5.00 | $2.00 | $30.01 to $40.00 | $6.00 |
| $5.01 to $10.00 | $3.00 | $40.01 to $50.00 | $7.00 |
| $10.01 to $20.00 | $4.00 | $50.01 and above | $8.50 |
| $20.01 to $30.00 | $5.00 | | |

Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. All payments must be in U.S. funds only.

☐ Number of books ordered.

Total price of books..... $ _____
Shipping (see chart) ..... $ _____
Subtotal ..... $ _____
Sales Tax (NYS only)..... $ _____
Total enclosed ..... $ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

# NEW PRODUCTS

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

## PC-BASED DIFFERENTIAL OSCILLOSCOPES

THE PCI-411 AND PCI-412 PC-based differential oscilloscopes from PC Instruments provide the measurement capability of a stand-alone oscilloscope with the convenience of the PC environment. Combining robust differential oscilloscope amplifiers with a powerful set of software features to capture many difficult-to-measure waveforms, the differential input oscilloscopes can handle many demanding situations.

For example, they can be used to eliminate unwanted 50/60-Hz when measuring the outputs of force sensors, bridges, accelerometers, and strain gauges. Sensing current on motor control lines, SCRs, audio signals, and power lines is easily accomplished using a shunt and the differential inputs of the oscilloscope board. Any waveform that is not referenced to ground can be measured using the differential inputs.

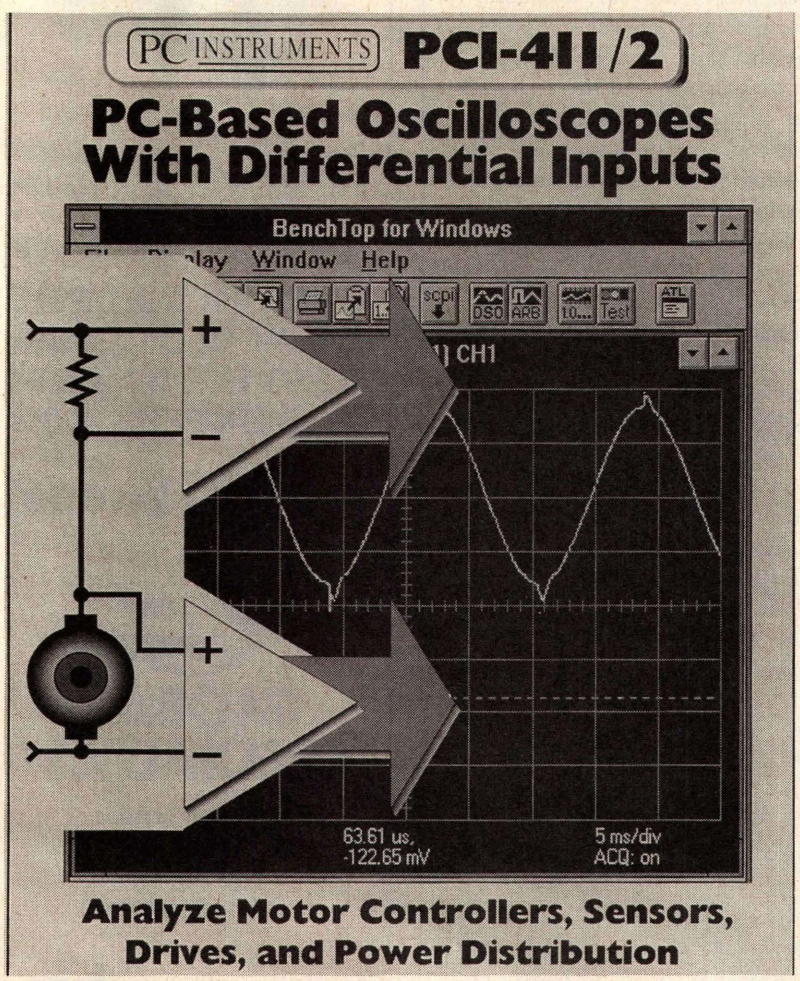
Rotational velocity measurements can be made by combining a pickup coil, the differential inputs, and the frequency-counting function provided by the included software. The input resistance and capacitance of the board are compatible with ×10 and ×100 probes, extending the common-mode measurement range.

Each single-channel board occupies one PC/AT expansion slot, and offers 1-MHz bandwidth and real-time sampling rate of 12.5 megasamples per second, an 80-dB common-mode rejection ratio at 100 Hz, ±200 volts input protection, input impedance of 1 megohm and 15 picoFarads, and AC/DC coupling and DC offset control. Each board has seven vertical ranges, the PCI-411 from 10 mV/div to 1 V/div, and the PCI-412 from 50 mV/div to 5 V/div. The PCI-412 also features a common mode, neasurement range of ±40 volts.

The BenchCom for Windows software bundle, included with both boards, contains the graphic user interface, drivers, programmer's libraries, DLLs, and utilities needed by test engineers to incorporate the PCI-411 and PCI-412 into a test system. The software includes the capability to control several oscilloscopes in a multi-channel test system.

The PCI-411 and PCI-412 each cost $1495.

**PC INSTRUMENTS INC.**
*9261 Ravenna Road, Building B11*
*Twinsburg, OH 44087-2449*
*Phone: 216-963-0800*

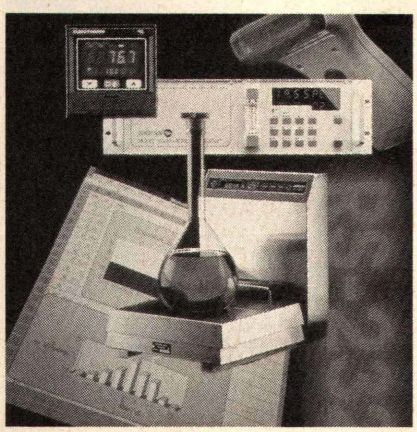



CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## SOFTWARE WEDGE UPDATE

THE SOFTWARE WEDGE Pro/Windows is a data-acquisition tool that adds serial data input and output capability to other software programs. It allows the user to collect data from instruments like bar-code readers, electronic scales, measuring tools, telephone systems, and other industrial, medical, or laboratory equipment and store it directly into their favorite PC applications.

WinWedge Version 3.0, the first major upgrade, has many advanced features that enable the user to communicate between any Windows, DOS, NT, or Windows 95 application and his instruments, even if those instruments require sophisticated interfaces.



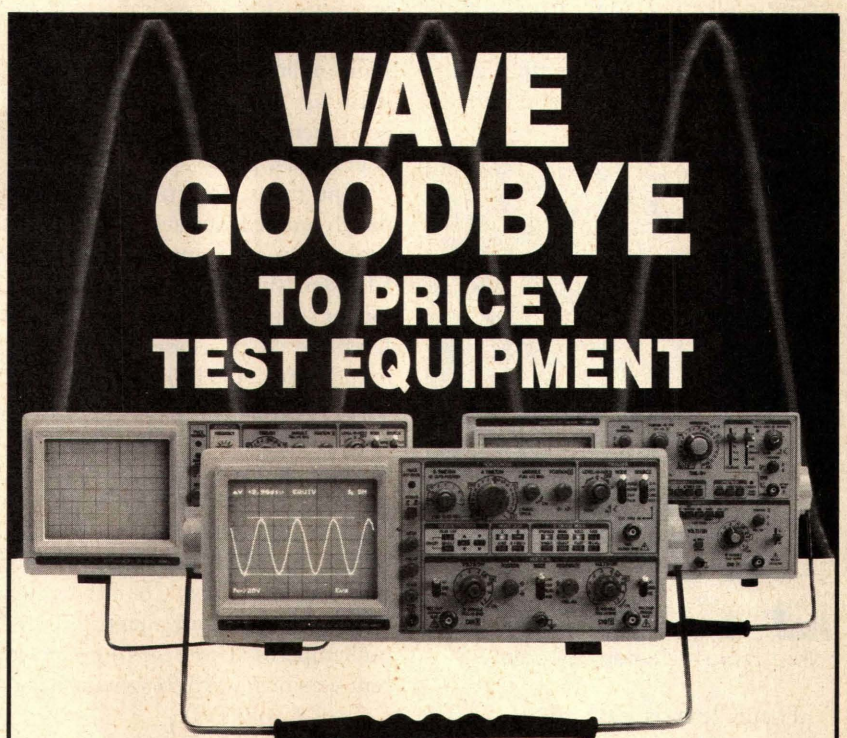
CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Wedge works by passing serial data either as keystrokes or by dynamic data exchange (DDE) to applications such as Excel, Lotus, Access, Quattro, LIMS, SPC, industrial software, or custom software. It supports complete two-way serial I/O and offers a range of features that ensure that only the data that you are interested in is input exactly where you want it to go.

In addition to advanced data parsing, filtering, and formatting features, Version 3.0 offers powerful math and string functions, hot-keys, and a "virtual instrument" mode. The program supports 30 different math functions, including multiplication, addition, subtraction, division, square roots, trigonometric functions, exponential and log functions, and absolute value functions, that can be applied to incoming serial data. Up to 50 hot keys perform any of 13 different actions, including transmitting data out of a serial port; sending prompts to instruments; toggling, raising, or lowering the DRT or RTS lines; and resetting, disabling, or enabling WinWedge. The virtual instrument mode is useful for testing WinWedge to see how it will collect data from various instruments that you might connect to it.

WinWedge Pro v3.0 costs $395, the upgrade from version 2.0 costs $129, and DOSWedge Pro version costs $295.

**T.A.L. TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
*2027 Wallace Street*
*Philadelphia, PA 19130*
*Phone: 215-763-7904 or*
*1-800-722-6004*
*Fax: 215-763-9711*


GoldStar offers a comprehensive line of affordable Analog and Digital Storage Oscilloscopes for your diagnostic needs.

- Signal Delay Lines
- Variable Holdoff
- TV Sync
- Max. Sweep Time of 2ns/div.

| Digital Storage with CRT Readout and Cursor Control | Analog CRT Readout and Cursor Control | Analog |
|---|---|---|
| OS-3020: 20 MHz, 20 MS/s<br>OS-3040: 40 MHz, 20 MS/s<br>OS-3060: 60 MHz, 20 MS/s | OS-902RB: 20 MHz, Delayed Sweep<br>OS-904RD: 40 MHz, Delayed Sweep | OS-9020A: 20MHz, Basic<br>OS-9040D: 40MHz, Delayed Sweep<br>OS-9060D: 60MHz, Delayed Sweep<br>OS-8100A: 100MHz, Delayed Sweep<br>OS-9020G: 20MHz with 1MHz Function Generator |

*Don't forget the other sensibly priced instruments available from GoldStar (Sweep Function Generators, Frequency and Universal-Counters, Bench Power Supplies, and Bench and Handheld-Digital Multimeters).*

**LG Precision**
*The Sensible Source*

13013 East 166th St., Cerritos, CA 90701 310-404-0101 fax: 310-921-6227

CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## LABEL ADHESIVE REMOVER

CHEMTRONICS' FOAM-Clean effectively removes the adhesive residue left by tape, stickers, and labels. The no-drip foaming formula concentrates cleaning action exactly where it is needed, even clinging to vertical surfaces with none of the messy runs or drips associated with liquid cleaners. FoamClean can be used safely on metals, glass ceramics, and most plastic surfaces. It will clean grime-collecting glue from plastic housings, keyboards, telephones, PC monitors, CPUs, printers, film canisters, glassware, windows, and mirrors.

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

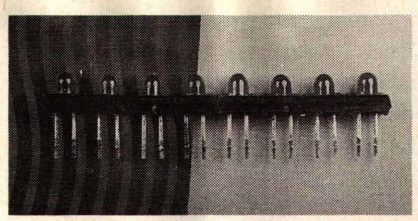
FoamClean is easy to use. After peeling off as much of the label or sticker as possible, spray on the foam, wait for it to "collapse," and wipe the surface clean. Besides label adhesive, FoamClean will remove the residue left by chewing gum, wax, crayons, and lipstick.

A six-ounce can of FoamClean, which includes a label-lifter tool for removing the top layer of coated labels before application of the cleaner, has a suggested price of $7.40.

**CHEMTRONICS**
*8125 Cobb Center Drive*
*Kennesaw, GA 30144*
*Phone: 1-800-645-5244*

## BOARD-LEVEL LED STRIPS

A NEW SERIES OF BOARD-level LED strips from Lumex Opto/Comp-onents is available in a



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

choice of five, six, or nine 3mm LED's on/-inch centers. The strips are aimed at end-product makers who need consistent placement of multiple LEDs and precise alignment of X and height positions. The strips can be used as ladder displays, or volume or multi-status indicators, typically for products such as industrial controls, audio equipment, medical instruments, and annunciator panels.

The strips, which can be flexed to match curved surfaces, can also be broken up into any combination of LED lengths, strung together to form longer strips, or attached side-by-side. Users could purchase 9-LED strips, for instance, and break them into 6- and 3-LED segments for assembly to their boards. The strips can be ordered in any combination of colors (red, super red, yellow, green, or amber), light intensities, or lens finishes. Additional options include bi-color, low-current, or fixed-voltage LEDs. Power requirement is 10 to 25 milliamperes (1 to 5 mA for low-current versions), with forward voltage of 1.6 to 2.6 volts (Vf).

Prices for the LED strips range from $1.90 to $3.00 in quantities of 1000 pieces or more, depending on exact specifications of the strips.

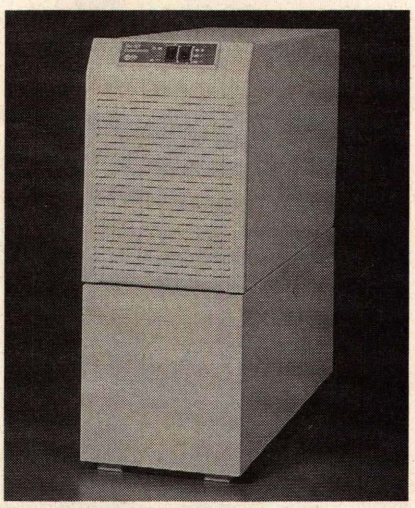
**LUMEX OPTO/COMPONENTS INC.**
*290 East Hellen Road*
*Palatine, IL 60067*
*Phone: 708-359-2790*
*Fax: 1-800-944-2790*

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

TRIPP LITE'S SMART DATA-Center 3000XL and 5000XL intelligent line interactive UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) systems combine innovative features not found on other systems in their price range. They offer microprocessor control over a wide variety operating conditions while providing high levels of network power, communication, management, and reliability.

Exclusive to the SMART Series are four Db9 network ports to allow multiple server shutdown of different operating systems from the same UPS. The 3000XL and 5000XL each offer a total of 14 AC outletsfltwelve 120-volt and two 208/240-volt receptaclesflto facilitate the connection of multiple pieces of network equipment. Hot swap battery capability and expandable battery capability are also standard.

The UPS systems work in conjunc-



CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

tion with PowerAlert PLUS software to enable tracking and logging of network power operations with an easy-to-use menu system. Events such as incoming voltage, frequency, percent of battery power remaining, UPS temperature, and UPS load are just a few of the many parameters that can be displayed. Network management and control functions are further enhanced when the SMART DataCenter is coupled with Tripp Lite's SNMP-2 UPS adapter.

The SMART DataCenter models 3000XL and 5000XL have suggested retail prices of $2799 and $4199, respectively.

**TRIPP LITE**
*500 North Orleans*
*Chicago, IL 60610-4188*
*Phone: 312-755-5400*
*Fax: 312-644-6505*

*continued on page 82*

# Just like these Fully Trained Electronics Professionals

*"Thanks to CIE I have tripled my previous salary, and I am now in a challenging and rewarding new field where only the sky is the limit."*
*Daniel Wade Reynolds*
***Industrial Electrician***
*Ore-Ida Foods*

*"CIE was recommended to me by my boss. It was appealing since I could study at my own pace at home and during business travel."*
*Dan Parks*
***Marketing Manager/Consumer Products***
*Analog Devices, Inc.*

*"I loved the flexibility CIE offered. It was the only way I could continue both school and my demanding job."*
*Britt A. Hanks*
***Director of Engineering***
*Petroleum Helicopters, Inc.*

*"I liked the way the school was set up with laboratory assignments to enforce conceptual learning. The thing which impressed me the most about CIE's curriculum is the way they show application for all the theory that is presented."*
*Daniel N. Parkman*
***Missile Electro-Mechanical Technician***
*U.S. Air Force*

*"Completing the course gave me the ability to efficiently troubleshoot modern microprocessor based audio and video systems and enjoy a sense of job security."*
*Tony Reynolds*
***Service Manager/Technician***
*Threshold Audio & Video*

# Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

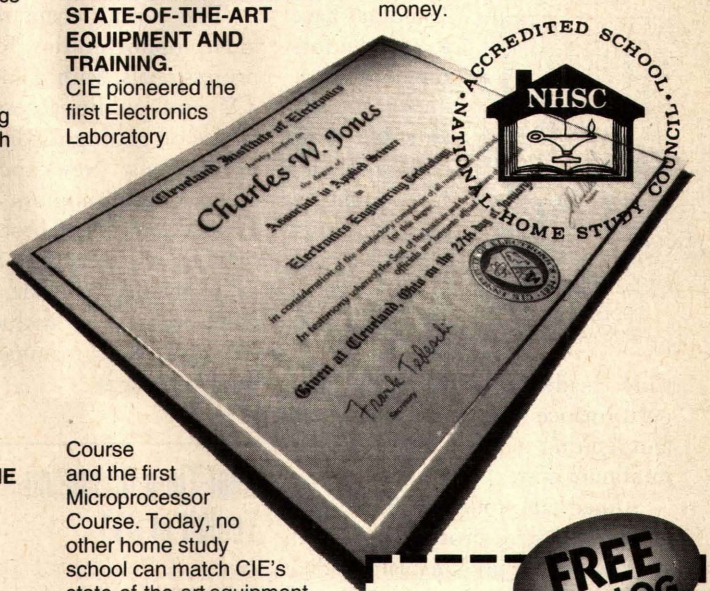
Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

**CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS.**
CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we're the best at our subject...
ELECTRONICS...
IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

**CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED.**
CIE's AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE's lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

**LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING.**
CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

**PERSONALIZED TRAINING....TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.**
While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you're not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.




## Send for CIE's FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!

FREE CATALOG

**YES!** I want to get started. Send me my CIE course catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

Please Print Clearly

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State ____ Zip _____ Age ____

Phone No. _____

Check box for G.I. Bill Benefits.
☐ Veteran
☐ Active Duty

AE85

**Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**
**1776 East 17th Street**
**Cleveland, OH 44114**

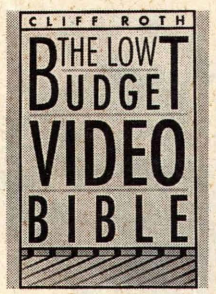
***A School of Thousands.***
***A Class of One. Since 1934.***

# NEW LITERATURE

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

## The Low Budget Video Bible: Second Edition

*by Cliff Roth*
*Desktop Video Systems*
*Box 668 Peck Slip Station*
*New York, NY 10272*
*Phone: 1-800-247-6553*
**$27.95**




CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

You don't have to spend a fortune to produce great videos. This book provides a practical guide to creating high-quality video on a shoestring budget. It shows readers how to get maximum performance from their camcorders and editing equipment fl at the minimum cost.

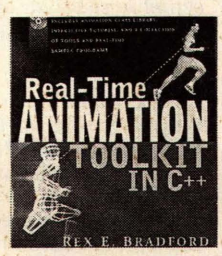
Aimed at students, hobbyists, artists, and semi-professional video producers, the book explains video terminology and jargon and answers the most commonly asked video questions. It provides pointers on buying video equipment as well as shooting and editing videos. It describes the differences between various types of camcorders and editing VCRs, helps readers decide what videocassette format to use, and discusses how the consumer formats compare to professional formats such as Betacam SP, D-2, and D-3.

The book describes the features to look for on camcorders and VCRs, and how to use them. It shows readers how to record the best sound and maximize the use of audio tracks, when it's best to edit in-camera, and when non-linear editing can help save money. It explains how RC, SMPTE, and VITC time codes are used; how to achieve accurate editing without using expensive equipment; and how personal computers and personal video are merging. Separate chapters are devoted to lighting, audio, and graphics.

The closing chapters deal with video opportunities for aspiring professionals, with a look at cable TV and public access TV, and advice on getting funding for video productions. New and emerging video technologies, including HDTV and direct broadcast satellites, are also discussed. Several useful appendixes provide low-budget video resources, including video editing services, manufacturers, and funding sources.

## Real-Time Animation Toolkit in C11

*by Rex E. Bradford*
*John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*
*605 Third Avenue*
*New York, NY 10158-0012*
**$49.95, including CD-ROM**




CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

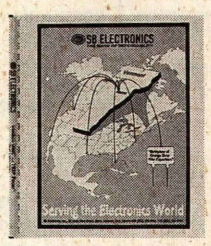
If you've seen Jurassic Park or Toy Story, you've seen real-time animation. It's the latest technique used by movie and game producers to draw audiences to the box office and game players to the stores.

This book teaches graphics programmers how to develop and use real-time animation. It offers in-depth coverage of VGA, Super VGA, and Windows displays, including WinG; and takes a close-up look at the FLIC format, the most-widely used animation file format. The book describes a powerful "scene-and-actor" methodology for seamlessly overlapping multiple screen elements. It provides color look-up tables for fast shading, hazing, and translucency; viewers for popular graphics and animation file formats, and file conversion utilities.

The included CD-ROM includes animation in Real-Time Toolkit (ARTT); an interactive multimedia ARTT browser; source code for all classes, tools, and sample programs; and WinG runtime files. Together, the book and disk provide readers with everything needed to create sophisticated, high-quality animations using a PC.

## Film/Foil Capacitor Catalog

*from SB Electronics, Inc.*
*131 South Main Street*
*Barre, VT 05641*
*Phone: 802-476-4146*
*Fax: 802-476-4149*
*E-mail: sbe@internetmci.com*
*Home Page: http://www.to-be.com/sbe/*
**free**




CIRCLE 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

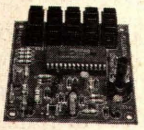
This comprehensive technical data book contains details on the SB Electronics' radial-lead Orange Drop and axial-lead 192P Pacer film/foil capacitor lines. It includes information on the High A-C Voltage

Call for your FREE catalog!

# JAMECO Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

Special Prices for Electronics Now Readers. Please mention VIP #4R6!

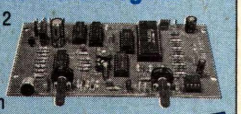
## Sound Generator Kit NEW



- Produces 10 different sounds with speed adjustable: guns, sirens, car engines, explosions, tunes, screeching tires, phaser guns
- Push-button keyboard
- Requires 9V battery (not included)
- Requires 8Ω/1W speaker (P/N 102031 or equivalent – not included)
- PCB dimensions: 2.8"L x 2.8"W
- Weight: 0.4 lbs.

| Part No. | Description | 1-4 | 5-9 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 127562 | 10 sound generator | $34.95 | $31.49 |

## Electronic Watchdog Kit

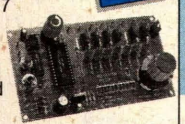


- Choice of 2 different dogs
- Realistic simulation through random generator
- Reacts to environmental noise with adjustable sensitivity
- Can connect to other trigger detectors
- Power supply required (9-12VDC, P/N 20626)
- Requires 4Ω/2W speaker (P/N 99995 or equivalent – not included)
- PCB dimensions: 5.6"L x 2.9"W
- Weight: 0.5 lbs.

SPECIAL

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 127597 | Electronic watchdog | $39.95 |

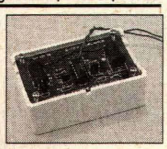
## Light Computer Kit NEW



- 16 programs and 7 outputs turn this kit into a unique light producer for entertainment and visual display applications
- External clock signal applicable (5V CMOS)
- Speed adjustable 1-15Hz
- Supply voltage for lamps 24 to 240VAC
- Circuit supply voltage 7.5-9VAC/250mA
- PCB dimensions: 5.4"L x 3.1"W
- Weight: 0.6 lbs.

| Part No. | Description | 1-4 | 5-9 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 127600 | Computer light kit | $59.95 | $53.95 |

## Screamer Kit



- Produces a loud (110dB) wail from two piezo disks
- Circuit board mounts in plastic piezo speaker case
- 556 dual-multivibrator drive speakers
- Requires 6-12VDC power supply (P/N 20626) NEW
- Size: 3.3"W x 2.1"H x 1.3"D
- Weight: 0.2 lbs.

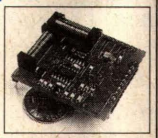
| Part No. | Description | 1-9 | 10-24 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 127802 | Screamer kit | $17.95 | $15.95 |

## Telephone Pickup Kit NEW

- Amplifies phone conversations using a sensitive pickup with a built-in suction cup
- Amplifier board drive speaker (included)
- 4 "AA" batteries required (not included)
- PCB dimensions: 1.6"Sq.
- Weight: 0.3 lbs.

| Part No. | Description | 1-9 | 10-24 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 127811 | Telephone pickup kit | $15.95 | $14.49 |

## Precision Navigation, Inc. Vector 2X Compass Module



- Applications: vehicle mapping and tracking, robotics, HAM radios, camera positioning
- 2° accuracy, 1° resolution
- 3-wire serial output format (compatible with Motorola SPI and National Microwire)
- Pin selectable BCD or binary output format
- Power supply: single 5 volt
- Size: 1.5"L x 1.3"W x 0.4"H • Weight: 0.1 lbs.

| Part No. | Description | 1-4 | 5-9 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 126703 | Vector 2X module | $49.95 | $44.95 |

## Precision Navigation, Inc. Vector 2X Developers Kit

- Development board which allows your Vector 2X to directly communicate via the parallel port of your PC
- Weight: 0.8 lbs.

| Part No. | Description | 1-4 | 5-9 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 126691 | Vector 2X kit | $99.95 | $89.95 |

## Digital LCR Meter SPECIAL

Designed to measure the parameters of an impedance element with high accuracy and speed.

- Measures inductance: 0.1µH to 200H
- Measures capacitance: 0.1pƒ to 2000µƒ
- Measures resistance: 1mΩ to 20MΩ
- Dissipation factor measurement
- 0.5"/3.5-digit display
- Includes test-leads and battery
- Size: 6.7"L x 3.3"W x 1.4"H • Weight: 1.0 lb.

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 127538 | LCR meter | $129.95 |

## Protect Your Home with X10 POWERHOUSE™

One-year warranty!

### Appliance Modules

For controlling incandescent lamps or an air conditioner, stereo, TV, etc. – anywhere in the home.

- Rated at 15A for coffee pots etc., 1/3 HP for motors, and 500W for lamps.

126463

| Part No. | Description | 1-9 | 10-24 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 126463 | 2-pin module | $14.95 | $13.49 |
| 126455 | 3-pin module | 15.95 | 14.49 |

## Key Chain Wireless Remote Control NEW

It's a complete system including a 2 channel key chain remote control and a transceiver module. The remote control transmits wireless radio frequency (RF) signals, to turn on a lamp which is plugged into the transceiver module – from up to 100 ft. away! Can also control optional **X-10** modules.

| Part No. | Description | 1-9 | 10-24 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 126480 | Key chain remo con. | $29.95 | $26.95 |

## CircuitMaker® Software

***Professional quality schematics made quick and easy!***

- Accurate analog, digital and mixed-mode simulation
- Powerful inter-active circuit analysis capabilities
- 1000+ devices and models included
- SPICE compatible import/export
- Improve you skills with many troubleshooting features
- Optional PCB layout and autorouting

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 125591 | CircuitMaker | $299.95 |

## Desoldering Station

- Maintenance free, quiet operation
- Simple fine tune feature to select 300°F-850°F range
- Vacuum pump activated "on demand" using finger tip switch on desolder handle
- Spike control feature protects current sensitive components such as CMOS ICs
- Size: 9.2"L x 7.2"W x 3.6"H
- Weight: 10.9 lbs.

SPECIAL

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 125508 | Desolderer | $299.95 |

## 7400 Integrated Circuits

| Part No. | Product No. | 1-9 | 10-99 | 100+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48979 | 7400 | $.49 | $.45 | $.39 |
| 49015 | 7402 | .39 | .35 | .29 |
| 49040 | 7404 | .49 | .45 | .39 |
| 49091 | 7406 | .45 | .39 | .35 |
| 49120 | 7407 | .45 | .39 | .35 |
| 49146 | 7408 | .49 | .45 | .39 |
| 49437 | 7414 | .45 | .39 | .35 |
| 50235 | 7432 | .49 | .45 | .39 |
| 50420 | 7447 | 1.19 | 1.09 | .99 |
| 50551 | 7474 | .49 | .45 | .39 |
| 50577 | 7475 | .89 | .79 | .69 |
| 50593 | 7476 | 1.09 | .99 | .89 |
| 50665 | 7486 | .69 | .59 | .49 |
| 50681 | 7489 | 3.95 | 3.49 | 2.95 |
| 50690 | 7490 | .99 | .89 | .79 |
| 49293 | 74116 | 1.09 | .99 | .89 |
| 49322 | 74121 | 1.09 | .99 | .89 |

## EPROMs

| Part No. | Product No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 40002 | 2716 | 2K x 8 | $4.25 |
| 40133 | 2732A-45 | 4K x 8 | 3.95 |
| 40205 | 2764-25 | 8K x 8 | 4.95 |
| 40248 | 2764A-25 | 8K x 8 | 3.95 |
| 39829 | 27C64-15 | 8K x 8 | 3.69 |
| 39933 | 27128-25 | 16K x 8 | 5.95 |
| 39677 | 27C128-15 | 16K x 8 | 4.95 |
| 40045 | 27256-20 | 32K x 8 | 4.95 |
| 39731 | 27C256-25 | 32K x 8 | 3.49 |
| 39773 | 27C512-12 | 16K x 8 | 4.59 |
| 39781 | 27C512-15 | 64K x 8 | 4.49 |
| 39669 | 27C010-20 | 128K x 8 | 4.95 |
| 65699 | 27C020-15 | 256K x 8 | 7.95 |
| 85462 | 27C040-15 | 512K x 8 | 11.95 |

## Jameco 486SLC2 66MHz Bare-bones System

*Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply*

- Supports optional 80387SX-33 math coprocessor
- 64KB cache memory (up to 128KB)
- Memory expandable to 16MB using (70ns) SIMMs
- Weight: 18 lbs. • One-year warranty

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 121208 | 486SLC2 66MHz | $259.95 |

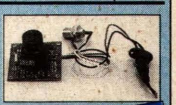
## Jameco 26 pc. Hobby Tool Set

- 6 screwdrivers (Phillips #0, #1, slotted 0.05", 0.08", 0.09", 0.12")
- 10 bits: 5, 6mm #No.1, #No.2, No.1, No.2, T-10, T-15, T-20, socket adapter
- Handle • Stainless tweezers
- Extension bar • Sockets: 5, 6, 8, 10mm
- 4" long nose plier • 4" side cutter
- Plastic carrying case • Weight: 1.3 lbs.

SPECIAL

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 99629 | 26 pc. tool set | $17.95 |

## Camera Board



Excellent for direct system integration on equipment requiring vision, image processing or surveillance.

- CCIR system 500(H) x 582(V)
- Composite output – 380 lines resolution
- 1/50 to 1/1000 sec. shutter speed
- Requires 12VDC @ 80mA power supply

SPECIAL

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 127263 | Camera board | $149.95 |

## EPROM Programmers

78465

- Programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, and flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 8MB EPROMs
- Full screen buffer editor
- File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary
- 2 & 4-way binary file splitting programs
- 2 & 4-way binary file shuffler programs
- Includes adapter card, software & manual
- Size: 7"L x 5.5"W x 1.8"H
- One-year warranty

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 101400 | 1 socket 16K-512KB | $129.95 |
| 78457 | 1 socket 16K-2MB | 199.95 |
| 78465 | 4 socket 16K-2MB | 259.95 |
| 104651 | 1 socket 16K-8MB universal | 699.95 |

## PARALLAX Basic Stamp

Basic Stamps are small computers using a variation of Basic, called PBASIC to control execution of many applications. The BS1-IC has 8 I/O lines which can be connected directly to buttons, LEDs, speakers, registers, and many other TTL level devices.

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 127693 | Basic stamp module SALE | $34.95 |

## PARALLAX Stamp Module Carrier Board

Optional board for BS1-IC stamp includes 9-volt battery clips, I/O header, reset button, and programming connector.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 127706 | BS1-IC carrier SALE | $14.95 |

## PARALLAX BS Programming Package

This package includes everything you need to program your stamps: software, cables, documentation, application notes and free tech support! Basic stamp module (P/N 127693) not included.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 127714 | Basic stamp prog. pkg SALE | $89.95 |

JAMECO® ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

© 1996 Jameco 4/96

New Hours: 6AM - 6PM PST

1355 Shoreway Road Call for your FREE catalog!
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)
E-mail: info@jameco.com
http://www.jameco.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FedEx Federal Express UPS

Mention V.I.P.# 4R6

Call 1-800-831-4242 to order today!

Orange Drop, rated up to 900 VAC with operating frequencies through 175 kHz. Applications include electronic lighting ballasts, CRT monitors and displays, switching power supplies, amplifiers, and control circuits. The catalog also provides complete technical data on polypropylene and polyester film dielectrics, including RMS voltage versus frequency curves, dv/dt, dissipation factor, corona start voltage, insulation resistance, ESR, current ratings, resonant frequency, and temperature characteristics.

## UNIX Companion

*from WEKA Publishing, Inc.*
*1077 Bridgeport Avenue*
*P. O. Box 886*
*Shelton, CT 06484-0886*
*Phone: 1-800-222-9352*
**$99.95 plus $6.50 shipping**

CIRCLE 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

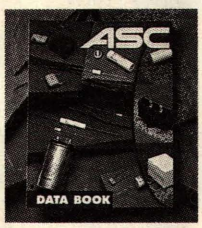
Created by top UNIX administrators, the *UNIX Companion* is a loose-leaf bound, updatable reference manual that contains everything you need to know to configure, manage, upgrade, and troubleshoot your UNIX system. It covers all UNIX features and commands, hardware components, networking and the Internet, security, installing upgrades, and using applications. Important technical issues, such as connecting networks, DES encryption, and writing shell scripts, are highlighted. The manual comes with a disk that contains shell scripts, diagnostic programs, and utilities.

The reference manual reveals fast and efficient ways to manage your UNIX system, and proven techniques to minimize downtime and system problems. It explains how to expand your system into a full-power network, customize your shell for maximum performance, and enhance your capabilities with X Window, laser printers, and CD-ROM drives. Throughout its 800 pages, flowcharts, diagrams, and checklists help system administrators troubleshoot hardware, speed up disk and file access, and maintain data integrity.

The comprehensive reference manual is updated five times a year to ensure accuracy and provide the very latest product developments and maintenance guidelines. The supplements give system administrators timely, authoritative operational and technical information on an ongoing basis. The updates cost $43 each on a fully-guaranteed trial basis.

## Capacitor Data Book

*from ASC Capacitors*
*301 West "O" Street*
*Ogallala, NE 69153*
*Phone: 308-284-3611*
*Fax: 308-284-8324*
**free**




CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

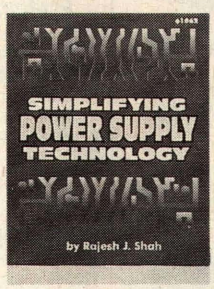
This data book summarizes ASC Capacitors' product offerings and provides useful information for anyone interested in capacitors. It contains general information about specifying the correct capacitor type and value. Topics range from the basic "What are Capacitors?" to the more advanced, such as "How Close is a Close Tolerance Capacitor?," "Capacitance vs. Temperature," "Insulation Resistance and Leakage Current," and Dielectric Absorption." For further reading, the book lists appropriate technical papers, which are also available from ASC.

The book includes a section on application-specific, custom solutions. The section discusses which capacitor parameters can be altered to produce solutions that are unavailable in standard configurations. Among the many solutions mentioned are extremely high-voltage or very-low E.S.R. capacitors, custom AC- and DC-based film formulations to enhance dielectric performance, and completed capacitor subassemblies to reduce manufacturing cycle time and inventory costs.

The book also catalogs ASC's more than 40 standard capacitor lines. It describes physical and electrical characteristics, and includes drawings to clearly illustrate specifications. Types of capacitors described include those using polypropylene, polycarbonate, polyester, and polystyrene dielectrics, as well as polyester RC snubber networks. The book also describes IGBT snubber capacitors, high-performance speaker capacitors, round or flat upright capacitors, high-wattage (5-watt) RC snubbers in single packages, high-voltage capacitors, specialty oil-filled capacitors, and ballast capacitors. Other products include feed-through capacitors, plastic film capacitors to replace large canned aluminum electrolytics capacitance bands, and metallized polypropylene capacitors to replace aluminum electrolytic for cold-temperature operation.

## Simplifying Power Supply Technology

*by Rajesh J. Shah*
*Prompt Publications*
*2647 Waterfront Parkway*
*East Drive*
*Indianapolis, IN 46214-2012*
*Phone: 800-428-7267 or 317-298-5710*
*Fax: 317-298-5604*
**$16.95**



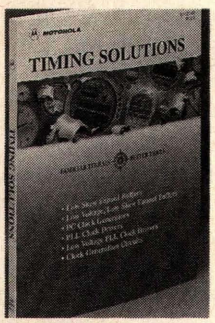

CIRCLE 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Power supply technology has made great strides in recent years, as many researchers have dedicated their careers to advancing the field of power electronics. The basic concepts presented in this book help the reader understand and appreciate today's power supply technology.

The book was written for readers from various backgrounds, including students, hobbyists, professional technicians, engineering assistants, and marketing and sales personnel. It provides an introduction to the field, simplifying the concepts of power-supply technology and giving the reader the background and knowledge to confidently enter the power-supply industry. Topics covered include input, regulators, converters, control, and specifications.

## Timing Solutions Data Book Number BR1333/D

*from Motorola*
*P. O. Box 52073*
*Phoenix, AZ 85072*
*Phone: 1-800-441-2447 or 602-994-6430 outside the U.S.*
**free**




CIRCLE 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Aimed at designers seeking solutions for high-speed clocking requirements, this 335-page book describes the industry's broadest line of clock distribution circuits with timing solutions that include all logic technologies, including TTL, CMOS, ECL 10H, ECLinPS, PLL, and BiCMOS.

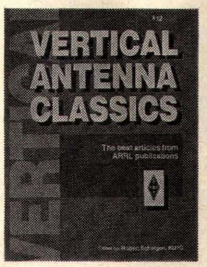
Revision 5 has been updated and expanded to include all the latest information on Motorola's low-voltage PLL clock drivers, 5-volt PLL clock drivers, low-voltage/low-skew fanout buffers, low-skew fanout buffers, and clock generation circuits. It features data sheets as well as application notes on system design considerations, clock distribution techniques, and details on designing with PECL.

Recent additions to Motorola's product line include a variety of low-voltage ECL/PECL fanout buffers, programmable ECL/PECL clock generators, and low-voltage clock drivers. LVECL/LVPECL clock distribution trees can be designed by combining various models of fanout buffers with the MC12429 of MC12439 LVECL/LVPECL clock generators (programmable to 800 MHz).

The MPC931 and MPC951 PLL devices provide a LVPECL reference lock to allow for "zero delay" translation to LVCMOS, thus easing the design of mixed-technology clocking trees. For single-chip solutions, the MPC 991 and MPC992 provide integrated LVPECL PLL clock generation as well as low-skew fanout buffering.

## Vertical Antenna Classics: The Best Articles from ARRL Publications

*edited by Robert Schetgen, KU7G*
*The American Radio Relay League*
*225 Main Street*
*Newington, CT 06111*
*Phone: 203-666-1541*
*Fax: 203-665-7531*
**$12.00**




CIRCLE 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This book, aimed at anyone who is in the market to buy or build a vertical antenna, provides a wealth of advice on choosing the design that will work best for you. It also offers tips and techniques on improving the performance of existing verticals. The book is a collection of articles from *QST* and the *ARRL Antenna Compendium* series, spanning almost 20 years. Selections from *QST*'s "Hints & Kinks" column convey the insights of hams who have found solutions to annoying problems.

The book provides all the theory needed to provide a solid foundation for modeling verticals and all other ham antennas. It explains how a handheld's antenna works, and shows how to build a high-performance handheld antenna as well as a three-band antenna for your car. The book covers HF antennas, directional arrays, and radials and ground systems. An article that explores the factors that go into mobile antenna performance even offers computed radiation patterns for various vehicle shapes. Finally, the book lists the suppliers who sell verticals and the parts you need to build them. Plans, schematics, and instructions for building VHF, UHF, and HF antennas are included. EN

*"We're having technical difficulties."*

EARN YOUR
**B.S. DEGREE**
IN
**COMPUTERS**
OR
**ELECTRONICS**

**By Studying at Home**

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 45th year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Grantham offers three separate distance-education programs, leading to the following accredited degrees;

(1) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics.

(2) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.

(3) The B.S.C.S. — the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

•

**Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the Distance Education and Training Council**

•

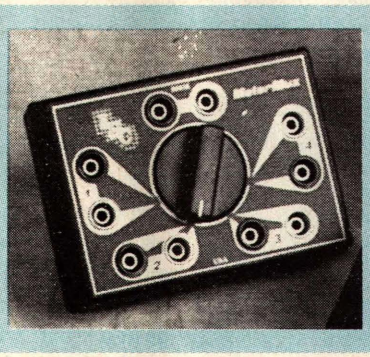
***GRANTHAM College of Engineering***
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

# EQUIPMENT REPORTS

## A VIRTUAL OSCILLOSCOPE AND RECORDER FROM MISSION TECHNOLOGY.

*Monitor multiple test points with a single multimeter with the MeterMux.*

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Any piece of test equipment that speeds up your troubleshooting time is a good investment. The faster you can complete a job, the more servicing volume you can handle during your work day. Equipment that makes this possible is even more valuable if it also reduces the chance of your making a measurement error. Human error wastes time and money, especially if parts are changed unnecessarily because of measurement errors.

One of the most commonly used instruments is the DMM. This vital device has countless applications, so it makes sense to invest in a good quality DMM. It can be a sizable investment, especially when it is intended for professional use.

Even the best DMM can only test one point in a circuit at a time. Troubleshooting usually involves moving the pair of test leads from point to point in a circuit until the information you are after reveals itself. It does not matter whether you are experimenting with some new circuit or if you are repairing something; test leads always have to be moved from place to place in the circuitry you are investigating.

Probing different points in a circuit can be frustrating at times, and it's easy to probe the wrong point especially if you are testing integrated circuits — counting IC pins can get tedious after a while.

To avoid moving test leads around you can either buy several DMMs or buy one *MeterMux*. This little instrument from Innovative Solutions (416 Stewart Hollow Road, Portsmouth, OH 45662, 614-574-4304) is a simple device that adds versatility to DMMs and other test equipment.

### The MeterMux

The *MeterMux* is a test-lead switcher. On the front panel of this little $4^1/_4 \times 3$-inch unit are five pairs of shrouded banana jacks. One pair of banana jacks at the top of the unit, labeled "DMM," connects to the input jacks of a DMM or almost any other kind of test equipment. The other four pairs of jacks, labeled 1 to 4, are input jacks that can connect to as many as four pairs of test leads. Each pair of test leads can then be connected to different points in the circuit you are working.

A rotary switch on the front panel connects one of the four pairs of input jacks to the DMM jack which is, in turn, connected to the DMM's input. You can then easily switch between the four test points and read the DMM display. The *MeterMux* is completely passive and requires no power to operate. It can switch up to 1 ampere and handle as much as 15 amperes continuously.

The switch box is simple and appears to be well-made. It will easily stand up to professional use. It greatly increases the flexibility of any DMM and is a great convenience at the test bench. We don't think that many people would opt to use the *MeterMux* with inexpensive DMMs, as it costs $79.00

### Put it to work

This handy instrument has many practical applications. For one, it eliminates the need to move test leads from point to point in a circuit.

The *MeterMux* can also be used to switch between different kinds of test leads. There are test leads with sharp probes, alligator clips, micro clips, insulation-piercing probes, and many other types. Hook up four different kinds and you can eliminate the hassle of changing the test leads and reduce wear and tear on the DMM input jacks.

To connect the *MeterMux* to your DMM you will need a pair of banana-plug-to-banana-plug leads. They can be made quite easily. Another option is to buy the one-piece 1-foot long double-banana-plug cable that Innovative Solutions sells for $17. If you need a longer cable, they offer a 3-foot cable with plugs for $18.50. They also offer a BNC-to-double-banana-plug cable for $23.50. It allows you to use the *MeterMux* with an oscilloscope or other with of test equipment that has a BNC input. The only requirement is that you supply the appropriate test leads to do it according to the application. A full line of test leads are available. EN

# Two ways to fit a 100 MHz benchtop scope in your hand.

**Bigger hands.**

**TekScope.™**

Got huge hands? Then you can probably lug a benchtop scope around the field. For the rest of us, there's TekScope,™ the first hand-held with true 100 MHz bandwidth and 500MS/s sample rate on both channels. It's got the familiar Tek interface, a bright, backlit display and is priced at just $2195 MSRP. Call 1-800-479-4490, action code 709, or visit our Web site at http://www.tek.com.

TEKTOOLS

**Tektronix**

© 1995 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix is a registered trademark and TekScope is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. 3MW 5006G2-2

*continued from page 4*

homes—using the same amount of spectrum as today's analog, low-resolution TV. The new standard also places the United States in a leadership position in digital television technology.

The 25-member ACATS panel, which is made up of senior executives from the broadcast, cable, telephone, consumer-electronics, computer, and entertainment worlds, overwhelmingly approved the results of extensive laboratory and field testing of the digital high-definition TV technology. Their final technical report concluded that the Grand Alliance's system is superior to any known alternative system in the world, better than any of the four original proposed digital HDTV systems, and surpasses the performance objectives of the Committee.

The tests evaluated the Grand Alliance system's four principal subsystems: scanning formats, video and audio compression, transport, and transmission.

The proposed HDTV scanning formats include five progressive-scanning formats and one interlaced-scanning format—24-, 30-, and 60-frame-per-second progressive scan with 1280×720 pixels; 24- and 30-frame 1920×1080 progressive; and 60-frame 1920×1080 interlaced. The HDTV system uses MPEG 2 video compression and Dolby AC-3 six-channel digital surround sound. A packetized data transport subsystem performed well when tested to evaluate the switching between compressed data streams, the robustness of headers and descriptors, and interoperability between the compression and the transport layer.

# Micromotor drives gears

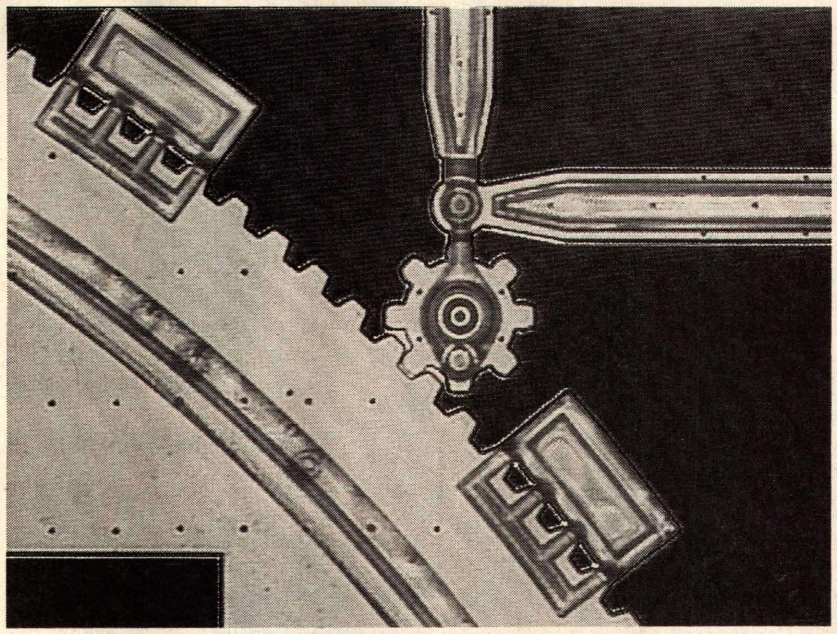
Researchers at Sandia National Laboratories have developed the first micromotor to drive external gearing and to be built entirely by microelectronic fabrication techniques. The pollen-sized gear has been shown to mesh with and drive a gear 30 times its size.

"We believe we are the first to demonstrate a really good silicon micromotor that can connect up with a variety of devices," said Sandia scientist Jeff Sniegowski, who, along with engineer Ernest Garcia and group leader Paul McWhorter, headed up the effort to build the millimeter-square engine and its even tinier gearing. "Our idea here was to develop a generic micromotor that has a gear output, so people can see there's a power source they can hook up an application to."

A videotape of the device in action shows a large wheel, which has two holes, being driven by a microgear. The large wheel function as an optical shutter, since a beam of light can pass through its openings in some positions but not in others. Other video footage shows the smaller gear—smaller than the diameter of a human hair—turning two similarly sized gears at the rate of 200,000 revolutions per minute.

The device is the first micromotor to be built with three levels of polycrystalline silicon—a jumbled version of ordinary silicon. The first level contains the engine, the second the gears that the engine drives, and the third the linkages that connect the engine to gears or other linkages.

The micromotor developed at Sandia differs from others micromotors in several ways. First, it is the only one to be made by simply etching silicon. Second, it is self-contained, without relying on any attached mechanisms to perform specific tasks. Third, other micromachines drive rods that function as pistons. Because those pistons are not directly linked to the motor, when a load is applied, they may fail to deliver steady, continuous power.



A MICROGEAR SMALLER THAN THE DIAMETER OF A HUMAN HAIR drives a gear 30 times larger than itself. Rectangular brackets stop the large gear, which acts as an optical shutter when light passes through the rectangular opening, from warping.

Sandia's micromotor, which develops 0.5 microwatts of power delivered through a gear 50 microns in diameter, could be used to operate tiny micromedical pumps that function as drug-delivery systems internal to the body, and to act as low-cost, high-performance gyroscopes that could have a dramatic impact on the design of future automobiles and military systems.

Because the researchers built the micromotor using etching processes and silicon materials already in use by the microelectronics industry, mass production of micromotors should be relatively easy. And because the tiny motor and gearing has much less mass than its standard-sized counterparts, it is better able to survive impact. EN

## TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE

**It is impossible for us to verify the claims of advertisers, including but not limited to product availability, credibility, reliability and existence of warranties. The following information is provided as a service for your protection. It is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice on how to best protect their own interests based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.**

1. **Confirm price and merchandise information** with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. **Understand the seller's return and/or refund policy**, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise and whether there is any "restocking" or "return" charge.

3. **Understand the product's warranty**. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it for a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer's warranty, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, is there a charge for service, what do you have to do to obtain service and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. **Keep a copy of all transactions**, including but not limited to cancelled check, receipt and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. **If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time,** or if no time was promised, within 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. **Merchandise substitution** without your express prior consent is generally not allowed.

7. **If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise**, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. **If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller**, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state and your local Post Office.

**If, after following the guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Advertising Department, Gernsback Publications Inc., 500B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735.**

**Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.**

# Plant Trees for America™

Trees increase property values, and make our homes and neighborhoods more livable.

Trees provide food, shelter, and nesting sites for songbirds.

Trees help conserve energy. They cool our homes and entire cities in the summer, and slow cold winter winds. Shade trees and windbreaks can cut home utility bills 15-35%.

### America needs more trees

The United States has lost a third of its forest cover in the last 200 years.

Our towns should have twice as many street trees as they have today.

We need more trees around our homes and throughout our communities. We need more trees to protect our farm fields and our rivers and streams. To provide wood for our homes and a thousand products we use every day.

### 10 Free Trees

Ten Colorado blue spruces, or other conifers selected to grow in your area will be given to each person who joins the Arbor Day Foundation.

Your trees will be shipped postpaid at the right time for planting in your area, February through May in the spring or October through mid December in the fall. The six to twelve inch trees are guaranteed to grow, or they will be replaced free.

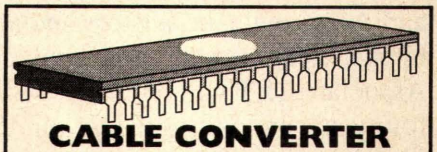
You will also receive The Tree Book with information about tree planting and care.

**To become a member and to receive your free trees, send a $10 membership contribution to Ten Blue Spruces, National Arbor Day Foundation, 100 Arbor Avenue, Nebraska City, NE 68410.**

**Join today, and plant your Trees for America!**

The National Arbor Day Foundation™

CABLE TV CHANNELS
EQUIPMENT Direct!
GUARANTEED
FREE 30 DAY TRIAL
SAVE $1000's
The Nationwide source for cable TV equipment.
"BUY WHERE THE DEALERS BUY."
FREE
TV Cable Descramblers, Converterters and Magic Box Catalog. Open Every Day!
YOUR VCR TAPES CAN PLAY AS CLEAR AS DAY!
Eliminates copy protection on any tape.
UNJAM NOW WITH Video Decoder
• Copy any rental/bought tape
• Power Cord and RC Plugs Included
2 Year Warranty
CALL NOW!
Member Better Business Bureau
FREE 30 Day Trial!
MEGA ELECTRONICS
1-800-676-6342
VISA • MC • COD



**CABLE CONVERTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST CHIP**

**LOAD FULL ACTIVATION OF CABLE CONVERTER**

**WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CHIPS,TOOLS, WIRELESS QUICK INSTALL TEST BOARDS AND DIAGNOSTIC CUBES FOR ALL CONVERTERS!**

****NEW EXCLUSIVE PIONEER CUBES & BOARD** RESETS E-1 THRU E-8 INSTANTLY,ALL MODELS!!**

**WHOLESALE PRICING-DEALERS WANTED, CALL.**

**#1 IN CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT!**

***ALL ORDERS SHIP WITHIN 24HRS, UPS/ FED-X.**

***PRIORITY NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE!**

***SALE= BUY 5 BOARDS GET 1 FREE TILL JAN 96.**

***LOWEST PRICE & SUPERIOR PRODUCT GUAR!!**

***FRIENDLY COURTEOUS SERVICE. WE'RE PRO'S**

VISA MasterCard **VISUAL** DISCOVER

**COMMUNICATIONS INC.**

FOR ORDERS 1-800-GO-CABLE

CATALOG & TECH. SUPPORT 717-620-4363 EST. 1977

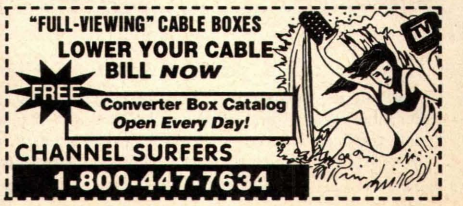
SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS!
Unlimited Backgrounds™
From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.
Phone: (404)482-4189 Ext 72
Singer's Supply, Dept RL-1
7987 Hightower Trail
Lithonia, GA 30058
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (404)482-2485 Ext 72
Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**

**Free Sample!**

Antique Radio's Largest Circulation Monthly. Articles, Ads & Classifieds.

**6-Month Trial: $17.95. 1-Yr: $34.95 ($51.95-1st Class). A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L15, Carlisle, MA 01741 Phone:(508) 371-0512 VISA/MC Fax:(508) 371-7129**



# The Electronics Industry is looking for a lot of good people!

Here is your chance to get in on the ground floor as an Associate CET. Is your job title "Electronics Service Technician?" Would you like to have that title? You can prove you qualify for the title with a CET Associate Certificate. It can be your career door-opener and begin your rapid advancement!

A technician or student of electronics with less than a total of four years of basic experience may take the Associate Level Exam. The exam is the basic electronics portion of the full-credit CET exam. The 75-question, multiple-choice test covers basic electronics, math, DC and AC circuits, transistors and semiconductors, instruments, measurements and troubleshooting. A successful Associate CET will receive a wall certificate valid for four years and is eligible to join ISCET as an Associate Member. ISCET is the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians.

The ISCET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide prepares you for the Associate CET Certificate by randomly selecting sample questions with appropriate diagrams, provides multiple-choice answers, grades the test and provides a summary of your strong and weak points.

Diskette requires IBM computer or compatible with VGA color monitor, 3.5-in. drive and a hard-disk drive.

**CLAGGK INC. – CET Computer-Aided Study Guide Offer**
**PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, New York 11735**

**YES,** I want to step up to a career in servicing. Here is my order for the CET Computer-Aided Study Guide on a 3.5 diskette. I am enclosing **$39.95** (price includes shipping and handling changes) in U.S. funds.

Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Expire Date __/__/__
☐ USA Bank Check ☐ US or International Money Order

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name (Please Print) _____

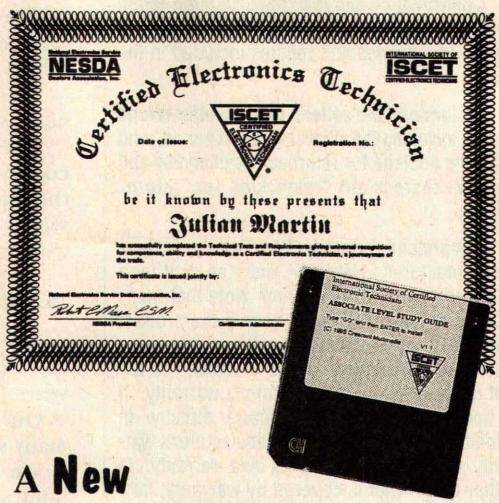
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New York residents add local sales taxes. Canadians add $6.00 per order. No foreign orders. Do not send cash. Checks drawn on US Bank and International Money Orders in US funds only. Credit card users may telephone or FAX orders. Telephone 516-293-3751 or FAX 516-293-3115. Price subject to change. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

CB06

## Proof Positive that you are a Certified Electronics Technician




## A New Computer Software Program — ISCET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide

Prepare yourself for the 75-question CET Associate Examination. Model examinations provide the technician with a study program and introduction to the actual examinations. The model examinations are automatically graded in decimal numbers and bar graphs that can be outputted on your printer. The questions for each exam are selected randomly from a loaded data base—no two exams are exactly the same. When you answer a question, the correct answer is displayed and an explanation is given. From the printouts you will determine whether you need more practice and in which topic areas, or if you are ready to take the real test and continue to promote your electronics career today!

# Signalling System 7

## *The mystery of instant worldwide telephony is exposed.*

**JEFF HEWETT**

MOST OF US DON'T STOP TO CONSIDER the "magic" of instant worldwide communications that takes place when we pick up our phones. Whether we want to make a call to a phone in the house next door or on another continent, we just expect the magic to happen. When your call travels even a short distance, it becomes part of traffic on a network that's well known to only a relatively small number of people. The network is called Signaling System 7, or SS7. Over the past five to ten years, telephone operating companies have been upgrading their networks to use this standard communications protocol, providing them with faster call setup times and the ability to expand their service offerings.

You don't hear much about the SS7 communications network until it fails—but then it makes the headlines. Two incidents on the east coast a few years ago grabbed national news attention when large portions of the telephony network lost service due to SS7 outages. Staggering revenue loss was reported due to the loss of communications by businesses.

*Electronics Now* readers should be interested in understanding SS7 technology because communications is one of the fastest growing areas in the electronics arena today. Information is now a cornerstone of our society, and delivering that information readily from one point to another is of utmost importance. There is a proliferation of communications services ranging from caller ID to cellular service to ISDN and the forthcoming AIN or Advanced Intelligent Network. SS7 plays a major part in many of these services providing the means for transporting information between locations. So, let's take a look at what this alphabet-sounding technology does and how it works.

### In-band vs. out-of-band

When a phone call is made, call-control information is sent to the local telephone office. The digits dialed are the main routing components that determine a call's destination. If the dialing is for a local call, the call may be connected from the same office from which the originating line terminates. Many times,

the telephone switch at the local office that services a phone line may have to route a call to another office connected by a trunk. Call-control signals such as the number dialed and the answer indication from the other end are information used for managing a call connection.

Using traditional signaling methods, the trunk between the two offices carries information down the same set of wires that the voice signal travels. This is called *in-band signaling* because the call-control signaling is sent down the same path as the voice signal. Signaling System 7 handles all these tasks on a separate facility known as a *signaling link*. The signaling link can handle the call-control information for many calls going on simultaneously. The actual voice path between the two offices is still over the trunks, while the call-control signaling is traveling on a separate communications channel. This is called *out-of-band* signaling. Figure 1 diagrams the in-band

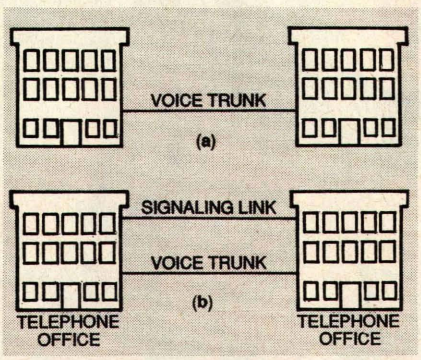



**FIG. 1—SIMPLIFIED CONNECTIONS for In-Band (a) and Out-Of-Band (b) signaling between telephone offices.**

and out-of-band technique.

SS7 is essentially a *packet switching network*. Signaling information is carried in data packets between the telephone offices in much the same manner as X.25 or other packet-switching protocols previously installed. This packet-switching network is overlaid on top of the existing telephony network, adding an entirely new dimension. This gives the telephony network a number of advantages over the traditional signaling system. The primary benefit is increased bandwidth for call signaling. The voice trunk is limited since its primary responsibility is to carry voice or data. SS7 provides additional bandwidth, a standardized protocol for sending information between different vendor equipment and increased data transmission speed.

**Demand for network services**

The greatest benefit for both the telephone operating companies and their subscribers is the increased capability to provide network services. Prior to using SS7, many telecommunications equipment vendors had proprietary means for sending feature-related signaling between offices. This prevented true networking of services. When Integrated Digital Services Network (ISDN) was introduced into the marketplace a few years ago, one complaint was its limited service across geographical locations. This created situations which came to be known as "ISDN islands." SS7 eliminates this problem by encapsulating the ISDN call information in packets and transporting them across the network, bridging the islands.

SS7 enables or enhances a number of services including:

- Enhanced 800 service
- Custom Local Area Signaling Services (CLASS)
- Advanced Intelligent Network Services (AIN)
- ISDN Connectivity
- Cellular Service

We will try to encapsulate a discussion on how SS7 works with each of above services by looking at just a few of them. Until recently, when you purchased 800 service, the number you were given actually belonged to the local company that was the service provider. FCC rulings in recent years have changed this scheme. Now with an enhanced form of 800 service, the 800 number can be retained by the subscriber even when he switches service providers. However, this means that the telephone company can no longer determine which service provider to route the call to just by the 800 number that's dialed. SS7 provides the capability to query a database to determine the service provider for routing the call to as well as other information associated with the call. Refer to Fig. 2.

Custom Local Area Signaling Services (CLASS) use SS7 capabilities to deliver services such as caller ID (identification), automatic redial, and call screening. Call screening allows the consumer to selectively accept or reject calls from selected numbers. The information for these services is transported between offices via SS7 packets.

**The standards**

The ability to provide information between phone offices without regard for which vendor's equipment is used requires global standards. Standards are developed at different levels by different organizations. Global SS7 standards are

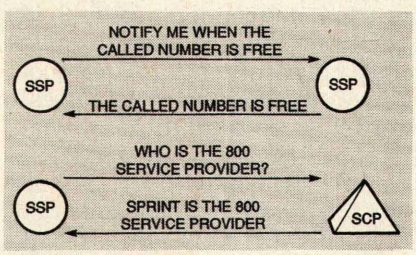



**FIG. 2—CLASS (Custom Local Area Signaling Services) and Enhanced 800 services using TCAP (Transactions Capabilities Part) queries.**

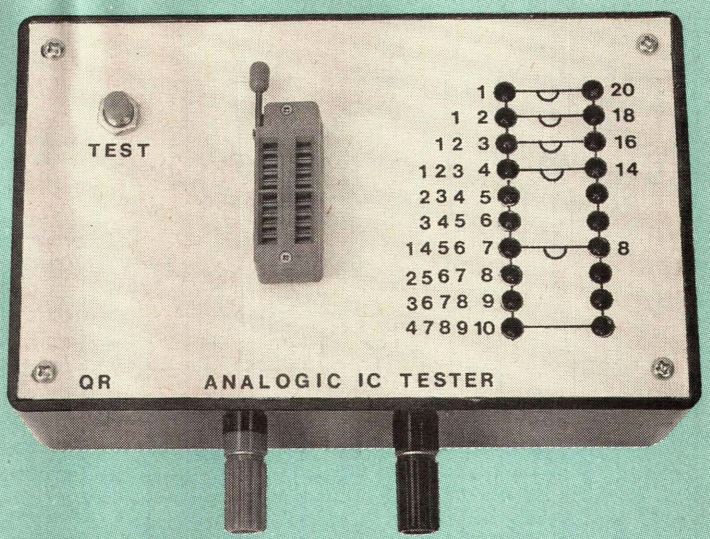
developed by the International Telecommunications Union Telecommunications Standardization Sector (ITU-TS), formerly known as CCITT. Different countries make their own refinements of the ITU standards as necessary. The discussion here is limited primarily to North American networks. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and Bellcore further refine the ITU standards for North American and Regional Bell Operating Companies (RBOCs) respectively.

Virtually anyone in the communications field today will recognize the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model. The OSI stack was developed by the

*Continued on page 54*

# ANALOGIC IC TESTER

## *Check out digital and analog ICs with this inexpensive home-brew combo tester*




RICK DUKER

THE ANALOGIC IC TESTER IS A DEVICE designed to test both analog and digital integrated circuits. Most IC testers will test digital ICs, but are unable to test analog or linear ICs. The few commercial IC testers that test linear devices cost thousands of dollars, which leaves the average electronics technician or hobbyist between a rock and a hard place. The Analogic IC Tester is designed to fill this void and to provide a reliable means to test all types of integrated circuits. Although the device does not boast 100 percent reliability, the Analogic IC Tester is a very good indicator of the condition of an integrated circuit.

The Analogic IC Tester checks out more than just ICs. It will test virtually all PN junction devices such as diodes and transistors, as well as passive devices such as capacitors and inductors, making it a very useful addition to any test bench.

The Analogic IC Tester is very easy to operate. There are no switches to program or time-consuming test procedures to follow. The Analogic IC Tester is a static tester, that does not actively test the function of the IC. The tester will check all ICs with as many as 20 pins. Devices with more than 20 pins can be tested as well, although the tests must be made off-board.

### Theory of operation

The Analogic IC Tester tests for PN junction faults in an IC. Every IC is composed of diodes and transistors connected in many varied combinations. However, what all ICs have in common is the PN junction at each pin. In most cases when an IC fails, one or more PN junctions have failed. All it takes is one junction failure to alter or halt the normal operation of an integrated circuit.

Every IC has its very own semiconductive "fingerprint" unique to itself, in much the same way that every person has a unique fingerprint. The Analogic IC Tester provides a visual indication of that fingerprint. When the fingerprint of the device being tested matches that of a known good identical device, then the IC is considered good. If the fingerprints do not match, then the IC is considered defective. The Analogic IC Tester will give a relatively accurate analysis of the device being tested in most cases.

The IC fingerprint patterns are displayed on dual rows of ten LEDs. Each LED corresponds to an IC pin. The PN junctions of an IC are tested by first applying a positive potential to the ground pin and/or the +V pin. This positive voltage then turns on the forward biased PN junctions in the IC. This forward current then activates various LEDs on the pinout display via buffering circuitry. The brightness of the LEDs depends upon the number of PN junctions and resistances within the IC in the current path.

### Circuit description

Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of the Analogic IC Tester. Each pin of the IC socket (SO1) is connected to a transistor buffer which drives a display LED. There are 20 LEDs (LED1 to LED20) for each pin connector in SO1. Transistors Q1 to Q20 provide buffering while resistors R1 to R20 and R21 to R40 provide current limiting, voltage division, and biasing for the transistors. Resistors R41 to R60 limit the current to the LEDs to a safe level.

Power is obtained from a standard 9-volt battery. Voltage regulator IC1 steps the battery voltage down to +5-volts regulated, a safe level for most ICs. Test switch S1, when it is pressed, passes the supply current. Binding posts BP1 and BP2 are standard five-way binding posts. The red post is +5-volt DC while the black post is the circuit's common ground.

### Putting it together

Construction is simplified when a printed-circuit board is used. Hardwiring to a perfboard is an alternative if you have the

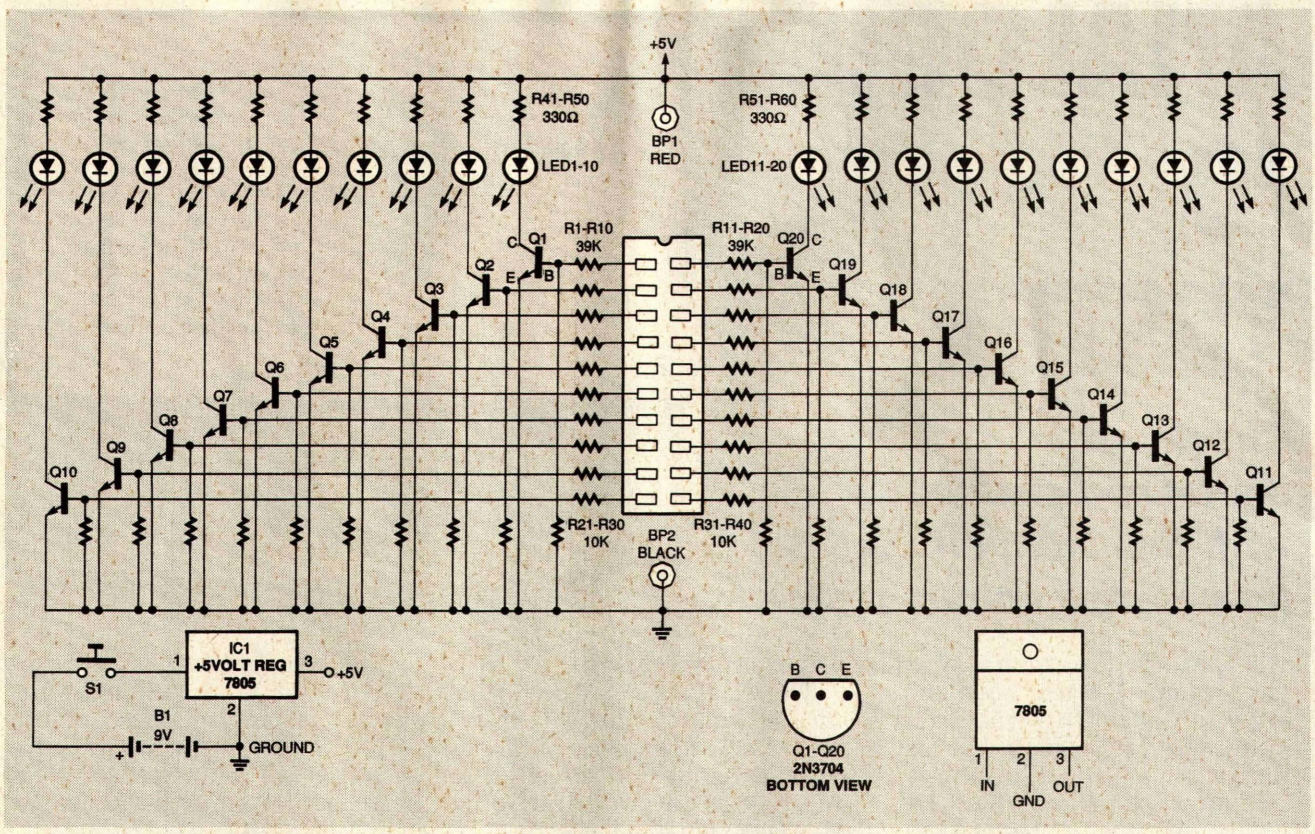



**FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM for the Analogic IC Tester reveals possible mirror-image layout on printed-circuit board.**

## PARTS LIST

**All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%.**
R1-R20—39,000 ohms
R21-R40—10,000 ohms
R41-R60—330 ohms
**Semiconductors**
Q1-Q20—2N3704 NPN transistors
IC1—7805 5-volt DC regulator (TO-220 case)
LED1-LED20—Light-emitting diodes, standard red
**Other Components**
BP1—5-way binding post, red
BP2—5-way binding post, black
S1—SPST pushbutton switch, normally open
SO1—20-pin wirewrap IC socket
SO2—20-pin, Zero Insertion Force socket
**Miscellaneous**
Materials required to etch a single-side PC board (3 × 5-inch), 9-volt transistor-radio battery clip, plastic box (6-1/4 × 3-3/4 × 2-inch) with aluminum faceplate (6 × 3-1/2-in) (Radio Shack 270-627), spacers, screws, adhesive, wire, solder, etc. Patch cords—1 red, 1 black, banana plug to miniclip.

The following is available from Quantum Research, 17919 77th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5T-2S1:

Etched and drilled PC board, $20.00
Partial kit—includes PC board and all board mounted components. Does not include ZIF socket, 5-way binding posts, box and hardware. Order #AIT1PK, $49.95
All prices in U. S. funds. Please include 10% for shipping and handling.

time and tenacity. A suitable PC foil pattern is illustrated. After you have etched the PC board, here's how you go about it.

Layout and identify all parts and become familiar with the construction steps.

Following the parts placement diagram, insert all the resistors onto the PC board in groups as illustrated in Fig. 2. Solder them in place. Be sure to use only rosin-core solder and do not overheat the pads or traces on the PC board. Insert all the transistors and solder in place. Check that they are inserted correctly. Heatsink the transistor body when soldering to prevent possible heat damage.

Insert the LEDs onto the PC board and solder them in position. Be sure they are installed correctly. It is important that they are mounted the correct distance from the board. The prototype was mounted to the faceplate with 1/2-inch spacers, so the LED height should also be 1/2 inch or slightly more, measured from the surface of the PC board to the top of the LED.

Insert the +5-volt DC regulator IC1 and solder in place. Gently force IC1 backward so that its leads bend and the device is horizontal to the PC board. Solder pushbutton switch S1 onto the PC board. The threaded portion of S1's shaft should be above the 1/2-inch plane so that the unit's faceplate and a flat washer can be secured with a nut. Solder

*Continued on page 62*

# MINI METROLOGY LAB

***Build a DC null detector/amplifier for your DVM as the second component of a mini metrology lab.***

CONRAD R. HOFFMAN*

THIS THREE-PART SERIES BEGAN last month with a description and complete construction details for a precision voltage standard. To increase the utility of the standard, two additional pieces of equipment are required. First is a Kelvin-Varley voltage divider (KVD), to scale the value of the voltage standard to other voltages. Second is a null detector, to determine when the voltages are equal. However, because the null detector is required to build the KVD, it is this month's project.

A null detector—often called a null meter or a DC null voltmeter—is a very sensitive, center-zero voltmeter. When it is connected between two points, it indicates the magnitude and direction of any voltage difference by swinging its needle to the left or right. A good null detector can easily resolve one microvolt (one millionth of a volt), or less. Though generally calibrated and capable of making voltage measurements of either polarity, null detectors are usually used to determine equality between two points. As an example, a null detector is the ideal tool for measuring the voltage difference across a Wheatstone bridge. The more sensitive the null detector, the smaller the voltage difference that can be detected, and the more precisely the bridge can be balanced. See Fig. 1.

## Design issues

At first glance, the design of a good null detector might appear trivial. After all, it's just a high-gain amplifier followed by a meter. But let's look a bit closer.

**CMRR:** The first issue is common-mode rejection ratio or CMRR. A null detector is often called upon to make comparisons at both high and low voltages. It is essential that the meter's zero point does not shift between these two conditions. Although a differential amplifier could be designed to do the job, its passive-component stability would have to be exceptional. The issue of CMRR is avoided in this design, which is based on a floating, single-ended amplifier.

**Leakage and ground loops:** At the microvolt level, any leakage or voltage generated by ground-loop current causes errors. Again, floating the amplifier eliminates that issue as a concern: With no ground, there can be no ground currents!

**Drift:** Chopper stabilization is *de rigueur* in all commercial null detectors. It prevents the zero point from drifting during

*Thanks to Jim Williams and Mark Gordon of Linear Technology Corporation for their assistance with the design of the Mini Metrology Lab.

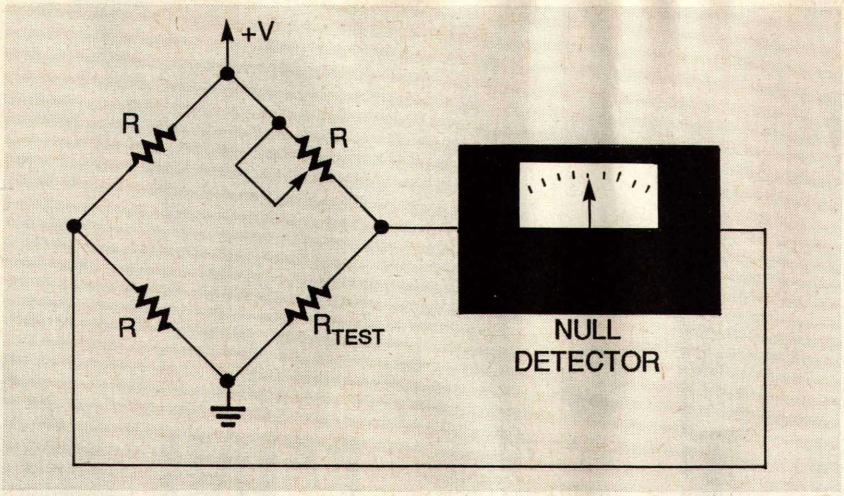



**FIG. 1—A NULL DETECTOR can be used to verify that a bridge is in balance.**

use, even on the lowest ranges. At one time, chopper stabilization required elaborate discrete designs. The classic Hewlett Packard 419A chopper circuit used flashing neon bulbs and photocells. Other designs used vibrating reed relays. Today a high performance chopper stabilized amplifier in an 8 pin mini DIP can be bought for less than five dollars, so there is no excuse for not using one. One caveat: These amplifiers have an absolute maximum power supply voltage of +9 volts.

**Protection:** Because null detectors have high sensitivity, and are used around, relatively speaking, large voltages, they are often severely overloaded. No damage should occur under any reasonable overload.

**Input offsets:** The null detector should indicate the same reading for both high- and low-impedance sources. Very low input offset current specifications, plus good circuit layout, will accomplish this.

## A real-world design

To keep the cost low and the performance high, the null detector is designed as a "front end" for a battery-operated digital voltmeter or DVM. You might be skeptical that a digital display can be used easily in this application. However it has proved entirely satisfactory. Better yet, the digital display eliminates any worries about pivot friction or "sticky" needles—an all too common problem with older meters.

The null detector is based on the Linear Technology LTC1050 amplifier. Chopper stabilized, it provides performance that is almost drift-free. The low-frequency gain is guaranteed to be over 130 dB, so only one amplifier stage is needed. Input bias and offset currents are in the picoampere region and, finally, the sample-and-hold capacitors have been incorporated within the amplifier, further simplifying the null detector's design.

The circuit must be battery powered, but there are no cells that give us reasonable positive and negative supply values. The answer lies in the TI2426 "rail splitter" ground IC. Using this special divider/buffer, a standard nine-volt battery will provide 4.5 volt supplies—perfect for the CMOS chopper amplifier.

*Continued on page 69*

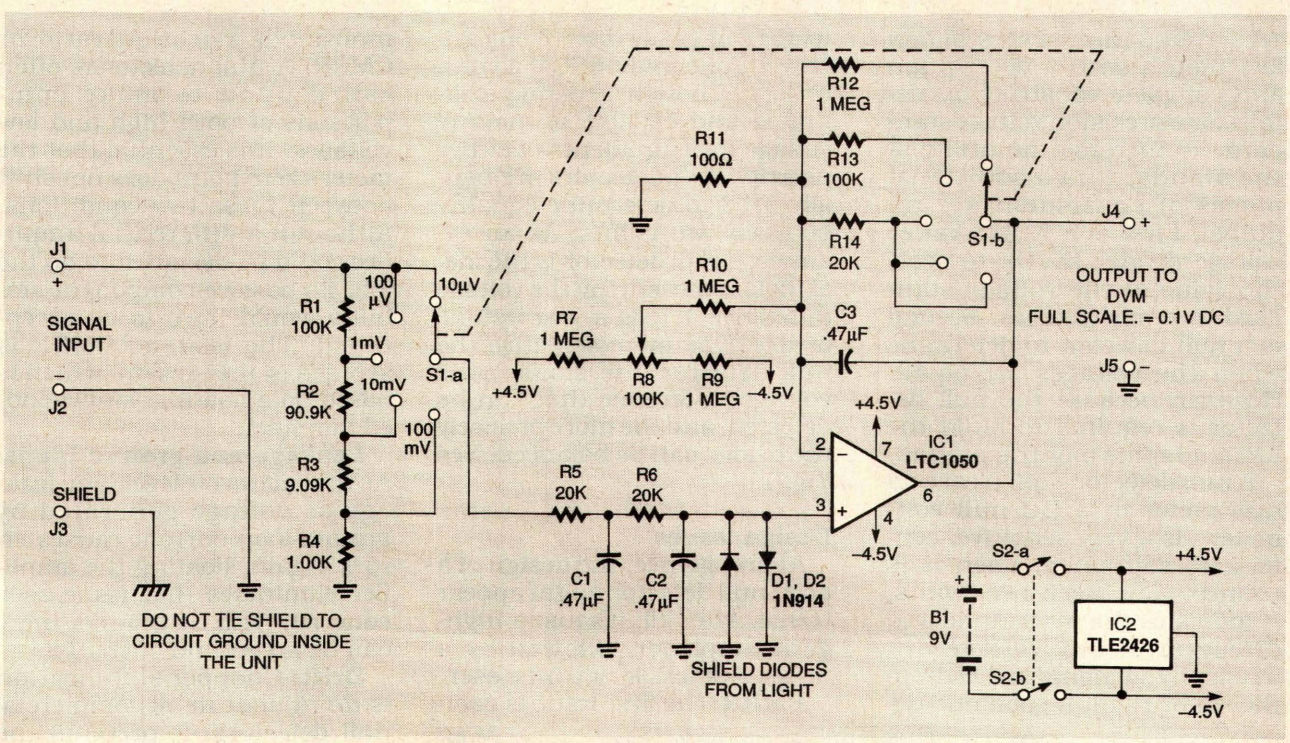
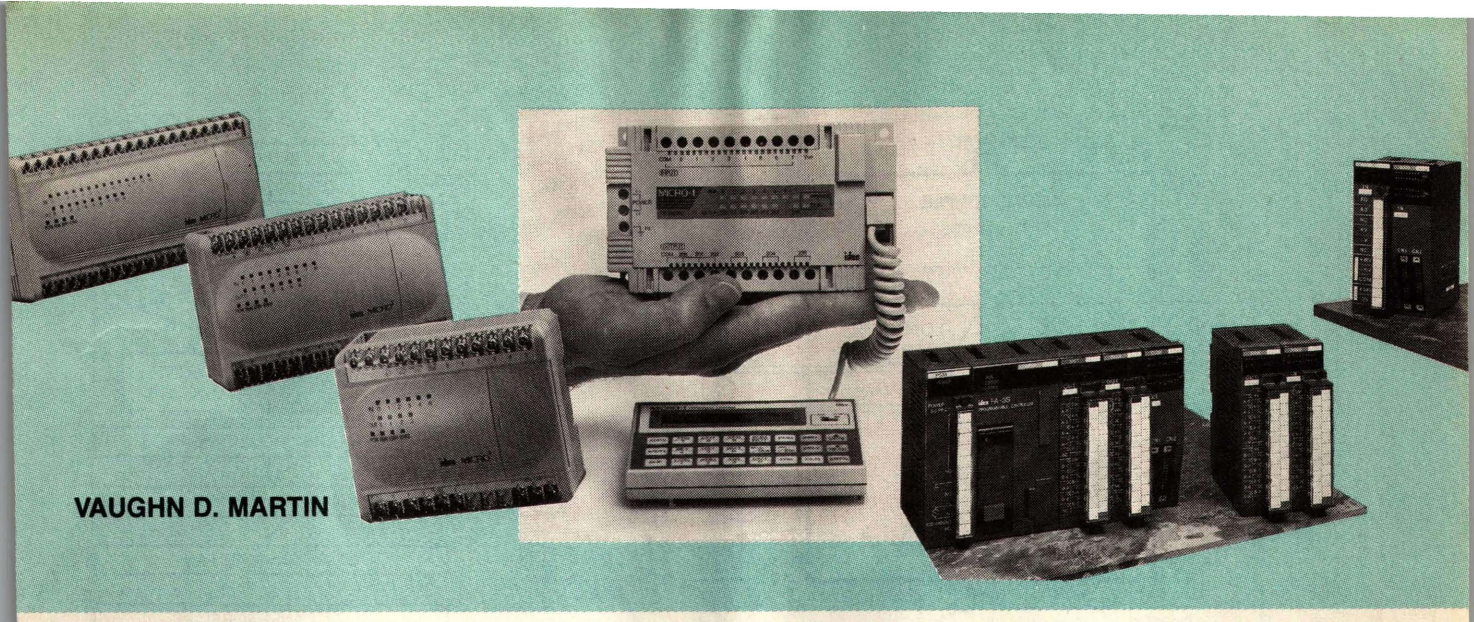



**FIG. 2—NULL-DETECTOR SCHEMATIC. A 9-volt battery, in conjunction with rail- splitter IC2, forms the power supply.**



VAUGHN D. MARTIN

# PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

***Programmable logic controllers are the brains of modern industrial control systems. This article will show you what they are, how they work, and where they are used.***

MODERN FACTORIES ARE EFFICIENT, output minimal pollution, very safe, and require far less manpower to perform very complex manufacturing operations. There is one technological advance that is largely responsible for most of these advances. It is the programmable logic controller or PLC. This microprocessor-based electronic device has replaced virtually all relay and electromechanical-based logic with solid-state programmed control devices. Best of all, PLC's can be reprogramed and reconfigured in just minutes whenever production requirements change.

PLCs are extremely reliable and provide fast reaction time. As a result, PLCs lower the costs of manufacturing and they can reduce factory down time. They also provide communication links to factory mainframe computers that govern process-control systems, and deliver the signals needed to make data logging possible. PLCs are usually located inside small wall- or rack-mountede enclosures. You can expect to find multiple PLCs placed close together so that wiring between them is kept as short as possible to speed process control reaction time.

Three different PLCs with different housing configurations are shown above. On the left is the IDEC Micro3, a small self-contained controller that has external communications links, analog input and output capabilities and needs only sensors and control relays to govern a factory process. The PLC on the right is a more advanced IDEC FA-3S in a rack-mount configuration. This design offers the flexibility of selecting custom input and output plug-ins when you need to create specialized process controller. A third variety of PLC, center above, is the IDEC Micro 1. It is shown with its program loader attached. Program loaders are used to create and load process-control programs into PLCs. In many instances, a standard PC can do this job through a compatible serial port link.

The microprocessor or CPU (central processing unit) that is the brain of a PLC might be a 8088, 80286, 80386, or 80486. While these are the most commonly used processors, some PLCs use custom logic or similar microprocessing units. But no matter which specific processor is used, its function is still the same: to monitor crucial process parameters and adjust process operations accordingly. Let's look at a real-word example; the operation of a fairly simple factory element, an annealing furnace.

**PLCs at work**

In the past, factory workers who were responsible for operating an annealing furnace were stationed at control consoles that were equipped with gages to indicate fire, crucible, conveyer belt or car (materials to be annealed are often carried through furnaces in towed cars), temperatures, gas or fuel flow rate, steam or exhaust pressure and any other relevant parameters. Air is fed to the furnace by natural convection or multiple-speed fans. These workers kept the furnace matched to the annealing load.

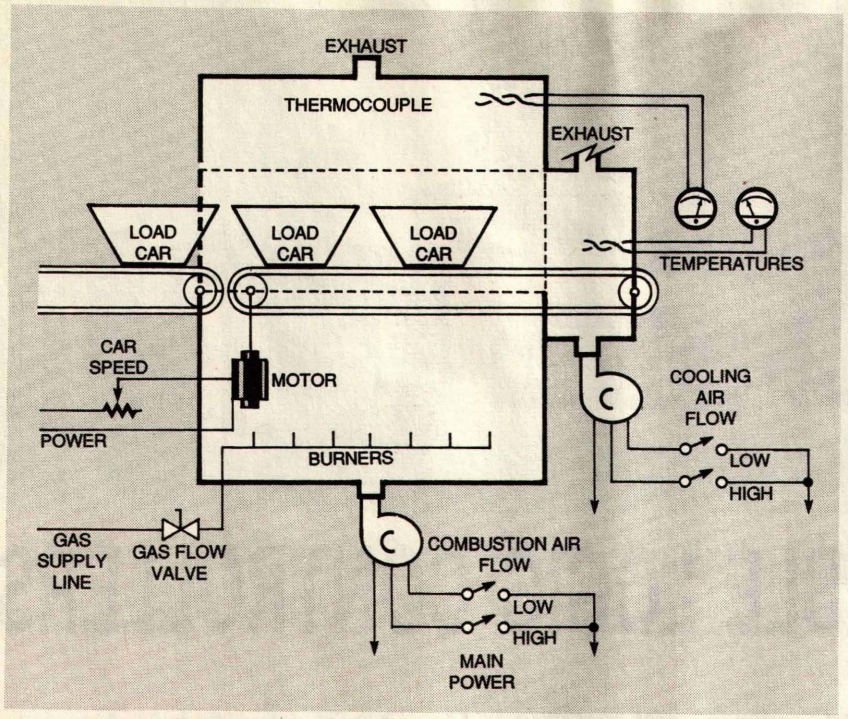



**FIG. 1—SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM OF A MANUAL FURNACE shows all the adjustments and measurements that must be controlled to insure proper operation.**

Figure 1 is a simplified diagram of such a furnace.

Now let's move ahead into today's world where we find multiple PLCs governing the modern furnace by regulating air, fuel and material flow rates. In addition they monitor and control chamber and exhaust oxygen and nitrogen content to minimize pollution. To ensure safe operation, barometric and chamber pressures as well as emergency temperature limits are also monitored. Other furnace monitor and control functions handled by PLCs include the comparison of blower speeds with air-flow rates (thus sensing blower malfunctions), continuous sensor self-testing, and even assuring the correct flame color by maintaining a proper air-fuel mixture. Even the most diligent floor-worker could not have kept up with all the furnace-control functions a single PLC performs today.

Figure 2 is a flow diagram for starting up a PLC-controlled annealing furnace. Remember that it can take several hours for some of the steps listed here to complete. In this specific example the furnace must be monitored and controlled throughout an 18-hour period. With a PLC in control, the entire process occurs automatically, without human intervention—unless there is an emergency shutdown. It is this simplification of factory processes that has made the PLC so important.

## The typical PLC

Every PLC is composed of a processor and user-programmable memory that stores the program that the PLC executes. There are also a number of peripheral elements such as analog and digital input-output (I/O) interfaces, timing, counting and match units; and network communications controllers. Figure 3 shows some of the components that may be found in a typical PLC system. Using these system components, the PLC is directed to carry out the stored program based on real-time incoming data.

Each PLC bases all of its decisions on its stored program combined with data acquired from external sensors. A properly designed PLC initiates an emergency halt if any of the sensors fail. All emergency halts must be set up to stop any industrial processes associated

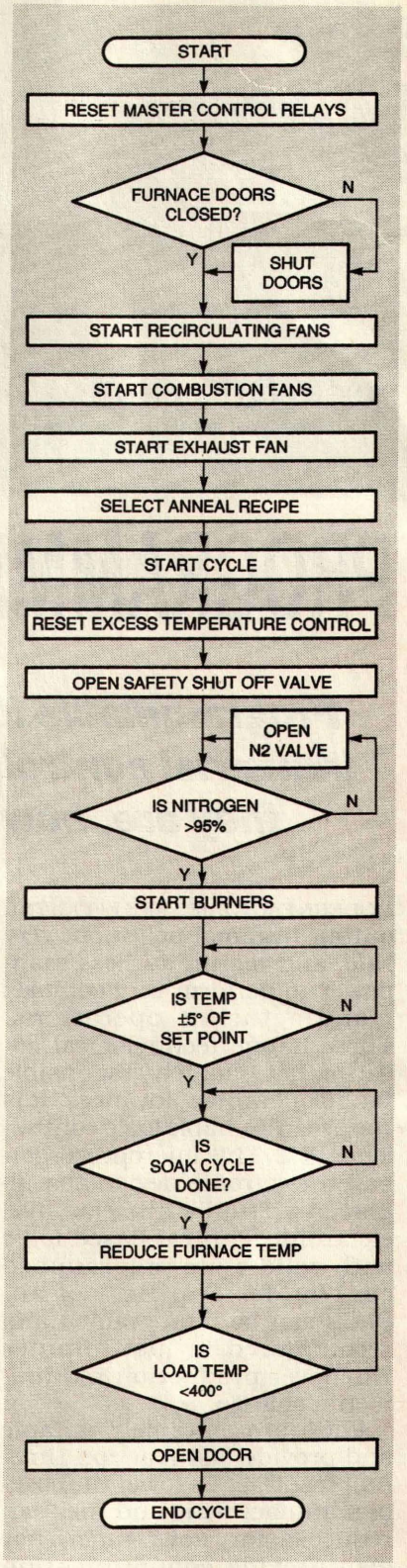
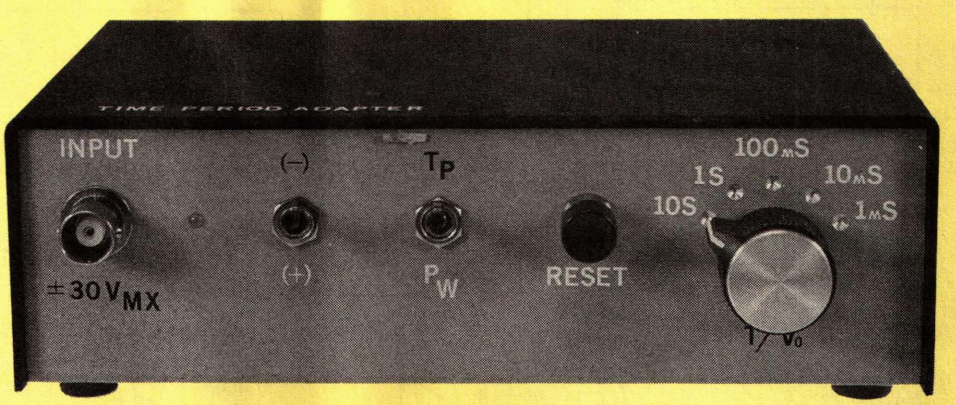



**FIG. 2—FLOW CHART for a typical annealing furnace.**

with the sensor failure. This is when an industrial electronics troubleshooter must locate and repair the fault quickly to mini-

*Continued on page 71*




# Time-Period Adapter

***Expand the measuring capabilities of your digital multimeter with this easy to build and simple to operate accessory.***

**SKIP CAMPISI**

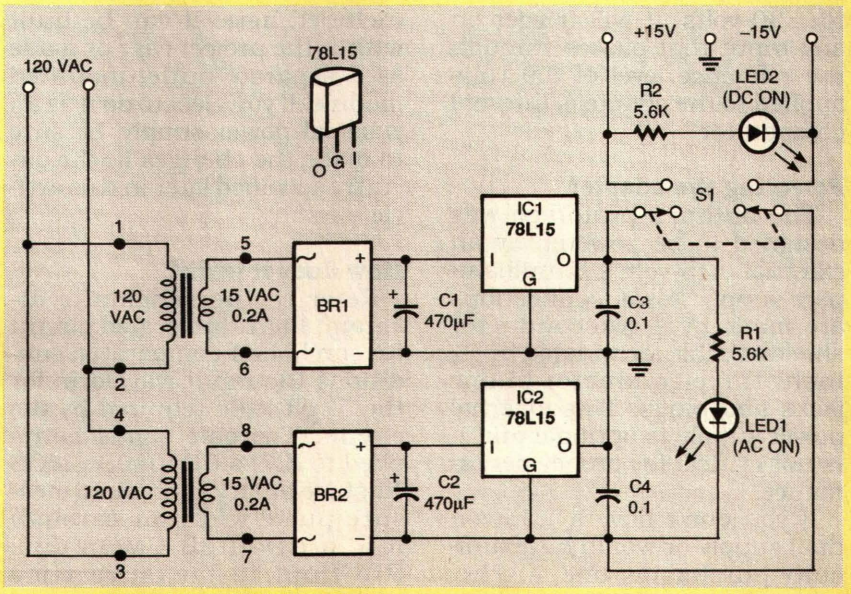
HAVE YOU EVER TRIED TO MEASURE a low frequency waveform accurately with a frequency counter? Have you been frustrated in trying to measure a pulse width accurately on your oscilloscope by counting graticule squares? If so, the Time Period Adapter can simplify these measurements by putting your digital multimeter (DMM) to work as the display.

Frequency counters typically include a local oscillator that provides precision gate pulses to counters which total the input pulse count over the duration of the gate pulse. This measurement technique works well unless the input frequency is below about 100 Hz, where the degradation of resolution begins.

The Time Period Adapter functions in an inverse mode to measure the period of the input pulses. This technique offers superior resolution at low frequencies by making use of the input pulse as the gate pulse, while the local oscillator supplies the precision pulse train to be counted.

The adapter's five ranges cover 10 seconds per volt (s/V) output to 1.0 millisecond per volt output (ms/V), with a resolution of 0.5 microseconds on its highest range. The adapter's full-scale output is −1.000 volt, with a full-scale accuracy of ±0.1% or better. Overflow (overrange) occurs automatically at −1.024 volts. The adapter is switch-selectable so that it can measure time period, pulse width, and either positive- or negative-going pulses.

The adapter accepts a wide variety of waveforms, including TTL logic, CMOS logic, and bipolar sine, square, and triangle waves in the range of ±1.0 volt




**SCHEMATIC FOR OPTIONAL ±15-VOLT dual power supply**

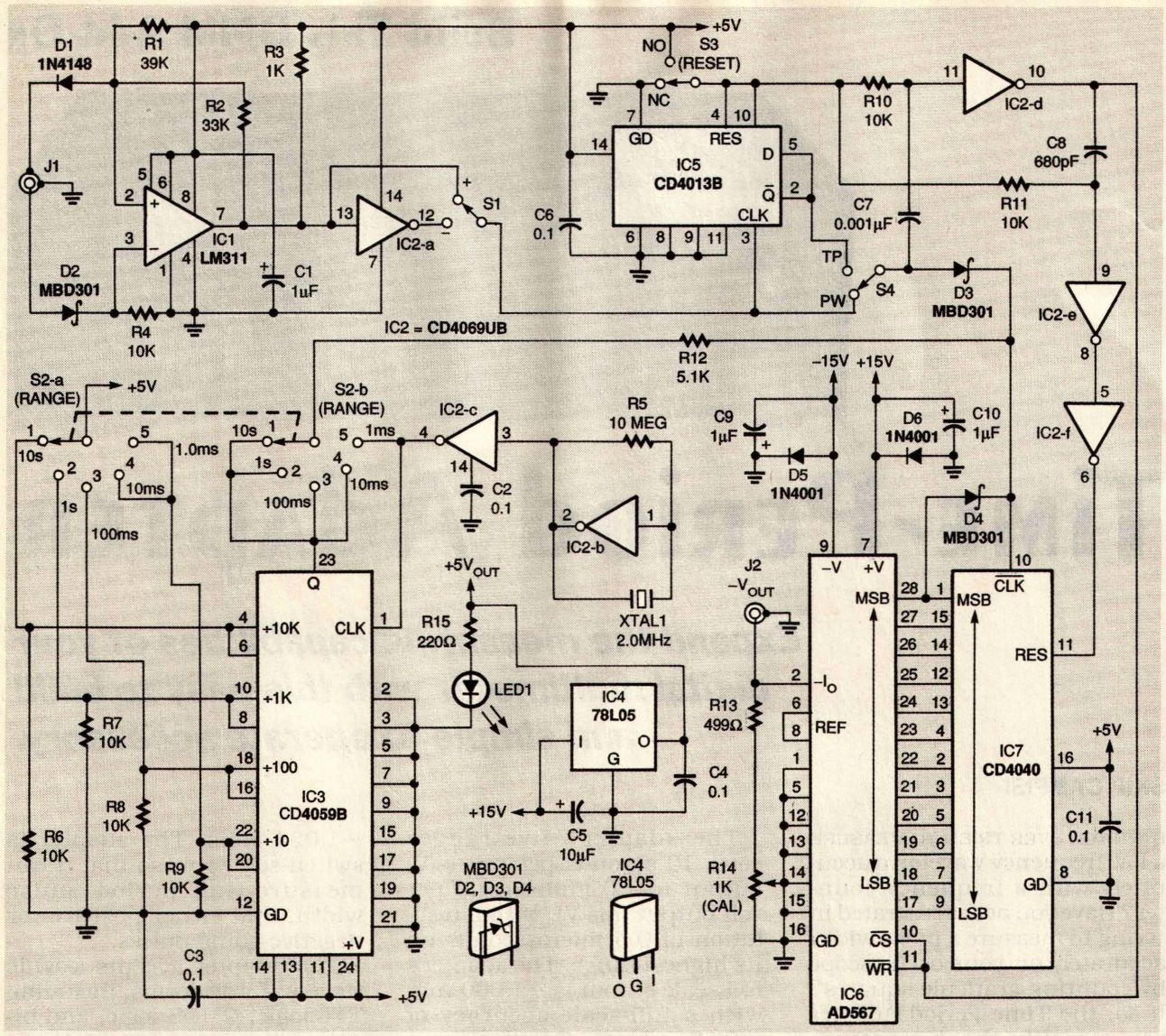



**FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC FOR THE TIME PERIOD ADAPTER. Panel-mounted components are located on the front and back walls of the project case.**

to ±30 volts. It will trigger on any input that passes through the reference level of 0.9 volts applied to the adapter's internal comparator.

### Powering the adapter

The author's prototype was designed to be powered by an external ±15-volt, 100-milliampere supply. Power connections are made by a two-conductor shielded cable terminated by ⅛-inch, three-conductor phone jacks and plugs, This external power supply is optional and it is not critical for proper performance.

If you don't have a ±15-volt dual supply or would have difficulty purchasing one, a schematic for a suitable supply is included here. It can be built within the project case or made as a separate outlet-mounted module. If you elect to do it as an external power supply, be sure to make the changes in the circuitry specified later in this article.

### How does it work?

Refer to the schematic diagram, Fig.1. Integrated circuit IC1, an LM311 comparator, conditions the input waveform for the 5-volt logic required by the circuit. The gate signal is applied to IC7, a CD4040B CMOS 12-stage binary counter, to measure pulse width or through IC5, a CD4013B CMOS dual flip-flop, to measure time period.

Integrated circuit IC2, a CD4069UB CMOS hex inverter, provides the precision 2.000 MHz crystal-controlled pulse train for IC3, a CMOS divide by "N" counter. It divides the pulse train by 1, 10, 100, 1000, or 10,000 to cover the five ranges selected by rotary selector switch S2.

The divider's output is gated by the input pulse at IC7 through a resistor-diode NOR gate. Integrated circuit IC4, a 78LO5 voltage regulator, supplies +5 volts to the circuit; IC2-d, IC2-e, and IC2-f provide the properly timed reset signal for IC7 and the latch enable signal for IC6, an AD567 digital-to-analog converter (DAC), the key

*Continued on page 75*

BY DON LANCASTER

# PIC programming tricks, adressing modes, and an update for Adobe Acrobat

THERE SURE HAS BEEN QUITE A LOT OF INTEREST IN MICROCONTROLLERS BOTH ON MY TECH HELPLINE AND PSRT LATELY. THIS MONTH, I FIGGURED I WOULD LOOK AT THE SECRETS TO UNDERSTANDING AND

using new low-end microcontrollers. This requires the learning and mastering of microcontroller...

## Addressing Modes

Each company has different names for them, and each places different emphasis on how important each one is. Regardless, a computer *address mode* is some way that the CPU (central processing unit) has of accessing data or program memory locations both within and outside its *address space*.

As we have seen in some previous columns, the address space represents the total reach of the microprocessor. Those individual byte locations in an address space typically support ROM (which is memory that is more or less permanent); RAM (memory which is fast and easy to change); I/O (short for input/output); or nothing at all (unused). More on address space in MUSE92.PDF.

To understand any microcontroller or microprocessor, you *must* understand its underlying addressing modes. Use the wrong mode and you are *certain* to get into trouble. And not picking the "best" mode for your task may cause your program to need more memory or to run slower.

As I see it, there are seven basic addressing modes that are in popular use today. I have summarized them in Fig. 1. They are:

***implied***— With implied addressing, no further information is needed to complete the task. Such as a CLC instruction that clears a carry flag. Or does a similar housekeeping duty. Say you just got home, and there, sharpening its claws on your favorite speaker grill, is the cat.

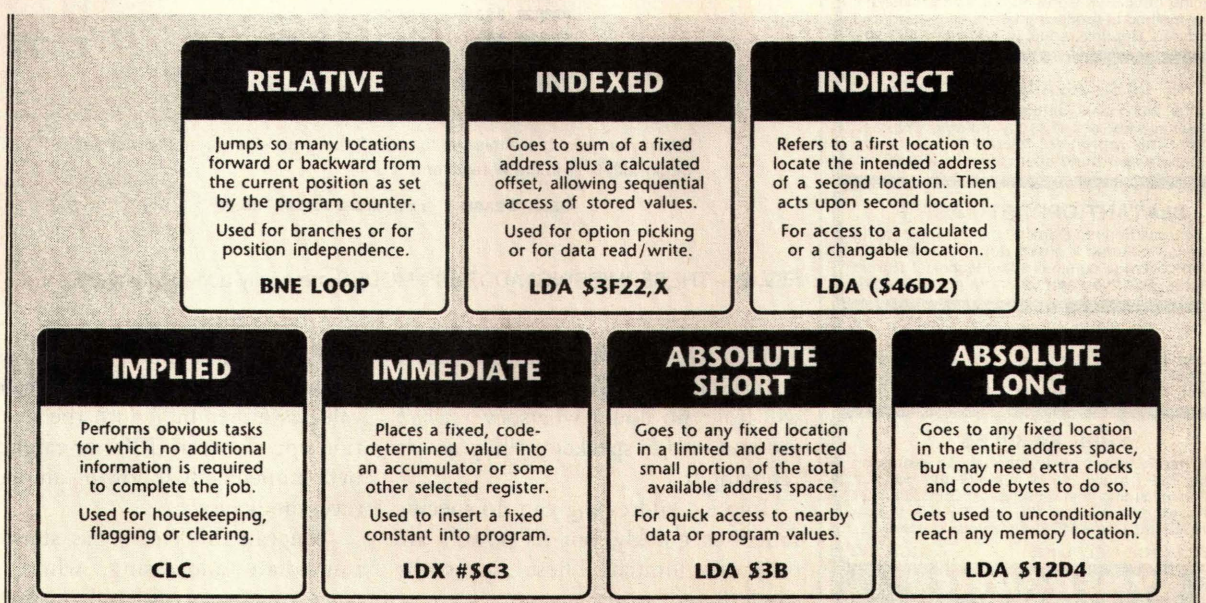

RELATIVE
Jumps so many locations forward or backward from the current position as set by the program counter.
Used for branches or for position independence.
BNE LOOP
INDEXED
Goes to sum of a fixed address plus a calculated offset, allowing sequential access of stored values.
Used for option picking or for data read/write.
LDA $3F22,X
INDIRECT
Refers to a first location to locate the intended address of a second location. Then acts upon second location.
For access to a calculated or a changable location.
LDA ($46D2)
IMPLIED
Performs obvious tasks for which no additional information is required to complete the job.
Used for housekeeping, flagging or clearing.
CLC
IMMEDIATE
Places a fixed, code-determined value into an accumulator or some other selected register.
Used to insert a fixed constant into program.
LDX #$C3
ABSOLUTE SHORT
Goes to any fixed location in a limited and restricted small portion of the total available address space.
For quick access to nearby data or program values.
LDA $3B
ABSOLUTE LONG
Goes to any fixed location in the entire address space, but may need extra clocks and code bytes to do so.
Gets used to unconditionally reach any memory location.
LDA $12D4

**FIG. 1**— THE KEY SECRETS to using and understanding microcontrollers and microprocessors lie in understanding and properly selecting addressing modes. Here are the seven most common addressing modes in use today.

new from
DON LANCASTER

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK
The sixteenth (!) printing of Don's bible on analog op-amp lowpass, bandpass, and highpass active filters. De-mystified instant designs. $28.50

CMOS AND TTL COOKBOOKS
Millions of copies in print worldwide. THE two books for digital integrated circuit fundamentals. About as hands-on as you can get. $24.50 each.

INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II
Updated 2nd edition of Don's classic on setting up your own technical or craft venture. $18.50

LANCASTER CLASSICS LIBRARY
Don's best early stuff at a bargain price. Includes the CMOS Cookbook, The TTL Cookbook, Active Filter Cookbook, PostScript video, Case Against Patents, Incredible Secret Money Machine II, and Hardware Hacker II reprints. $119.50

LOTS OF OTHER GOODIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Ask the Guru I or II or III | $24.50 |
| Hardware Hacker II or III | $24.50 |
| Micro Cookbook I | $19.50 |
| PostScript Beginner Stuff | $29.50 |
| PostScript Show and Tell | $29.50 |
| Intro to PostScript Video | $29.50 |
| PostScript Reference II | $31.50 |
| PostScript Tutorial/Cookbook | $19.50 |
| PostScript by Example | $31.50 |
| Understanding PS Programming | $29.50 |
| PostScript: A Visual Approach | $22.50 |
| PostScript Program Design | $24.50 |
| Thinking in PostScript | $22.50 |
| LaserWriter Reference | $19.50 |
| Type 1 Font Format | $15.50 |
| Acrobat Reference | $24.50 |
| Whole works (all PostScript) | $380.00 |
| Synergetics Surplus Catalog | FREE |
| Technical Insider Secrets | FREE |

POSTSCRIPT SECRETS
A Book/Disk combination crammed full of free fonts, insider resources, utilities, publications, workarounds, fontgrabbing, more. For most any PostScript printer. Mac or PC format. $29.50

BOOK-ON-DEMAND PUB KIT
Ongoing details on Book-on-demand publishing, a new method of producing books only when and as ordered. Reprints, sources, samples. $39.50

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS
For most individuals, patents are virtually certain to result in a net loss of sanity, energy, time, and money. This reprint set reveals to you tested and proven real-world alternatives. $28.50

BLATANT OPPORTUNIST I
The reprints from all Don's Midnight Engineering columns. Includes a broad range of real world, proven coverage on small scale technical startup ventures. Stuff you can use right now. $24.50

RESOURCE BIN I
A complete collection of all Don's Nuts & Volts columns to date, including a new index and his master names and numbers list. $24.50

FREE SAMPLES
Well, nearly free anyway. Almost. Do join us on GEnie PSRT to sample all of the Guru's goodies. The downloading cost on a typical Guru file is 21 cents. Modem access: (800) 638-8369, then a JOINGENIE. Use DMD524 for your keycode.
FREE VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

SYNERGETICS
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

**INDEXED–**

The PIC lets you modify the bottom 8 bits of the program counter, just like it was any other register. Here's how to select one of four options...

```
PICKONE  ADDWF PC,1   ;add selection 0-3 to PC
         GOTO  SEL0   ;selection 0 if chosen
         GOTO  SEL1   ;selection 1 if chosen
         GOTO  SEL2   ;selection 2 if chosen
         GOTO  SEL3   ;selection 3 if chosen
```

**INDIRECT–**

Indirect addressing works the same way, by modifying the program counter. Here's how to go to a calculated **NEWADD** address...

```
GOTOADD  MOVFW NEWADD ;calc address to W
         MOVWF PC     ;change program counter
                      ;continue at NEWADD.
```

**RELATIVE–**

It is unlikely you would want to go to a relative address, because it is just not a PIC thing to do. But, if you must...

```
BRANCH   MOVFW HOWFAR ;branch offset to W
         ADDWF PC,1   ;send PC there
                      ;continue at branch
```

Flag-specific opcodes are thankfully absent in the PIC. Instead, the superpower test-any-bit-and-skips do the job. Here's how to branch on carry clear...

```
TESTC    BTFSC S,C    ;test carry flag
         GOTO  CSET   ;move here if set
         GOTO  CCLR   ;move here if clear
```

It is often possible to avoid relative addressing entirely. By using a "if the left one don't get ya, the right one will" ploy. Such as this constant-time example to move any random bit into any arbitrary location...

```
MOVB     BTFSC AA,BB  ;test bit BB of register AA
         BSF   YY,ZZ  ;set bit ZZ of reg YY if 1
         BTFSS AA,BB  ;test bit BB of register AA
         BCF   YY,ZZ  ;set bit ZZ of reg YY if 0
```

**PROGRAM DATA ACCESS–**

The PIC's "non-Von" architecture separates program and data memory. But the RETLW command can return literal data stashed on the program memory side. Here's how to convert integers 0-15 to ASCII characters 0-F: Start by building up this table lookup data stash...

```
STASH    ADDWF PC,1   ;go to selected char
         RETLW #$30   ;ASCII 0 if hex 0
         RETLW #$31   ;ASCII 1 if hex 1
           . . .            . . . . .
         RETLW #$45   ;ASCII E if hex E
         RETLW #$46   ;ASCII F if hex F
```

When you need it, use this sub to convert hex in a mere five machine cycles. Begin with 0-15 in the W register...

```
         CALL STASH   ;returns ASCII to W
```

**FIG. 2—** THESE "MISSING" ADDRESS MODES are easily added to any PIC.

Exactly what you say probably won't be printable. But the chances are it will leave no doubt whatsoever *which* cat and *which* speaker grill you are referring to.

Implied addressing can do specific functions quickly, but its powers are otherwise limited. These are usually single-byte instructions.

***immediate***— By using immediate addressing, a fixed *value* is placed into an accumulator, a register, or in another location. Such fixed values are sometimes called *literals*. The fixed value is either built into the instruction opcode word (PIC) or can be the byte immediately following an opcode (everybody else).

You can think of a gas station as immediate addressing, where you place exactly an ordered quantity of gas into your vehicle.

Immediate addressing is the way of introducing fixed values into your


CIRCLE 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

programs. But when you need one of many possible values, a fancier mode will be required.

***relative***— With relative addressing, you'll jump so many steps forward or backward from *where you now are*. The score is usually kept by a *program counter*. Normally, the PC advances just one address location at a time, picking up as many bytes as may be required for any instruction and then going on to the next one. Exceptions occur whenever you jump to a chosen new location or go to a subroutine or accept an interrupt.

Relative addressing is commonly associated with *branches* and *loops*. Often, some test is made, such as a BNE (branch-if-not-equal). On branch not taken, the program counter goes on to the next instruction. On branch taken, a relative hop is made.

Relative addressing is the same as using a pogo stick. Go so many hops forward or backward from *where you now are*. One interesting property of relative addressing is that it is usually *position independent*.

***absolute long***— With absolute long addressing, you can reach anywhere in the entire address space. Just as on a town zoning map, any house can be located within your city limits. This mode typically takes several bytes. In a 64K address space, you might need one byte for the opcode, one byte for the lower 8-bits of your address and a final byte for the upper 8-bits. Thus, absolute long addressing can end up slow, long, and ungainly. It is also usually limited to going to one *fixed* and *known* location.

***absolute short***— With an absolute short addressing, you can quickly and conveniently get to some *assumed smaller portion* of the address space. Such as your lowest 256 locations in memory. Or the current memory page you were just working on. Say you are hanging a painting on your living room wall. You usually don't worry about *which* house on *which* block is involved. You'll just assume you are already in the right house.

Absolute short is normally faster than absolute long addressing and often requires fewerr program bytes. However, its reach is obviously limited, and turf fights can place high value on certain locations.

```
; Code module to multiply a BASE integer 0-21 by a factor
; of 12. Can be used for the access of tablular data.

X12         BCF S,C         ; clear carry flag
            RLF BASE,1      ; 2X BASE into BASE
            RLF BASE,1      ; 4X BASE into BASE
            RLF BASE,0      ; 8X BASE into W
            ADDWF BASE,1    ; 8X+4X = 12X into BASE
```

**FIG. 3**— PIC SOURCECODE can be amazingly short and fast. Such as this five-byte and five-cycle multiply by twelve.

***indexed***— Things do get interesting should you want to rapidly access a bunch of *nearby* memory locations—like going into the donut store and ordering one of each. The clerk will take one from each tray as they go along. With indexed addressing, you reach the *sum* of a *fixed* base address and a *variable* offset. Reading a file message is one obvious use.

Indexing could get done by adding the contents of an *index register* to a base address in the operand. Or can be done by direct modification of the program counter.

***indirect***— Sometimes you'll want to *calculate* an address location. To do this, you use an indirect address. Where you first *refer* to one address to get a second one. It's just like asking the little old lady in some rural Post Office where somebody lives.

Indirect addressing is often used for *option picking* or *case* commands, where a menu selection can get you to several different locations. This is also useful for larger tables where the *start* of a message or a data sequence has to be predetermined. Depending on the microcontroller, indexing can be 8-bits or 16-bits wide.

## Assembler Rules

Most often, you'll create all your machine language code by using an *editor* and an *assembler*.

Each assembler will have a certain rule set that lets you pick an address mode. The rules are often based upon the number of hex bytes involved and certain punctuation symbols in your operands. One of the possible sets of rules has been used in the assembler notation examples of Fig. 1.

*Watch all assembler operands very carefully!*

For instance, a hex location will either start with a "$" or end with an "H". A "#" usually selects a literal value. Absolute long addresses might be four hex bytes long. Instead, an absolute short might only be two hex bytes. Indexing is sometimes shown with a comma, while indirect address-

```
; Code module to provide a time delay of n instruction
; cycles. n can vary from 4 to 255 and is destructively
; read from COUNTER. There are 2 or 3 cycles of overhead.

; The module is easily extended to 9 or 10 bits.

DELAY       BCF S,C             ; clear carry (if needed)
            RRF COUNTER,1       ; bit 0 into carry
            BTFSC S,C           ; stall one cycle?
            BCF S,C             ; yes, but MUST clear carry
            RRF COUNTER,1       ; bit 1 into carry
            BTFSC S,C           ; stall two cycles?
            GOTO LOOP           ; yes, by using extra GOTO

LOOP        BCF S,C             ; 4*n cycle delay loop
            DECFSZ COUNTER      ; round and round
            GOTO LOOP           ; till done
```

**FIG. 4**—THIS TIME DELAY GENERATOR offers a resolution of ONE single instruction cycle.

ing often requires parenthesis.

Needless to say, it's extremely important to know and understand the rules for the particular assembler you are working. The most common beginner mistake is mixing up hex and decimal location values.

Locations $09 and $10 are *not* beside each other! Another goof is to leave your "#" off a literal address, changing it over to absolute short addressing instead. In one case, you get value #$06. In the other, you get whatever location $06 may happen to feel like giving you at this particular time—with wildly different results.

## PIC Addressing

Sometimes it takes a little extra time and effort to master the address modes which are *really* available on any micro. Two good ways to do this are to study existing code and to try out new things on your own.

We saw an example of how to pick up indirect indexed addressing on a 6805 a few columns back. Details in MUSE94.PDF on *GEnie* PSRT.

At first glance, those stupendously great PIC microcomputers seem to lack much in the way of addressing modes, especially the low-end chips. In fact, all you'll initially see is one plain old absolute short, fixed code GOTO command.

What tricks could you play here? Figure two summarizes some sneaky ways to multiply the flexibility of PIC addressing.

The absolute short addressing on the 16C5X accesses 512 bytes for a GOTO or 256 bytes for a CALL. Your other higher 512-byte memory pages can be reached by setting or clearing page bits in the status register. On fancier PIC's, modifying a register known as PCLATH gives you similar absolute long addressing.

A unique feature of the PIC family is that the lower 8 bits of the program counter might be written to just like writing any other register! As Fig. 2 shows, direct program-counter access gives you a method to do relative, indexed, and even indirect addressing, as well as to access program-side data. For instance, when you store some value to your program counter, it acts just like a GOTO. If, instead, you *add* something to PC, you can move so many steps forward (or backward) for indexing or branching.

One curious "gotcha," though: On low end 16C5X devices, either a sub CALL or a program counter PC write *forces* address line A8 to *zero*. This means you'll have to *carefully* plan what goes where. And that you are limited to only *one-half* of your total available memory for data or for PC based moves. But note that you can always "Get out of Dodge" on a plain old subroutine. Just call a GOTO. The fancier PIC chips do not have these restrictions.

## Two Examples

The PIC is rapidly becoming *the* chip of the decade. No matter what your electronic project, you can make it better, faster, and cheaper if you add one or more PIC chips to it.

Those PIC's *completely* blow the competition away with 3( speed and 3( code-length advantages. But even more by its ultra-clean elegant simplicity. Nearly all instructions are a single byte long and execute in a single machine cycle.

Let us look at an example or two that might give you the flavor of PIC programming. We've already looked at a *six* byte and *six* clock sinewave generator in MUSE85.PDF.

In my magic sinewaves, I needed to multiply by twelve to calculate the table base addresses. As Fig. 3 shows, a PIC does this in five bytes and five cycles. Four bits and four cycles, actually, if you have a known clear carry flag on entry.

Note that most PIC instructions are *dual mode*. An assembly command ending in ",0" places the result back into your "W" *accumulator*. But one ending in ",1" places the result into the target register instead.

One urgent need common to many microcontroller programs is a high resolution delay generator. These are handy for everything from electronic music up to baud rate generation to timing circuits. Your obvious starting point with any microcontroller is a countdown *loop*. The trouble is that any loop will take several machine cycles to execute its decrement-and-branch instruction.

### ONLINE TELEVISION ENGINEERING RESOURCES

**Manufacturers**

http://www.hp.com ( Hewlett-Packard)
http://www.sony.com ( Sony)
http://www.tektronix.com (Tektronix)

**News groups**

sci.engr.television.broadcast
sci.engr.television.advanced
rec.arts.tv.interactive
rec video.satellite.dbs
rec.video.satellite.europe
rec.video.satellite.misc
rec.video.satellite.tvro

**Organizations**

http://www.sbe.org (Society of Broadcast Engineers)
http://www.smpte.org (Society of Motion Picture & TV Engineers)

## Can we do better?

Your key secret appears in Fig. 4. Purposely slow down your loop so it takes exctly *four* cycles. Before using your loop, first shift the LSB of the count value into the carry. Then add *one* cycle of delay if carry is set. Next, shift the next count value bit into the carry, and selectively add *two* cycles of delay if the carry is set again. Finally, use the main loop for multiples of four cycles.

Presto. A delay generator having a one cycle resolution, done in nine or ten bytes of code, with a mere two or three cycles of overhead!

Uh, that strange BCF S,C in the loop serves two purposes. First, it acts as a NOP to burn up one cycle of delay. And second, it acts as a "good neighbor" to leave a cleared carry for later use elsewhere.

That first BCF S,C clearing can be omitted if it is never needed.

A free *Incredible Secret Money Machine* if you can show me *any* way to shorten or otherwise improve this code. On *any* micro.

To get yourself PIC literate, start with that *Microchip Data Book* and the new *Microcontroller Applications Manual* from *Microchip Technology*. Then go to the *Basic Stamp* products from *Parallax*. Finally, step up to the *Scott Edwards PIC Tools*. I've got scads of PIC support up on my *GEnie* PSRT. Including all of the *Basic Stamp* manuals and bunches of my own tutorials, code, and applications.

# The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

## Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

*Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.*

### We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

**Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532**

### A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

### Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

### Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

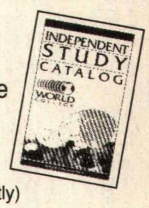
*Take charge of your future in electronics.*

### Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:

1. **Earn your four-year degree!**
2. **Self-paced training!**
3. **Independent study in your home!**
4. **Expert instruction!**

## Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!




(Please Print Neatly)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Age _____

**For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.**

**Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.**

WORLD COLLEGE

Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

ICIE

Affiliated with
Cleveland Institute of Electronics

**WAE31**

## NAMES AND NUMBERS

*Adobe Systems*
PO Box 7900
Mountain View CA 94039
(800) 833-6687

*Dicker International*
225 Broadway Ste 2000
New York NY 10007
(212) 962-3232

*Scott Edwards Electronics*
964 Cactus Wren Lane
Sierra Vista AZ 85635
(520) 459-4802

*GEnie*
401 N Washington St
Rockville MD 20850
(800) 638-9636

*Indium Corp of America*
1676 Lincoln Avenue
Utica NY 13502
(315) 768-6400

*Industrial Market Place*
7842 N Lincoln Ave
Skokie IL 60077
(800) 323-1818

*International Rectifier*
233 Kansas St
El Segundo CA 90245
(310) 322-3331

*LSI/CSI*
1235 Walt Whitman Rd
Melville NY 11747
(516) 271-0400

*Microchip Technology*
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler AZ 85224
(602) 786-7200

*Parallax*
3805 Atherton Rd #102
Rocklin CA 95765
(916) 624-8333

*Porex Technologies*
500 Bohannon Rd
Fairburn GA 30213
(800) 565-8777

*Synergetics*
Box 809
Thatcher AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

*Texas Instruments*
PO Box 809066
Dallas TX 75380
(800) 336-5236

*Times Microwave*
PO Box 5039
Wallingford CT 06492
(203) 949-8400

*TV Technology*
5827 Columbia Pike #310
Falls Church VA 22041
(703) 998-7600

*WebWeek*
20 Ketchum Street
Westport CT 06880
(708) 564-1385

### Engineering Resources

*TV Technology* is a great trade mag from those same people who publish *Radio World* and *Computer Video*. In a recent issue, they included a handy rundown of the major internet sites of interest to television engineers. I've excerpted part of their listing as this month's resource sidebar.

### Acrobat Update

The folks at *Adobe Systems* have dramatically improved and upgraded the fine device-independent *Acrobat* document distribution system. They even provide a free new *Acrobat CD Sampler* available on request. Well, sometimes it is free and sometimes there is a modest shipping charge. Their sampler includes free Acrobat readers for Mac, Windows, DOS and UNIX. Plus lots of other goodies.

The key to Acrobat is a more or less ordinary textfile called a .PDF file. This file format preserves the *exact* layout and typography of any document. Technical or otherwise. Compared to grubby old fax, you get *camera-ready* copy much faster and cheaper. Compared to HTML, you get infinite more flexibility and *exact* control of what your user sees.

Anyone can print or view a .PDF file by booting one of the free and widely available readers. The .PDF files can be generated by any major application that uses *PDF Writer*.

You can make your own files from any PostScript input by using the *Acrobat Distiller*. You modify your files for distribution using *Acrobat Exchange*. More in MUSE94.PDF, in ACROCAT.PDF, and in my reprints.

Let's see. The neat new stuff. One is a *Weblink* plug-in, which makes Acrobat online-compatible with *Netscape* and other surfing software. You can now *directly* view all downloaded Acrobat documents while online. The ability to navigate through any document is also improved.

There's now a new *article* feature made up of *threads* and *beads*. These literally let you string together bits and pieces of text. There's also a new *movie* feature lets you do animation, *Quicktime* movies, or even quality sound bytes.

But the greatest new features seem to be *Acrobat Search* and *Acrobat Catalog*. I guess I have now written some 1800+ technical articles. It's getting real hard to remember when I last wrote on paleomagnetism, steam calliopes, synthetic kale, or flying car labor-of-love newsletters.

Acrobat Catalog is exceptionally good at taking a humongous pile of related documents and letting you *rapidly* and *globally* search *all* of them for keywords. Not only does Search give you keyword locations, but it even guesses how "relevant" the hits are on each found document! And there is *no limit* to how many keywords you can use! You can even search for *numbers* or text buried in your illustrations! There are full synoymn and "sounds like" features, too. with logic.

Here's how it's done: Acrobat Catalog first "insides out" the *entire* library, alphabetizing *all* the words, along with numbers for *each* page of *each* document in which that word appears. A special .PDX file is then created holding this information.

Acrobat Search then can quickly go through this single new .PDX file looking for hits. Only the few single pages including the selected hits get exhaustively searched.

Since searching on keywords such as "an" or "the" is singularly useless, you'll usually strip down the file by removing *excluded words*. You have a choice here of a very tight and fast .PDX file with only a few keywords. Or else a larger and slower one that includes vastly more choices.

I am in the process of making all my stories globally searchable. I do hope to place the whole works on CD ROM someday soon. This should also speed up how fast I can release hard-copy reprints. Search features will be added to PSRT shortly.

Several Acrobat hints: Always be sure to work with a Mac or Windows

*continued on page 53*

BY CARL J. BERGQUIST

# In the beginning there was coherent light

*Build a basic experimenter's laser. You'll put it to work performing a variety of experiments we will present in future columns.*

THIS NEW ONGOING COLUMN BEGINS BY PRESENTING A BRIEF HISTORY OF LASERS, SOME BASIC THEORY, AND DETAILS OF HOW TO BUILD A LASER YOU CAN USE TO CONDUCT A WIDE VARIETY OF EXPERIMENTS THAT will be presented in future columns.

In the early 1900's, Albert Einstein published a paper addressing the properties of what he called stimulated emission of radiation or SER. His theory explored the principals of photon production through inner atomic activity. It solidly laid the groundwork for what is obviously one of the most important inventions of this century; the "LASER" the anacronom for light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation.

It wasn't until the 1950's that Bell Laboratories began to search for laser applications. Earlier research was hampered by financial restrictions, the demanding needs of the military during two world wars, and the perception by many that the final result would amount to little more than a fancy flashlight. In the end, however, all the development frustration, time, and money expended to produce that first blast of laser red light, from a rod of synthetic ruby crystal, was worth the wait.

In the forty years since its introduction, lasers of all types and varieties have become an important part of our lives. They are used by surveyors to measure distances accurately, in manufacturing plants to control the smoothness of surfaces with great precision, and they even show up in such everyday places such as automobile speed traps, CD and videodisc players, and electronic pointers used by lecturers.

**WARNING! ! !**

**This article deals with and involves subject matter and the use of materials and substances that may be hazardous to health and life. Do not attempt to implement or use the information contained herein unless you are experienced and skilled with respect to such subject matter, materials and substances. Neither the publisher nor the author make any representations as for the completeness or the accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaim any liability for damages or injuries, whether caused by or arising from the lack of completeness, inaccuracies of the information, misinterpretations of the directions, misapplication of the information or otherwise.**

## Laser light theory and properties

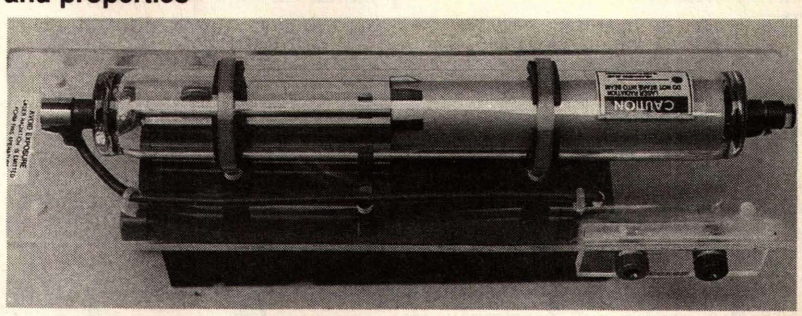



**FIG. 1**— LASER TUBE CLOSE UP. This one is the Spectra-Physics model No. 088. It is shown mounted on a Plexiglass platform with the high-voltage power supply directly below it.

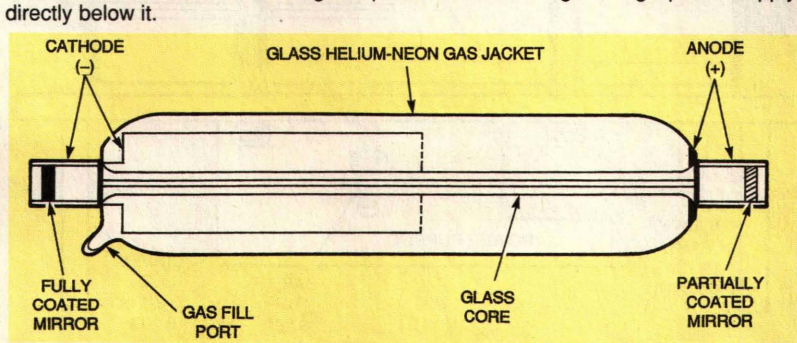



**FIG. 2**— BASIC DIAGRAM OF AN He-Ne laser tube. Some tubes have metal ends instead of the solid glass envelope. The glass fill port is used during manufacturing to charge the tube.

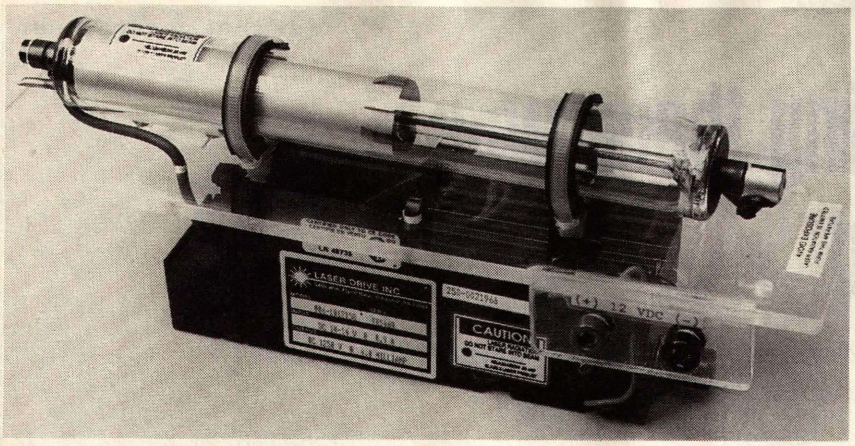



**FIG. 3**— LASER TUBE MOUNTED ON ITS PLATFORM. This side view shows details of the mounting techniques that are used.

In theory many substances can be made to lase if the proper energy level of stimulation is applied. There are three major categories of lasers (those made from solid, liquid, and gaseous materials. There are also four other lesser-known groups (diode lasers such as the ones used in your compact disc player; tunable dye lasers that can emit laser light at more than one wavelength; X-ray lasers that do not produce a visible light; and a device known as a free-electron laser that uses a beam of free electrons (electrons not associated with any atom) as the active material.

The energy source that activates a laser can be light, heat, electricity, or even atomic energy. Solid lasers are built around rods of ruby, or other, synthetic gem materials. Other solid lasers use materials such as Nd-YAG (YAG stands for yttrium-aluminum-garnet. Nd-YAG is a YAG rod doped with neodymium) and Nd-glass (glass doped with neodymium) materials. Semiconductor lasers also use solid materials but work in an entirely different manner. We will not look at these devices in this series.

Liquid-based lasers use both dyes and chemicals, that are usually pumped through the lasing chamber where they are exposed to the energy source. Perhaps the most commonly used medium is gas, if we don't count the tens of millions of relatively low-power lasers used in everyday consumer products such as CD players, CD-ROM drives and other devices of this kind. Helium, neon, argon, krypton, carbon dioxide, and even some vaporized metals, such as cadmium or arsenic, are also used in conjunction with other gases as laser materials.

Whether solid, liquid, or gas, a material will lase if more of its atoms are in a high-energy state than in a rest state. This doesn't normally occur in nature, but must be forced, or in the terminology of lasers, pumped.

Until Einstein proposed his idea of SER, scientists believed that a photon could only be absorbed by an atom (and raise that atom to a higher energy level) or be emitted by the atom (as it dropped to a lower energy level). Einstein was most interested in what would happen if a photon hit an atom that already was at a higher energy level. He theorized that a photon with energy corresponding to that of an energy-level transition could stimulate the release of a photon that would be identical to the first. If enough atoms could be excited, the chance of photons hitting them would be increased. That would lead to a chain reaction where photons would hit excited atoms and make new photons, with the process continuing until the energy source was removed.

Normally, stimulated emission is unlikely because when a material is in equilibrium, more atoms are in low-energy states than are excited, and the population at a particular energy state decreases as the energy of the state increases. In other words, atoms tend to drop to the lowest available energy level by spontaneously emitting a photon.

For stimulated emission to occur, a population inversion is required. In other words the population of atoms at a higher-level energy level must be higher than that at a lower-energy level. When that happens, photons that are emitted spontaneously are more likely to collide with an atom in an excited state than to be absorbed by the atom with a lower energy level. The result is laser gain or light ampli-

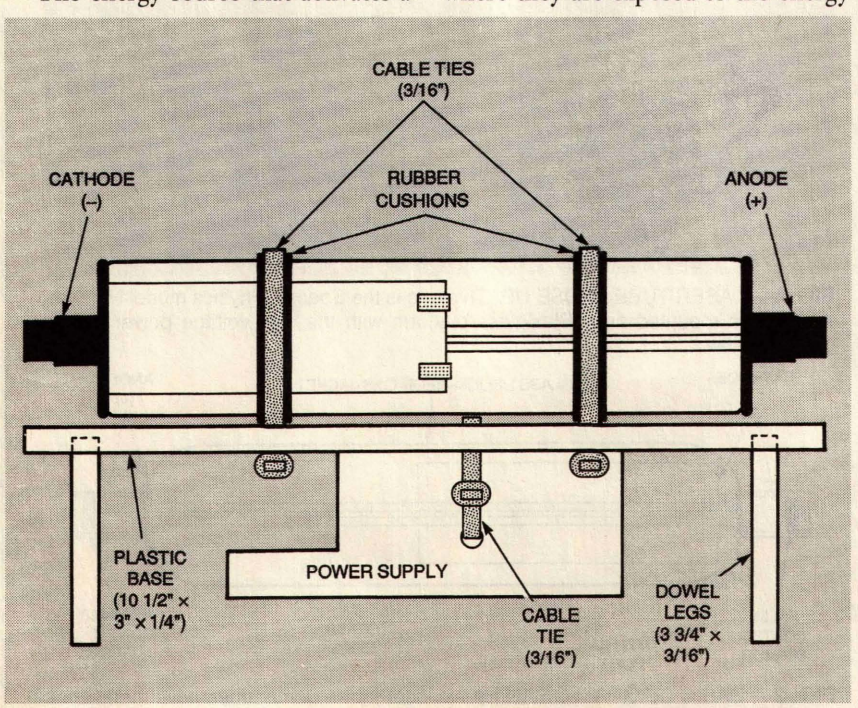



**FIG. 4**— ANOTHER VIEW OF HOW THE LASER TUBE is fastened to its platform. For safety reasons, it is best to place the laser tube inside a plastic or metal housing.

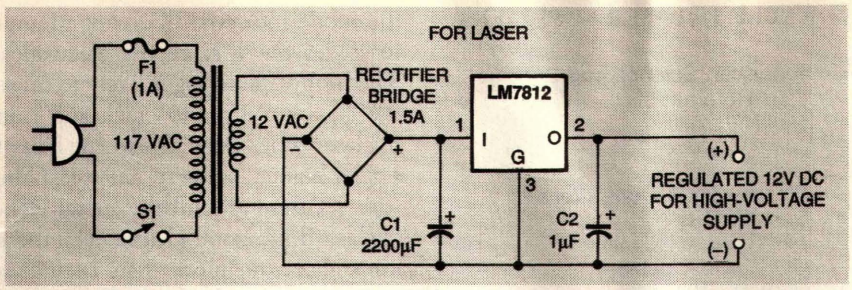



**FIG. 5—** REGULATED POWER SUPPLY DELIVERS 12 volts DC to drive the laser's high-voltage supply.

fications as the chain reaction creates more atoms with higher energy levels.

Stimulated emission has a couple of special properties that make laser light unique(it has the same wavelength as the original photon (monochromatic), and it is in-phase (or coherent) with the original light. A third special property of laser light is collimation(the laser emits a narrow beam of light that exhibits very little spreading, even over long distances. Collimation occurs without using any optics, and is responsible for the high intensity of the reflected laser light or "spot". Semiconductor lasers emit beams with a divergence angle much higher than those of gas or solid lasers. Optics are used to shape the beam to make it narrower.

The most commonly used laser energy sources are light and electricity. With solid and liquid lasers, light,(in the form of high-power xenon flash tubes or carbon arc lamps arranged to surround the laser tube(is

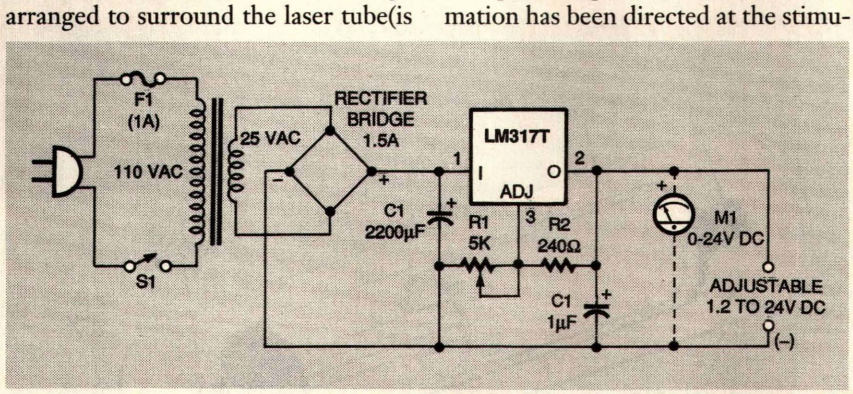



**FIG. 6—** A MORE ELABORATE VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY is shown here. The meter, which can be an analog or a digital type, is optional.

a practical and effective choice. This type of laser is usually a pulsed emitter that sends out short, high-power bursts of light rather than a continuous beam. The high-intensity flashes of light provide the energy to create the population inversion. With gaseous lasers, an envelope, often made of glass, contains the gas, or combination of gases, to be lased. A core running the length of the envelope, through its center, terminates into a mirror-electrode assembly at each end. One end is the anode. The other is the cathode. A DC voltage is connected; positive to the anode and negative to the cathode. This voltage, usually between 300 and 10,000 volts, depending on the size and type of laser, provides the energy for the population inversion. While its efficiency is a mere 2 to 5 %, the value and versatility of device far outweighs the cost of operation.

The power supplies used are also special. Most of the time a very high "starter" voltage, about 10,000 volts, is required to initiate the population inversion. Then the supply drops back to somewhere between 1000 and 4000 volts DC, to maintain that state.

Up to this point, most of the information has been directed at the stimulated emission of radiation (SER) aspect of the laser. But the light amplification (LA) part is equally important. Let's take a look at how lasers go about this procedure. Whether solid, liquid, or gaseous; the ends of the rod or the liquid/gas envelope must be precisely parallel to each other, and at a 90-degree angle to the sides of the device. Each end is fitted with a mirror that reflects the photons back and forth, and produces the amplification. As more photons are emitted, they combine with the ones already present.

If the system was completely light tight, the amplification process would continue to saturation and there would be no laser beam output. To permit the laser to emit its beam, the mirror on one end, usually the anode, is only a partial mirror. This allows some light to escape. The quantity of light that escapes varies to some degree among various manufacturers, but the rule of thumb is about 10%. The escaping light is what becomes the intense laser beam.

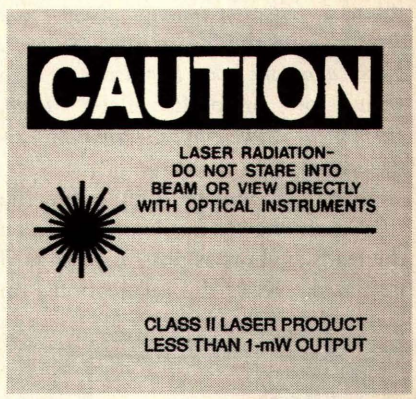



**FIG. 7—** THIS IS A WARNING NOTICE THAT MUST be attached to all low-power lasers. Make sure you attach one to your unit.

## Build your own laser

With the technical stuff out of the way, it's time to get down to the fun. There are numerous sources of laser parts, power supplies, equipment and support items, such as front surface mirrors, motors, and optical elements. Table 1 lists some of these suppliers. Many of these companies carry a wide variety of types in all three states. We are going to show you how to build a small low-power helium-neon, He-Ne gas laser. Helium-neon tubes are relatively inexpensive and they are readily available, along with power supplies from surplus-equipment suppliers.

He-Ne lasers are remarkably reliable. It is rare to find a sub-performing tube that works only partially.

The tubes almost always either work very well or not at all. Most suppliers are quite good about testing used equipment and offer limited warranties to protect their customers. Surplus lasers can provide excellent savings for the experimenter. The average He-Ne laser has a life expectancy that exceeds 5,000 hours.

The second and very important consideration is ***SAFETY!*** This is a good time to mention the hazards of working with lasers and the precautions that must be followed. Remember, the light emitted is very intense. *Take no chances. Never look directly* into the beam of *any* laser. *Never allow the beam to reflect back* into your, or anybody else's eyes. *Permanent damage to the retina can easily occur.*

The high-voltage supply for the tube is the next consideration. Keep the leads as short as possible, and well insulated. Keep the connections, on both ends, out of easy touch. The average supply will have a "kicker" voltage of between 6,000 and 15,000 volts, and will run continuously at 1,000 to 3,000 volts DC, depending on its power. Even at the low current in the 4 to 10-mA range, contacting a hot He-Ne power supply can be dangerous. With this in mind, let's take a first look at the unit we will build.

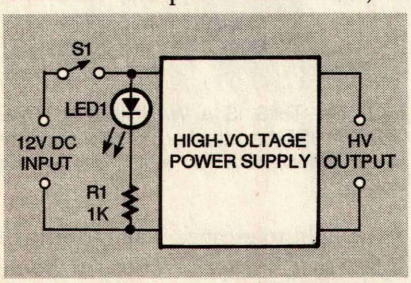



**FIG. 8—** DETAILS OF THE PROTECTIVE HOUSING for the laser tube.

The laser tube we used is a Spectra-Physics No.088, 1-mW helium-neon device that measures 9 3/4 inches long by 1 1/4 inches in diameter. Its electrodes are at each end; the cathode is attached to the long metal sleeve that surrounds the glass core. You can clearly see the details in the photo in Fig. 1 and the diagram in Fig. 2. The power supply's negative output (Laser Drive Inc. No. 006-1012158) is connected to the cathode, while the positive side goes to the anode at the opposite end. The ballast resistor is built into the power supply, so an external one is not needed. Use only high-voltage dielectric cable to make these connections.

**TABLE 1—LASER SUPPLIERS**

**American Science and Surplus**
3605 Howard Street
Skokie, IL 60076
(708) 982-0870

**Electronics & Computers Surplus City**
1490 West Artesia Blvd.
Gardena, CA 90248
(310) 217-1922

**Electronic Rainbow, Inc.**
6254 LaPas Trail
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 291-7262

**Information Unlimited**
Box 716
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 673-4730

**Midwest Laser Products**
Box 2187
Bridgeview, IL 60455
(708) 460-9595

**MKW Industries**
1269 Pomona Road
Corona, CA 91720
(800) 356-7714

**Timeline, Inc.**
23605 Telco Avenue
Torrance, CA 90505
(301) 784-5488

When making the connections to the anode and cathode, do not attempt to solder the wire to the electrodes. The heat of soldering is likely to cause the glass envelope to crack and ruin the laser tube. Instead, use one half of a fuse holder, or wrap and twist the wire securely around the metal electrodes. It is a good idea to keep these leads short, no more than 24 inches long, for both safety and efficiency. If you follow the recommended assembly methods, long leads to the tube are not needed. Mount the laser together with the high-voltage power supply as shown in Fig. 3. This method works well, as it keeps everything together, in one easily handled package.

The power-supply assembly is an epoxy encapsulated, portable unit, that measures 5 inches x 1 1/8 x 1 inches, in a plastic case. At one end, a length of color coded (red for positive, and black/yellow for negative) small-gauge wire protrudes for connection to the 12-volt DC, 1 ampere, standard power supply. On top, there are two spring-clip quick connection terminals(one each for the anode and cathode. The positive terminal is at the open end of the package (see Fig. 4).

Here, the high-voltage leads can be soldered. As an alternative, well insulated spade connectors also make good choices for this hook-up. Since the input to the high-voltage supply is 12 volts DC at 1 ampere, the laser can be made portable by using a battery pack

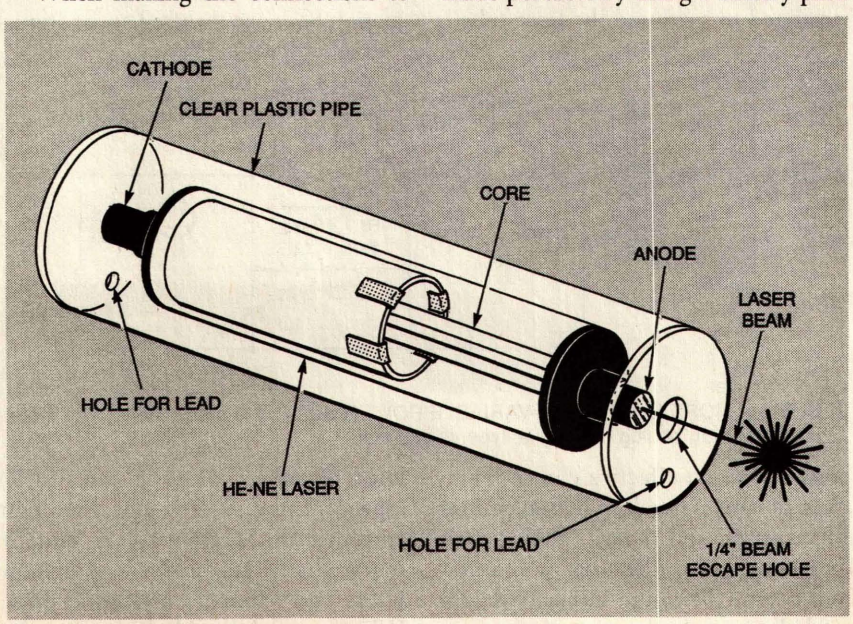



**FIG. 9—** ON-OFF WCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT CIRCUIT. You can add it to the laser's high-voltage power supply.

for power. However, for most of the experiments this column will describe, the 12-volt regulated power supply (see Fig. 5), is all you will need. Once you have the wiring ready, connect the three components together temporarily and apply AC power to the 12-volt supply for a systems check. If all is well, the tube will energize and emit a red beam of light. To protect yourself from any electrical shock, do not contact the laser while it is operating and exposed like this.

If the test run is successful, disassemble the components and start reassembling the laser and power supply in a more permanent arrangement. Figure 5 shows one layout, but is not the only way to go. Here, a piece of Plexiglas, 1/4 inch thick by 10 1/2- by 3 inches is cut to form a platform to hold the laser and its power supply. Drill the necessary mounting holes and use cable ties as shown together with soft rubber strips as cushions to secure the tube to the board. Next, drill 3/16-inch holes half way down the platform, 3/4-inch in from the sides..

Now make the anode and cathode connections. Secure the power supply to the underside of the Plexiglas board with cable ties. Feed the anode and cathode leads to the tube through 1/8-inch holes in the board. Connect them to the laser tube to complete assembly (see Fig. 6). To comply with the regulations of the US Center for Devices and Radiological Health (C.D.R.H.), a warning label must be placed prominently on the completed assembly. Figure 6 is a facsimile of the needed label.

For added safety you can place the laser tube into a housing. There are several ways to do this. One favorite method is to use an appropriate length of clear plastic pipe with ends (see Fig. 7). This method leaves you with clear view of the laser tube and allows you to observe the lasing action (glowing of the glass core) when the unit is operating. The clear pipe can easily be masked with black paper to block the light, when you do not want the extraneous light. Whatever type of housing you choose, you need to drill a 1/4-inch hole in the cap at the emitting end to provide an unobstructed exit for the beam. Also, don't forget to drill holes for the high voltage leads that go to the anode and cathode. These can be located at the ends of the housing. The wires can be brought back and secured with cable ties at the point where they enter the power supply. In most applications the ballast, if used, remains outside the tube housing, for heat protection.

Now that the laser assembly is complete, cement 2 1/2- by 1-inch Plexiglas strips to each side of the board. Use 1/4-inch holes to accommodate banana jacks for the 12-volt DC power supply connection and anode lead access. These will be used later during the electronic modulation experiments (see Fig. 8).

The next installment show you how to put your newly assembled laser to work. You'll learn how to modulate the beam both mechanically and electronically. You will transmit sound signals over the beam and perform other fascinating laser experiments. EN

## HARDWARE HACKER

*continued from page 48*

reader. The DOS and UNIX versions apparently are not being upgraded, at least not so far. Also, the Acrobat "security" levels seem to have serious problems.

Certain uploading protocols, especially XMODEM, can distort the file just enough to prevent valid users from ever gaining access. And, if you give your user the ability to print his file, he can subvert *all* other security levels, any time he wants to. More details have been posted in the file INSECURE.TXT.

I do not personally use any of the Acrobat security features.

If you want to jump into Acrobat, their *Adobe Developer's Association* has a $500 yearly developer program. This gives you the latest insider CD's with all of their latest software.

I've posted scads more info, tech docs, and great heaping bunches of Acrobat support to *GEnie* PSRT. I stock the Acrobat "pewter" reference manual here at *Synergetics*.

### New Tech Lit

From *Texas Instruments*, a CD on *MOS Memory Specifications*. Plus a new *Power Semiconductors Product Digest* from *International Rectifier*.

The full text of all of the FCC regs are now available on the internet as http://www.pls.com:8001/his/cfr.html Actually, the *entire* CFR or *Code of Federal Regulations* is stashed here. With powerful search features.

Those miniature melody generators as used in greeting cards and such are distributed in quantity by *Dicker*. A melody chip source is LSI/CSI.

Some backgrounder info on those VCR *Plus* codes has been posted to PSRT as file VCRPLUS.TXT.

*Industrial Market Place* is a great surplus trade journal. This is mostly mechanical stuff, but there's lots of computers and electronics as well.

*WebWeek* is a new net magazine by the *PCWeek* and *MACWeek* folks. Free to qualified subscribers.

Samples of porous plastics are now offered by *Porex Technologies*. The specs on low melting point alloys are in an *Indium Corporation* flyer.

A major improvement in polymer solar cells is described in *Science* for December 15, 95. Pages 1789-91.

A free coaxial cable handbook is available through *Times Microwave*. Included are detailed specifications and full application notes on most cables.

*Magic sinewaves* are creating a revolutionary new power electronics development. They greatly improve the efficiency and can dramatically reduce the costs of such products as induction motor speed controls, home energy efficiency improvers, electric autos, and solar inverters. This is a *billion* dollar new opportunity that's largely up for grabs.

Quite a bit has happened on the magic sinewave front in the last few weeks. I'll be happy to send a free tutorial reprint to anyone who wants one. Formal proposals and a rather detailed tutorial library are also now available to serious inquirers only. These are also found on PSRT as files MAGSINT.PDF and MSPROP1. PDF.

Seminars, my PIC source code, and codeveloper programs are also newly available. Seminars are done in-plant or in a wilderness resort lodge. EN

## SIGNALLING SYSTEM 7

*continued from page 30*

International Standards Organization (ISO) and contains seven layers identifying communications functions between two nodes such as the physical medium used for the connection, the error correction method, addressing scheme and so on. SS7 is also a protocol and is based on the OSI protocol stack.

**The Protocol**

The SS7 protocol (refer to Fig. 3) is composed of:

- Message-transfer part
- Signaling connection control part
- ISDN user part
- Transaction capability application part

The MTP (message-transfer part) provides the basic transport system for all SS7 messages. It is somewhat like a delivery truck. It is responsible for getting information from one network node to another in a reliable fashion. It makes up the first three levels of the protocol stack; the physical, link and network layers.

Layer 1, the physical level, specifies the actual medium used for transmission. It uses a four-wire connection and typically a bit-rate transfer of 64 kilobits per second (kb/s) or 56 kb/s. V.35 connections may also be used with incremental transmission rates up to 64 kb/s.

Layer 2, the link level, provides a number of functions to ensure that there is a good connection between two nodes for communicating. Error detection, error correction, signaling unit alignment and signaling link alignment are all part of the link layer's responsibility. It is at this layer that the actual signaling unit is formed. Signaling units are simply SS7's version of packets. Signaling units are transmitted across the signaling link continuously whether there is any information to transmit or not. When there is actually a message to be sent, it is sent in an MSU (message signaling unit). During periods when there is no information to send, FISUs (fill-in signaling units) are sent. This continuous stream of packets ensures that link problems are detected immediately. There is a third type of signaling unit, an LSSU (link-status signaling unit) which is used to convey changes in the status of the link between the two ends.

Layer 3, the network layer, has two basic responsibilities: address routing and network management. The first of these involves looking at the address of each packet to determine its destination. This also requires that alternate routing and recovery procedures are implemented when a network failure occurs.

The SCCP (signaling-connection control part), which is part of Layer 4, provides additional routing and network management functions to the MTP. It allows applications to talk to each other at different nodes, and it provides network management capabilities at the application level. For example, an application may want to reroute a message in the event of an application failure. You'll note from the SS7 protocol model (Fig. 3) that there is a connection between the ISUP and SCCP layers. SCCP contains connection-oriented procedures that may be used by ISUP; however ISUP doesn't use them today. It can communicate directly with MTP which suffices for current ISUP needs. New services may however make use of the SCCP connection-oriented capabilities.

The ISUP (ISDN user part) of Layer 4 provides connection-oriented signaling between nodes. This type of signaling relates to setting up, taking down and monitoring the connection of the actual voice path between offices. ISUP is what provides the capability for phone calls to be completed. It also provides services such as Caller ID. The name ISDN User Part can be a bit misleading, however, because you don't need to have ISDN to use this capability. It was however designed with ISDN capabilities in mind.

TCAP (transaction capabilities application part), also part of Layer 4, allows connectionless communications between two applications using a generic language. It provides query and response capabilities allowing nodes to request and respond to network and service information regardless of whether there is an actual call established between offices. This opens up an entire world of database interaction allowing centralized network intelligence in handling calls.

Now that you have an idea of how the protocol works, let's move to a network viewpoint. As mentioned earlier, SS7 is essentially overlaid on the existing telephony network. This introduces some new network elements as well as giving additional capabilities to previously existing ones. The network is

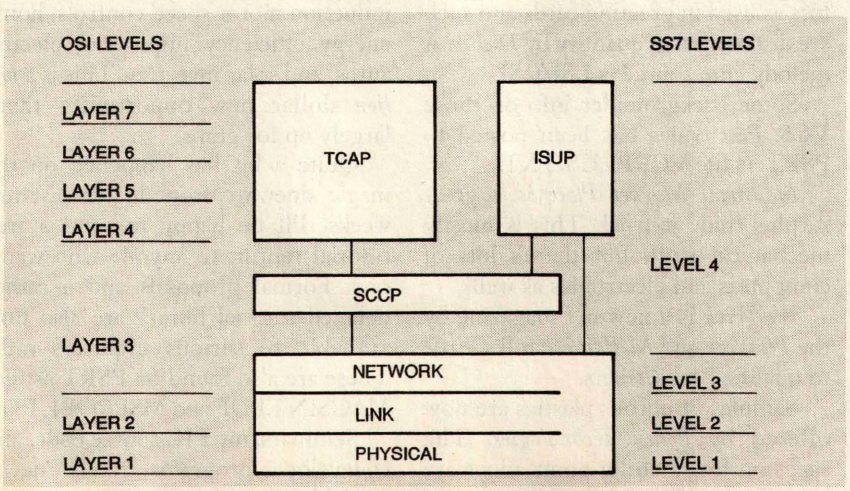



**FIG. 3—OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION (OSI) and Signaling System 7 (SS7) protocol models.**

# Be a computer programmer!

## Train with a 486DX4/100 MHz Multimedia PC, featuring:

■ Super VGA color monitor ■ 540 meg hard drive ■ 8 meg RAM ■ Quad-speed CD-ROM drive with sound card ■ 14,400 baud fax/modem ■ Visual Basic ■ Power C ■ Windows 95 ■ And more!

**Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: BASIC, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you train with a state-of-the-art MPC2: a 486DX4/100 MHz computer with Super VGA color monitor, 540 meg hard drive, 8 meg RAM, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 14,400 baud fax/modem, and professional software — including Windows 95 — all yours to train with and keep!**

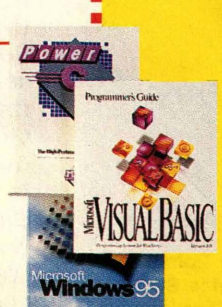
### NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of computer programming, one of today's fastest-growing career fields. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase *much* faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 *new* jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows 95, the efficient power of C, and the rise of exciting new languages like Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

### Train with a full-featured 486DX4/100 MHz computer, Windows 95, Visual Basic, and more!




Right from the start, NRI's unique Discovery Learning Method gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand...even multimedia programs!

You get hands-on programming experience as you work with a 486DX4/100 MHz computer system with Super VGA color monitor, 540 meg hard drive, 8 meg RAM, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 14,400 baud fax/modem, 16-bit sound card, and speakers!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows 95 programs!

### No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques... and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

### Send today for your FREE catalog

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Programming, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008. Or...

**CALL 1-800-321-4634, Ext. 1592**

Visual Basic and Windows 95 are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

## SEND TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

**NRI Schools**
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☐ For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details

☑ **Check one FREE career catalog only**

☐ **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**
☐ Networking with Windows NT
☐ Visual Programming in C++
☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Desktop Publishing with PageMaker
☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
☐ Multimedia Programming

**OR GET YOUR DEGREE**
☐ **New!** Associate Degree in Accounting
☐ **New!** Associate Degree in Business Management

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip 5415-0496

*A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies*

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

made up of a number of nodes called signaling points. Figure 4 shows a network example consisting of connected nodes.

The SSP (service-switching point) is the telephone office with SS7 capabilities. It can originate and terminate messages but cannot transfer them. The STP (signaling-transfer point) takes care of the transfer part. It is the message-switching hub of the network, essentially a big packet switch. Many of the routing decisions are made at the STP. Without this node, every SSP would need to have a connection to every other SSP it was required to send messages to. This would quickly grow into a complicated scheme. STP's are usually deployed in mated pairs to provide redundancy.

The SCP (service-control point) provides database services. Telephone offices can send queries to the database requesting information regarding 800 numbers, Private Virtual Network numbers and calling-card numbers, to name a few.

**Network routing**

We have seen that the physical connection between offices that provides the signaling communications is called a signaling link. This link is actually a part of a linkset. A linkset is simply a set of signaling links connecting two offices. ANSI specifies that a linkset may contain up to 16 links. Many offices might be able to handle all of their traffic on a single link per linkset. However, the desire for additional traffic capacity or just alternate facilities in the case of a facility failure often merits additional links. There can only be one linkset defined between two offices. While links define physical connections between offices, a *route* describes the path between a node and a destination.

A route may consist of multiple linksets. There may be several routes from one node to another. Each route follows one or more linksets to its destination. Just as there may be several links in a linkset, a routeset is a set of routes which describes alternate paths from a node to a destination. When a node needs to send a message to another node, it chooses a routeset which is associated with a destination, then chooses a route within the routeset (remember that a route really just describes a linkset), then chooses a link within the linkset.

That brings us to the next topic of routing: how to determine which node to send a message to. Every office is assigned a point code. This is the address of the office, simply a number to uniquely identify it. Point codes vary in format depending on the country and the standards they use. The ANSI standards used by North America designate a 9-digit point code to identify each node in the network. Each message contains both a destination point code to identify the office to send the message to and an origination point code to identify the office sending the message. Within each office, translations are done to map this address to a routeset for which outgoing messages are to be sent. This means that each node must designate routesets for each point code it wishes to directly send messages to.

The decisions about how routing will be done can vary from company to company and are made by administrators of the network. This type of routing based on the point codes is done at the network level of the MTP and its primary responsibility is getting messages from one node to another.

The next level of routing to consider is routing to an application, or in SS7 terms, a subsystem. Subsystem routing is also based on a number designated for a specific application. This number must be agreed on by different companies so that a subsystem number identifying a particular subsystem can be interpreted correctly. These are usually not defined in the more general standards, but are usually defined by those involved in network administration. For instance, Bellcore, the research and development organization for the regional Bell operating companies has defined a number of subsystems for their clients in the US. One example is Custom Local-Area Signaling Services (CLASS), which has been defined as subsystem 251. Therefore, two offices sending CLASS related messages would designate a subsystem of 251 in the message. Subsystem routing is the responsibility of the SCCP level of the protocol. At the beginning, we determined that the digits of the telephone number played a major part in determining how your call is routed through the network.

One of the popular buzzwords in SS7 terminology is something called *global title translations*. A global title is simply a set of digits. These may be digits dialed by a subscriber or provided by an application by some means. Global title translations is the process of mapping those digits to an SS7 address, namely a point code and a subsystem. We've determined that a point code can route a message to an

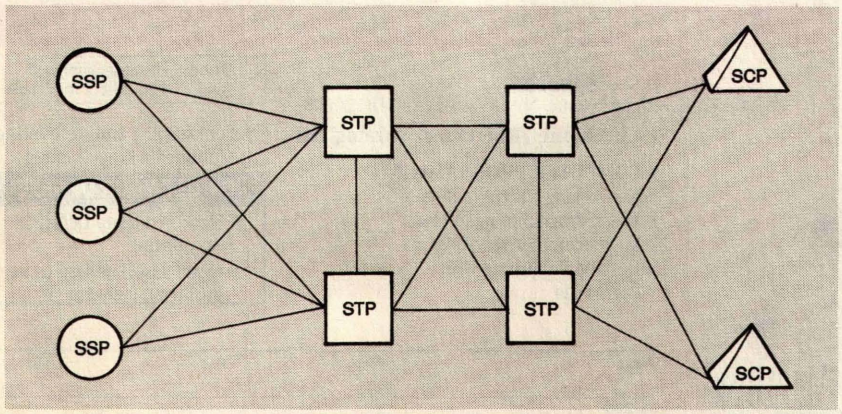



**FIG. 4—AN SS7 SIMPLIFIED NETWORK showing Service Switching Points (SSP) interconnected to Service Control Point (SCP) via a network of Service Switching Points (STP). SSP, SCP and STP are nodes providing specialized services.**

office and a subsystem number can route to an application. Once these two pieces of information are determined, we have the means to get a message from our application to an application somewhere else in the network. Traditional routing in the telephony network is based on digits. You realize that fact every time you pick up the phone. However, the SS7 network routes its messages based on point code and subsystem. Therefore global title translations are needed, which is also a function of the SCCP layer of the protocol.

Let's summarize how messages are routed across the SS7 network. When a call begins its routing process, the dialed digits are examined. For connection-oriented calls using the ISUP layer of the protocol, the digits are mapped internally to the appropriate point code by the office sending the message to the next node. The ISUP message also contains a circuit-identification code to identify which trunk the message relates to. This is necessary because it will be traveling on a different facility from the actual voice or data call. If level 2 has determined that both ends of the signaling link are at a suitable level of service, level 3, the network level routes the message to the next office based on the point code.

Now, assume that you're sending a TCAP message to a database to determine information related to an 800 number. (Refer to Fig. 5.) The point code to send the message to would still have to be determined, but a subsystem number would be needed also. The protocol model shows that a TCAP message must ride on top of the services of SCCP. Since TCAP is a connectionless message that's normally related to an application, the subsystem routing services of SCCP are needed. This is where global title translations comes into play. From the SSP, the message might be sent to the STP to let it perform the translation on the 800 number and determine how to route it to the database. In fact, this is what's normally done.

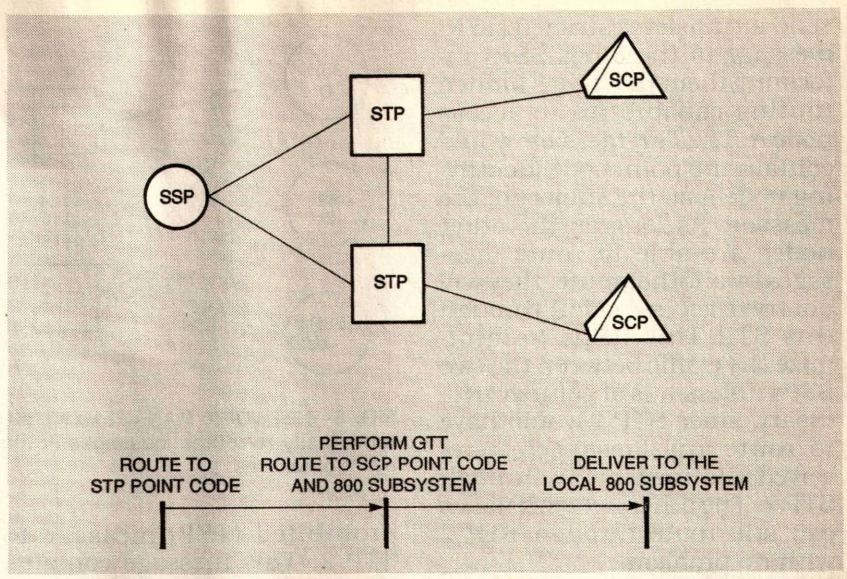



**FIG. 5—AN EXAMPLE OF SS7 routing to determine information related to an 800 number. From the SSP a message goes to the STP and it performs the translation on the 800 number and determines how to route it to the correct 800 database.**

It is not necessary for all of the offices to have knowledge of the database locations. This can be taken care of at a centralized point, the STP. Routing might occur through multiple STPs before reaching the SCP, but by the time it arrives, the final point code and subsystem have been determined so that the 800 application software at the appropriate database can handle the message.

### The self-healing network

The headlines citing major SS7 outages give insight into the importance of the signaling network. If an office uses SS7 signaling, its loss means that the office can't communicate with the rest of the world. It becomes isolated. The network and protocol design take this into account, providing alternate routing, compulsive restoration where possible, and internodal communications to coordinate activities concerning degradation or loss of service. The network management implemented by the MTP can be divided into three categories: signaling-link management, signaling-route management, and signaling-traffic management.

Together, these management procedures attempt to maintain service by re-routing or controlling traffic when there is congestion or a failure in the network. Built-in recovery procedures attempt to restore network components to service if possible.

Signaling-link management is responsible for maintaining the path between nodes. If excessive errors are detected by the link layer, the link may be deactivated. Signaling link management will attempt to restore the link through a process known as signaling link alignment. This involves an exchange of signaling units (LSSUs) to bring the link back to the proper state. Each end of the link uses a signaling-unit error-rate monitor to monitor the number of errors at the link level and determine the stability of the link. When signaling-link management has determined that the link is suitable for use, it will report it to level 3 as being available.

Signaling-route management maintains and distributes information between nodes on the availability of signaling routes. Much like a traffic reporter, it sends out messages about the loss or degradation of routes causing other nodes to choose alternate routing or take appropriate actions.

In Fig. 6, for example, assume that the link between SSP A and STP 1 failed. The STP would

send a transfer-restricted (TFR) message to the other SSPs informing them that it has limited routing capabilities to access node A. The TFR message would contain the point code identifying node A as the subject of the message. As long as the other nodes are able to route messages by another route, they will not try to access node A through this STP. This helps to minimize the traffic between the two STPs unless it is absolutely necessary, since STP 1 would have to route any messages it received destined for A through STP 2. The other network nodes can still route through STP 2 with no problem.

Since STP 2 will not be able to send messages to SSP A via STP 1 at all, STP 1 sends a transfer-prohibited (TFP) message to STP 2. This message contains the point code for SSP A marking its route as unavailable for messages coming from STP 2 in this direction. As you can see, the only way STP 1 can get a message to SSP A would be to route it through STP 2. It would have to send the message right back, causing double traffic over the link joining the two STP's. The TFP will prevent that situation.

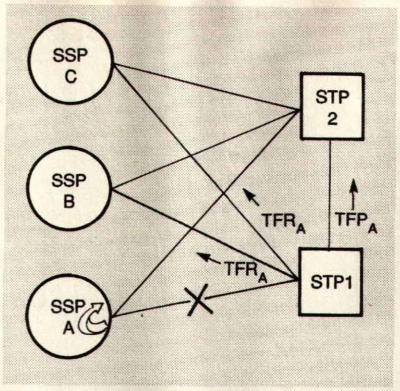



**FIG. 6—NETWORK MANAGEMENT automatically re-routes messages in the event of failures.**

When the route between STP 1 and SSP A is restored, STP 1 will send out transfer-allowed (TFA) messages to its adjacent nodes, informing them that routing is again available to SSP A. There are additional messages that are used to accomplish all the tasks that need to be handled by routeset management but this scenario gives you an idea of how nodes communicate the availability of routes between each other.

## GLOSSARY OF TELEPHONE NETWORK TERMS

**AIN**—Advanced Intelligent Network. A network concept in which services are created and managed in a centralized location. This moves the service intelligence from the telephone office to a service control point.

**ANSI**—American National Standards Institute. Refines the Global SS7 standards specified by the ITU-TS for North American and regional Bell operating companies.

**Associated mode**—Signaling mode in which a node is directly connected to the destination node by a linkset.

**CLASS**—Custom Local Area Signaling Services. A set of services usually targeted for residential and small business which provides the equivalent of many business features such as caller identification and automatic recall.

**Connection-oriented signaling**—Signaling used to set up, monitor and take down calls or pass information related to a call connection.

**Connectionless signaling**—Signaling used to transfer information not associated to a particular connection. Often referred to as a Query/Response method.

**FISU**—Fill-in signaling units. An SS7 packet sent when there are no MSUs to be sent. Since SS7 links transmit a continuous stream of packets, these are used as filler when there are no messages which need to be sent.

**Global title translations**—The process of converting digits to an SS7 address. SS7 uses point codes and subsystems to deliver messages.

**ISDN**—Integrated Services Digital Network. A network concept which provides multiple integrated services from a single point of access. ISDN provides access to voice, circuit-switched data and packet-switched data as well as enhanced call control signaling from the end user to the telephone office.

**ISUP**—ISDN user part. Part of the SS7 protocol which provides connection-oriented signaling used for setting up, monitoring and taking down trunks.

**ITU-TS**—International Telecommunications Union–Telecomunications Standardization (Sector). Organization that determines Global SS7 Standards.

**Link**—A communication channel between two adjacent signaling points which provides a path for messages to travel.

**Linkset**—A set of links between two adjacent signaling points

**LSSU**—Link-status signaling unit. An SS7 packet used to convey changes in the link state between nodes.

**MSU**—Message-signaling unit. An SS7 packet used to send information across the network.

**MTP**—Message-transfer part. Levels one through three of the SS7 protocol. MTP provides reliable transfer of signaling units between network nodes. Its responsibilities include point code routing and network management.

**NSP**—Network-service part. Refers to the combined services of MTP and SCCP. Together, these provide end-to-end application routing.

**OSI**—Open System Interconnection. The telephone hook-up system commonly used throughout the world.

**Point code**—An address for an SS7 network node.

**Quasi-associated mode**— Signaling mode in which a message must travel over two or more linksets to reach its destination. It is not directly connected to the destination point.

**Route**—A path from a signaling point to a destination.

**Routeset**—A collection of routes used to access a destination.

**SCCP**—Signaling-connection control part. Part of the SS7 protocol which provides additional routing capabilities to the MTP, including subsystem routing and global title translations.

**SCP**—Service control point. A database used to access information about calls such as routing, billing and the selection of the service provider. The SCP provides a centralized form of intelligence for handling calls.

**SP**—A signaling point that can originate and terminate SS7 messages but does not have TCAP capability. The term signaling point is sometimes used to refer to any network node with signaling capability; however this should not be confused with the specific "Signaling Point" node type.

**SSP**—Service-switching point. A node that can originate and terminate messages but does not have the capability to transfer them. It also has the ability to send TCAP messages.

**SS7**—Signaling System 7. A system that specifies the signaling protocol for the telephone network.

**STP**—Signaling-transfer part. A node used to transfer messages between other switching nodes. Acts as a message switching center.

**subsystem**—An application at a node which uses the routing capabilities of SCCP.

**TCAP**—Transaction Capabilities Part. Part of the SS7 protocol which provides a generic format for transferring application-related information.

**Trunk**—Facility which carries voice or data traffic between two telephone offices.

The third area of network management is signaling-traffic management, which is responsible for routing the traffic in the network as the availability of routes change. Let's take our previous example and look at how traffic management handles this situation. At SSP A, all traffic destined for STP 1 must be stopped and re-routed to STP 2. Link-layer procedures exist to attempt to account for all messages which might have been in transit between the nodes when the failure occurred to ensure that messages are not lost. This communication is done using the route through STP 2. This coordination between the two nodes terminating the faulty route is called a changeover and is one example of how traffic management works in the SS7 network. Traffic which was destined for the linkset to STP 1 will now be changed over to the linkset for STP 2.

Again, there are a number of such procedures that make up signaling-traffic management. Congestion procedures were not even mentioned. But network management is a big subject—it's hard to predict the future, especially with the rate of change that's taking place in communications today. However, as you read, a great deal of development is being done in the area of centralized services such as the Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN). These services rely heavily upon the SS7 protocol to communicate.

We have only scratched the surface of all the inner workings of the SS7 network, but I hope it's enough to spark your interest in some further reading. I spoke with Travis Russell, the author of the only book I've seen to date that's totally dedicated to the subject and asked, "Why did you decide to write the book?". He replied, "Because there simply wasn't anything out there that was comprehensive." Russell writes from a wealth of practical experience and discusses a number of the network services which use the SS7 protocol. The book is titled "Signaling System 7", McGraw-Hill publisher. Ω


## It started in America!

# The creators are the masters in manufacturing the finest video products...

***For the clearest pictures you ever record!***

You probably don't associate VCR's with American technology. Fact is, video recording has its origins in America and it was 3M that brought video recording out of the lab and into your living room. Today, 3M video tape is the choice of all the major networks. No other tape company has ever won an Oscar or an Emmy. 3M Black Watch tape follows in this tradition—service and quality go hand in hand. Here are three Black Watch products you should be using at home!

**Clean up!** With constant playing and using of degrading dry or wet cleaners, the output of your video tapes has slowly diminished to an unacceptable level and the VCR plays as if it has a head cold! The culprit is most likely clogged and dirty video and/or audio heads. The 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette uses a patented magnetic tape-based cleaning formation to remove head clogging debris. No foreign substances such as cloth, plastics or messy liquids and no harsh abrasive materials are present. The cleaner's usable life is 400 cleanings or more!

It's easy to use. Place the 3M Black Watch™Head Cleaner Videocassette in the VCR and press the Play button. A pre-recorded message will appear clearly on your screen and an audible tone is heard, telling you that the cleaning process is now completed. No guess work; you never over clean! Priced at $19.95.

**For the VCR!** Once your VCR's record and playback heads are cured, and the unit plays like new, consider using the finest videocassette you can buy—the 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette. The 4410 is the highest performing videocassette available today for use with all standard format VHS recording hardware!

Here's what you hear and see....A sharp, clear picture—brightest ever colors—freedom from streaks, flashes and snow—outstanding high-fidelity audio reproduction—optimum camcorder performance—maintains recording integrity. 3M Black Watch™ video tape is 100% laser inspected to guarantee surface smoothness and drop-out free performance. Priced at $8.00

**You saw it here first!** 3M Black Watch™ 0900 8mm video tape cassette loaded into your Hi Band camcorder delivers the finest picture and sound possible in the 8mm format. Extremely fine particles of pure iron alloyed with nickel and cobalt deliver a video performance exceeding 400 lines of horizontal resolution. You get the advantage of an exceptional video image with superior audio reproduction. This means your Hi 8 format camcorder will produce the best video and audio definition possible. With the 3M Black Watch™ 8mm cassette, the recording capability and performance of your camcorder will be significantly enhanced. Priced at $14.95.

**Claggk Inc. — 3M VHS Special Offer**
**P.O. Box 4099,**
**Farmingdale,**
**New York 11735**

**Yes**, I like your offer and here is my order for 3M Black Watch™ products!

___ 3M Black Watch™ 0900 Hi Band-120 8mm Cassette **($14.95 each)** $_____

___ 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette **($8.00 each)** $_____

___ 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette **($19.95 each)** $_____

Shipping and handling per order **$4.00**

Total Amount in U.S. Funds only $_____

New York residents add local sales tax. Canadians **add $6.00** per order. No foreign orders. Do not send cash.

Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card No._____
Expire Date ___/___/___
Signature _____
Name (Please print) _____
Address _____
City_____State_____ZIP ____

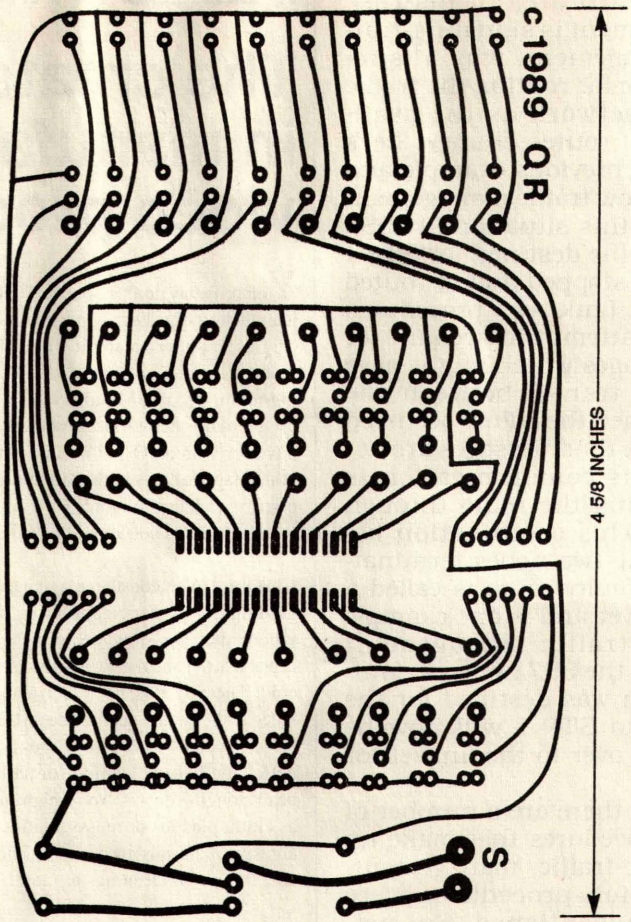
## ANALOGIC IC TESTER

*continued from page 32*

the battery clip to the board noting that the red lead goes to the battery's positive terminal and the black lead to the negative terminal.

Mount a 20-terminal, wire-wrap socket (SO1) to the PC board. It too should be mounted slightly more than 1/2 inch off the PC board so that it is approximately flush with the unit's faceplate on assembly. When SO1 is in position, solder it in place. Solder to the board two lengths of wire about four inches long. Use a red wire for connection to BP1; black for BP2. This completes the required soldering on the PC board. Inspect your work carefully and re-work any bad connections or cold solder joints. Remove accidental solder bridges. Check that all the traces are continuous without breaks.

The next procedure is to fabricate the faceplate of the enclosing plastic box with the aluminum faceplate purchased




**FOIL PATTERN for non-parts side of the printed-circuit board.**

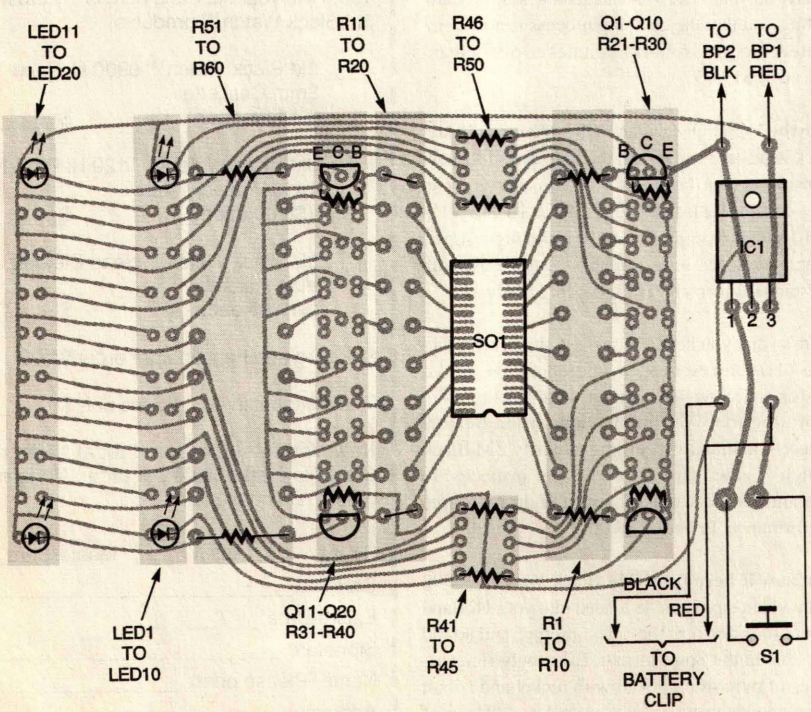



**FIG. 2—PARTS LOCATION for the Analogic IC Tester. Limited numbers of parts are illustrated because similar-function parts (transistors, LEDs and resistors) mount in apparent columns in the diagram.**

with the plastic box. Use the template shown in Fig. 3 to mark the holes to be drilled on the faceplate. (Make a copy or two and use them.) Use a center punch to locate hole centers for the LEDs and switch S1, then drill the holes. Check that the switch shaft passes through its hole. The LEDs' rounded lenses should fit in the holes without passing through. Cut out the rectangular opening for the socket SO1. Use a nibbling tool or small saw and file to cut out the opening for SO1.

Deburr all the drill openings and file the edges smooth. Glue the template (copied from Fig. 3) onto the faceplate with common paper glue. Apply a sheet of clear, self-adhesive vinyl over the template to protect the paper's surface.

Drill two holes in the side of the plastic box (refer to photos) and mount BP1 and BP2.

Drill four holes in the circuit board and attach the standoffs

using the screws that came with the standoffs. Apply a small amount of silicone adhesive on the unmounted ends of the standoffs. Align the board with the prepared metal faceplate and then press the standoffs to the backside of the plate. Allow the adhesive to set overnight.

Solder the binding-post leads to BP1 and BP2 and attach a 9-volt battery to the bottom of the enclosure with double-sided tape. Do not use silicone adhesive or epoxy cement—the battery has to be replaced from time to time. Insert the ZIF IC socket SO2 into SO1. Snap the battery clip onto the 9-volt battery and position the faceplate on the box opening. Fasten the faceplate in place with four small self-tapping screws. Construction is now complete.

**Testing and operation**

In order to use the Analogic IC Tester it is necessary to build or purchase a 12-inch long test cable with a standard banana plug at one end and a microclip at the opposite end. A pair of one red and one black test cables is good to have, although for standard testing, only one red cable is required.

Plug the banana plug of the red cable into BP1, the red binding post. That puts +5- volts DC on the micro-clip every time TEST pushbutton S1 is pressed. With S1 pressed, touch the end of the microclip (metal hook) to each contact of the ZIF socket in succession. If the unit is functioning correctly, each LED will light when its corresponding socket contact is touched. This simple test confirms that the Analogic IC Tester is functioning and ready to test ICs.

To operate the tester, insert a known good IC into the ZIF socket. You can use the pin-orientation guide on the top panel although it doesn't really matter to the tester what position the IC is inserted. Once the IC is in place, push the lever on the ZIF socket to lock the IC in place. Now clip the microclip onto the ground or −V pin of the IC. If you do not know which pin that is, you will have to consult a data book to find out. With the microclip in place, push the TEST button and observe the device's fingerprint on the LED display. If the IC is a digital device then all the LEDs should be lit to some degree of brightness. As a general rule, TTL and CMOS digital ICs should light all the pin LEDs. We have not yet discovered an exception, although you may. Of course, pins designated as *not connected* (NC) will never affect the operation of the LEDs. If a connected pin of a digital IC does *not* light, there is a fault at that pin and the IC should be discarded or marked accordingly.

If the IC under test is a linear IC then the rules change somewhat. LEDs of a good device may or may not be lit. There may even be differences in the fingerprints of the same device from different manufacturers. For example, if you compare schematic diagrams of the 555 timer IC from various manufacturers you will notice that they are not all identical. These differences can change the device's fingerprint.

With analog or linear ICs, two tests are necessary. Attach the microclip to the −V pin and then push the TEST button. Note which LEDs are lit, dim or unlit. Then remove the test-lead microclip and attach it to the +V pin. Push the TEST button

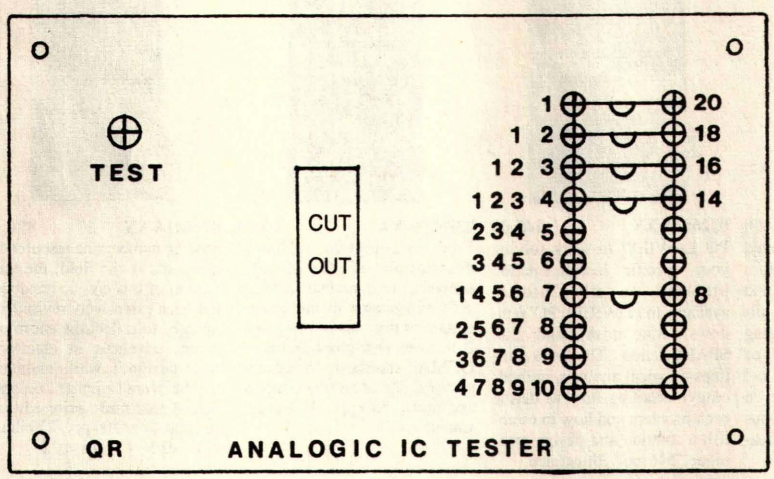



**FIG. 3—FACEPLATE TEMPLATE is illustrated two-thirds original size. Zero-insertion-force socket SO2 connects to 20-pin IC wire-wrap socket that is positioned under the "CUT OUT" rectangle in diagram.**

**TABLE 1 - TYPICAL LIBRARY LISTING FOR TESTED IC's**

| Part No. | Make | Test No | Pin No. 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1741 | MOT | 1 | | U | U | | | | | U | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1741 | MOT | 2 | D | U | U | D | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1458 | MOT | 1 | | U | U | | U | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1458 | MOT | 2 | | U | U | | U | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 555 | SGS | 1 | | | | | | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 555 | SGS | 2 | V | D | D | | U | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 324 | NAT | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 324 | NAT | 2 | U | U | | | U | U | | | U | U | | U | U | | | | | | | |

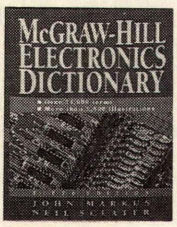
LED status: *U* indicates unlit. *D* indicates dimly lit. *V* indicates very dimly lit. *No marking* indicates LED is at maximum brightness where pin exists.

# Get 3 books for only $9.95 Plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment

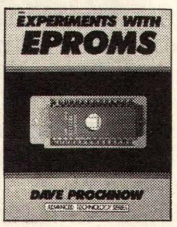
when you join the

## Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

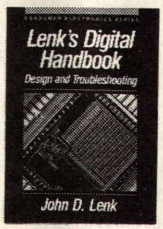
Values to $174.50



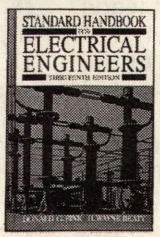

**0404348-XX $49.50**
More than 14,000 entries and 1,500 illustrations make up this A-to-Z reference. Its up-to-date definitions cannot be found in general dictionaries. Plus, it focuses on terminology specific to the field of electronics.
608 pp., 1,500 illus. *Counts as 2*



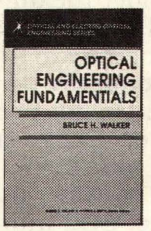

**156490X $18.95**
This complete EPROM instruction manual provides a detailed explanation of underlying theory, plus 15 different projects—including programmers, erasers, and EPROM-based circuits. 240 pp., Softcover.



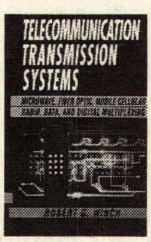

**037516X $39.50**
This helpful volume will give you expert coverage of digital electronic devices and components, as well as a simplified system of testing and troubleshooting that can be applied easily to any electronic system or equipment. Detailed schematics, illustrations, and photographs help you troubleshoot and repair nearly any digital circuit or system. 320 pp., 150 illus.



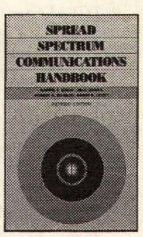

**0209847-XXX $110.50**
Since 1907, this massive handbook has been the standard by which all other electrical engineering handbooks have been measured, and with the 13th edition, the tradition continues. The expertise of more than 100 contributors has been assembled to make this book the most comprehensive reference available.
2,208 pp., 1,421 illus.
*Counts as 3*



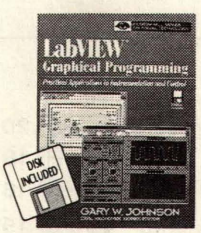

**0679304 $40.00**
Whether you're an optics professional or an engineer or technician interested in the field, you'll appreciate this easy-to-read introduction to modern optical engineering—ranging from the basics of lens selection and system evaluation to the latest design and analysis methods.
362 pp., Illustrated.



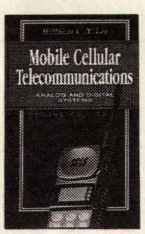

**0709645-XX $70.00**
Explore the technological trends and details of telecommunications transmission equipment with this guide. Fully illustrated, coverage includes packet switching; the advantages, disadvantages, and details of direct RF modulation; and more.
560 pp., 440 illus.
*Counts as 2*




**0576297-XX $99.50**
Take advantage of the unlimited potential of spread-spectrum systems with this revised and updated edition. It contains all-new material on the emerging commercial applications of spread-spectrum techniques and includes in-depth information on multiple access communications and positioning systems applications. 1,248 pp., 425 illus.
*Counts as 2*

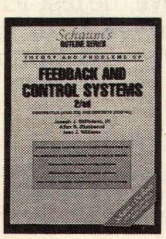



**0326924-XX $45.00**
Put LabVIEW to work solving your specific instrumentation problems on all platforms available to LabVIEW: PC/Windows, Macintosh, and Sun SPARCstation. The book outlines a logical analysis methodology, detailing how to define each problem and how to establish a solution and design technique. 546 pp., Illustrated, 3.5" disk, *Counts as 2*

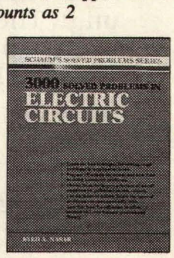



**0380899-XX $60.00**
Find a complete technical description of the design, analysis, and maintenance of cellular systems in the second edition of this classic reference. It features new chapters on the CDMA standard, microcell systems, digital cellular systems, and more. 550 pp., 170 illus.
*Counts as 2*

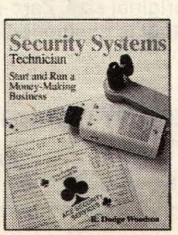
**0704414-XX $79.50**
Still the number one resource for designers in the field, the third edition of this classic handbook has been extensively revised and updated to reflect the enormous recent advances in electronic filter design . . . while maintaining the overall emphasis on practicality that made prior editions so appealing. 704 pp., 220 illus., 3.5" disk, *Counts as 2*



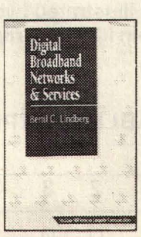

**0170479 $14.95**
Examine control systems terminology, differential equations, the LaPlace transform, the Z-Transform, transfer functions, block diagram algebra and transfer functions of systems, signal flow graphs, systems sensitivity measures and classification of feedback systems, and more. 400 pp., Softcover.



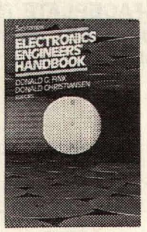

**0459363 $21.95**
Fine-tune your electric circuit skills. You'll cover units and basic concepts, resistance and Ohm's Law, series and parallel resistive circuits, Kirchhoff's Laws, network theorems, waveforms and circuit relationships, magnetically coupled circuits, resonance, frequency response and filters, and much more.
765 pp., Softcover.




**0717753 $19.95**
Become self-employed as a security systems contractor—this book shows you how. Woodson helps you decide whether you are cut out to run your own business and covers every aspect, from start-up capital to collecting past-due accounts.
304 pp., 150 illus., Softcover.

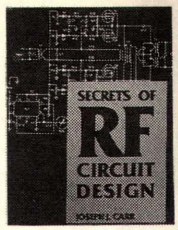



**037936X $50.00**
Explore the next level of networking. If you install and maintain broadband networks, you'll appreciate this up-to-the-minute description of what this technology is and how it can be best used. 272 pp., Illustrated.

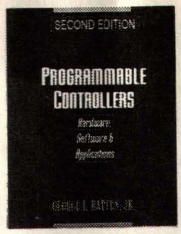



**0209820-XXX $105.50**
"Outstanding, extensive reference to current technology of electronics. Covers everything from principles to applications."
—Computer Book Review
2,528 pp., 1,800 illus.
*Counts as 3*

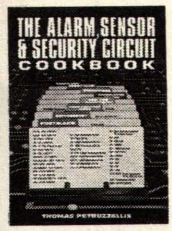
**0628432-XX** **$60.00**
Keep up with the changes in top-level microprocessors with this newly revised edition. It covers the latest high-potential systems, such as Pentium, PowerPC, DEC Alpha, SuperSPARC, and others. 580 pp., 155 illus. *Counts as 2*



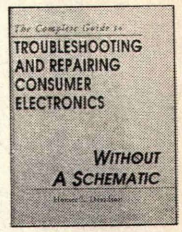

**0100926** **$24.95**
Understand the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair components in RF circuits, and principles of radio signal propagation from low frequencies—all with this guide. 416 pp., 411 illus., Softcover.



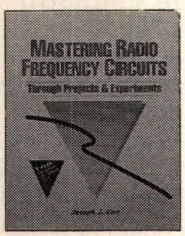

**0042144** **$39.00**
This book provides a solid introduction to programmable controllers. You'll explore how to use personal computers with programmable controllers as well as how to compare and select process control schemes. 304 pp., 180 illus.



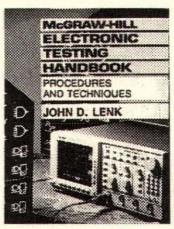

**0497060** **$29.95**
Construct sophisticated security, convenience, and entertainment devices with this guide. You'll find schematics, photos, and instructions for building temperature and pressure sensors, smoke and toxic gas detectors, a remote video and control system, door and window alarms, motion and impact detectors, and more! 304 pp., 232 illus.




**0156492** **$34.95**
Tackle troublesome circuits without the benefit of a schematic with these tricks of the trade by a veteran electronics technician. You'll see how to locate, test, and repair defective components in virtually every type of consumer electronics device imaginable. 304 pp., 250 illus.




**0110654** **$21.95**
Well-known electronics author Joseph Carr leads you through every facet of RF theory with a wide variety of experiments and projects that you can complete with just a few inexpensive tools and supplies at home or in your workshop. 432 pp., 150 illus.




**0376026-XX** **$45.00**
Make testing hassle-free with the help of best-selling author John D. Lenk. He details the types of test equipment available, what the various types do, and how they operate. Plus, he offers procedures for testing electronic devices, circuits, and components. 416 pp., 526 illus. *Counts as 2*

**0443017** **$45.00**
Covering both analog and digital cellular systems, this book provides complete coverage of the principles and design techniques for cellular systems. Gain a firm understanding of some of the most advanced person-to-person communications systems being installed today with this comprehensive look at modern cellular technology. 224 pp., 142 illus.

**0359687-XX** **$65.00**
Keep up on the standards, services, architectures, applications, markets, and key players with this reference. It emphasizes the asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology, its protocol, and its switching and working environment. It also details upcoming technologies such as FDDI, DQDB, Frame Relay, SMDS, and SONET. 544 pp., 300 illus. *Counts as 2*

**0523746-XX** **$55.00**
This book provides an in-depth look at the basics of designing the elements and components that comprise a satellite communication system, including the geosynchronous satellites prevalent in mobile communications. 400 pp., 120 illus. *Counts as 2*

## As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks that contain exciting offers on the latest books in the field—at savings up to 50% off regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Plus, you'll be eligible for *FREE books* through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

©1996 EEBC

If card is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

**Phone: 1-614-759-3666**
**(8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday–Friday)**

**FAX: 1-614-759-3749**
**(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)**

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®

*A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies,* P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

**YES!** Rush me the following title(s), billing me just $9.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Engineers' Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the book(s) within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

☐ Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)

**Code #'s of my book(s) for $9.95**

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.
If you select a counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

**SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 4th book of your choice FREE.**

☐ **YES!** I want the FREE BOOK indicated at right. My introductory payment of $9.95 plus $9.95 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax is enclosed.

**Code # of my FREE BOOK:** SINGLE SELECTION ONLY

☐ Check or money order enclosed made payable to: The McGraw-Hill Companies
Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

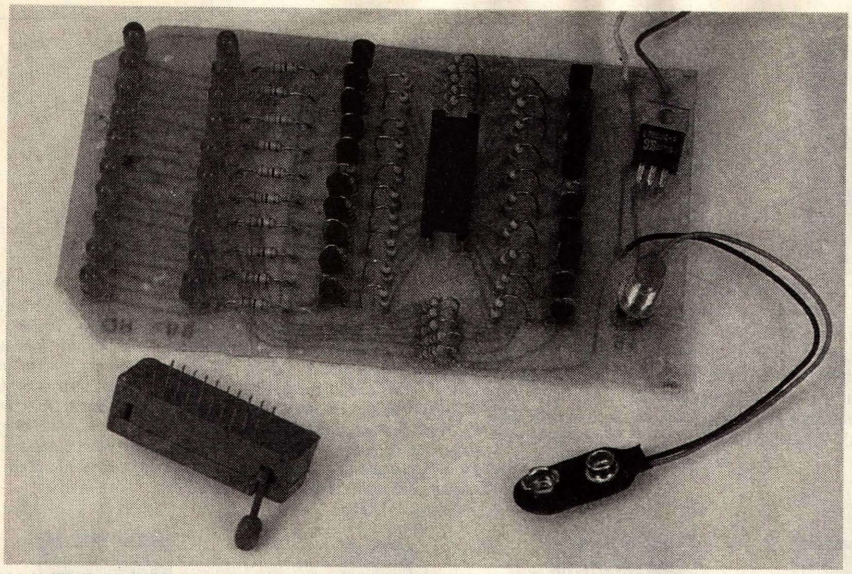
Name _____ Signature _____
(required on all orders)

Address / Apt.# _____

City/State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. *Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add $12.50 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

DRE496C



**ALL THE PARTS are shown correctly soldered onto the Printed-circuit board. The Zero-insertion-force socket (SO2) is inserted into SO1 after the faceplate is secured to the printed-circuit board.**

and note again which LEDs are lit, dim, or unlit. Both these tests should be done on a known, good device. Record the manufacturer, part number and LED states as noted above. When testing any questionable device, compare the above record with the test results of this device. If the LEDs show a different pattern for the same IC then it should be considered defective and discarded. If the LED pattern matches, then in most cases the device is good.

When testing linear ICs, the second test is usually the most informative. Often a bad device will pass the first test, but fail the second test.

Some general guidelines are helpful when testing linear or analog ICs. They are:

1. Output pins of good devices typically have lit LEDs.
2. Output pins of defective devices may be very dim or unlit.
3. Input pins may be lit or unlit depending on the device.
4. Corresponding input and output pins of dual, triple, quad, etc., function ICs should be identical. (e.g.: If one input pin of a dual op-amp has a lit LED, the other input pin should have a lit LED.)

It is an excellent idea to record all your findings in a reference library. As your library grows you will have to rely less on having a known good IC for comparison testing. Rather you can simply look up the device in your library and note what the output display should look like if the IC is good. Table 1 is an example of a typical library listing. The above serves only as a possible type of setup. You can record your results anyway you wish as long as you are consistent in how you do it!

## There's more

The Analogic IC Tester will test more than integrated circuits. You will also find it useful for testing diodes, transistors, inductors and capacitors.

*Testing Diodes:*

1. Insert diode leads into any two contacts of SO2.
2. Connect the positive microclip to the anode lead. Push the TEST button. Both LEDs should light if the diode is good.
3. Connect the microclip to the cathode lead. Push the TEST button. If the diode is good only the cathode LED should light.

*Testing NPN Transistors:*

1. Insert the transistor leads into any three contacts of SO2.
2. Attach the microclip to the base lead. The base, emitter, and collector LEDs should light if the device is good.
3. Attach the microclip to the emitter lead. the collector and base leads should *not* light when the TEST button is pushed.
4. Attach the microclip to the collector lead. Push the TEST button. The base and emitter LEDs should *not* light if the device is good.

*Testing PNP Transistors:*

1. Insert the transistor leads into any three contacts of SO2.
2. Attach the microclip to the base lead. Push the TEST button. The emitter and collector LEDs should *not* light.
3. Attach the microclip to the collector lead. The emitter LED should *not* light when the TEST button is pushed.
4. Attach the microclip to the emitter lead. Push the TEST button. The collector LED should *not* light.

*Testing Inductors:*

1. Insert inductor leads into any two contacts of SO2.
2. Attach microclip to any lead. Push the TEST button. Both LEDs should light, one possibly brighter than the other. If one of the LEDs is unlit, the inductor is open, or has an extremely high resistance.

*Testing Capacitors:*

This test will only determine a capacitors approximate condition and works best with values greater than 1 μF.

1. Discharge capacitor completely. Insert capacitor leads into any two contacts of SO2.
2. Attach microclip to positive lead of the capacitor if it is polarized. Watch the LED of the negative lead very closely and push the TEST button. For small value capacitors, the LED will blink once. For larger values, the LED will light, then slowly fade out as the capacitor charges up.
3. If the capacitor is open, the LED will not flash or light at all.
4. If the capacitor is shorted the LED will remain lit as long as the TEST button is pressed.

## Conclusion

The Analogic IC Tester can be an extremely useful piece of equipment for the technician or hobbyist. Although its indications are sometimes not perfectly accurate, it will successfully determine the condition of many parts. The Analogic IC Tester is very easy to use and requires only minimum training time. Ω

## METROLOGY LAB

*continued from page 34*

Commercial null detectors usually cover a voltage range of 1 microvolt to 1000 volts. This makes the range-switching circuit quite complex because both the input attenuation and amplifier gain must be switched. In practice, the higher voltage ranges of a null detector are rarely used, so the input of this detector is limited to a maximum of 100 millivolts. That not only reduces the circuit complexity, but also the parts cost. Above 100 millivolts, your DVM alone is all you need.

The most sensitive range is 10 microvolts, full scale. This allows the detector to resolve 1-microvolt differences with no difficulty. The input impedance will be 200 kilohms for normal "in-range" signals, falling to a minimum of 40 kilohms under overload conditions.

The limiting factor is the voltage rating of the first input-filter capacitor, which runs at about 1/2 the input voltage, under overload conditions. Figure 2 shows the schematic for the null detector

### Assembly

The circuit is quite forgiving of construction and layout, since it only responds to very low frequencies. Still, using a circuit board helps to reduce wiring errors, and will result in the most stable and reliable null detector. A circuit-board layout is provided here. Figure 3 is its parts-placement diagram.

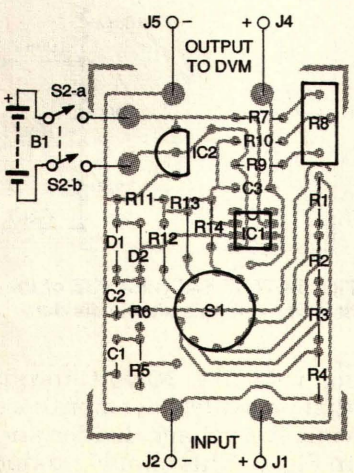
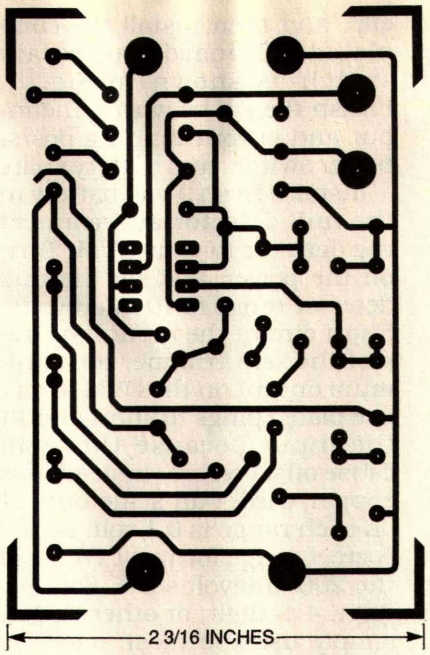



**FIG. 3—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Be sure to verify that your rotary switch confirms to the schematic.**




You will need a two-pole, five-position, rotary switch for S2, the range control. Almost any two-pole wafer type switch will work, because most of them allow you to set a hardware stop to limit the number of positions.

Note that the two pads for the switch wipers are not in line with the switch terminals. They must be wired around the switch to the correct terminal. The circuit board is supported entirely by the switch wiring. Install the circuit board on the switch last, to allow for positioning and alignment. Check your switch with an ohmmeter to be sure that your wiring matches the schematic.

Install the components as shown in Fig. 3, taking the usual precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge (ESD)—the LTC1050 is a CMOS device, and can be damaged by ESD. Do not use sockets, because they will contribute to thermal-EMF errors. When all the components have been mounted on the PC board—including the connecting wires—clean off all flux residue with a suitable remover. Also scrub the solder side of the board with soap and water, rinse it, then dry it with warm air. After cleaning, handle the board by the edges to avoid fingerprints.

Use a metal chassis, and wire the input and output connections as shown in the schematic. Do not make any connection from the null detector circuitry to the chassis. The null detector should be floated independent of its chassis, and a chassis ground connector should be provided at the input. This allows you to tie the null detector's chassis to the shield of the circuit being measured, if required.

The protection diodes on the amplifier input are slightly photosensitive at these high gains, so a light-tight chassis is also

### PARTS LIST

**All fixed resistors are RN55D or better 1%, metal film.**
R1, R13—100,000 ohms
R2—90,900 ohms
R3—9090 ohms
R4—1000 ohms
R5, R6, R14—20,000 ohms
R7, R9, R10, R12—1,000,000 ohms
R8—100,000 ohm multi-turn trimmer potentiometer

**Capacitors**
C1, C2, C3—0.47 µF, 50 volts, metallized film

**Semiconductors**
IC1—LTC1050CN8 op-amp
IC2—TLE2426 "railsplitter" virtual ground
D1, D2—1N914 or similar

**Other components**
J1, J4—5-way binding posts, red, gold flashed brass preferred
J2, J3, J5—5-way binding posts, black gold flashed brass preferred
S1 2-pole, 5-position rotary switch
S2 SPST or DPST switch
Miscellaneous:PC board, 9V battery snap w/ leads, 9V battery clip 9V battery, case, solder, hookup wire

**Note:The following are availble from Conrad Hoffman, 4391 County Road #1, Canandaigua, NY 14424-9611; E-mail : 73260.2255 @compuserve.com:**
- **Printed circuit board, $15 plus $4 shipping and handling. Checks and money orders accepted only.**

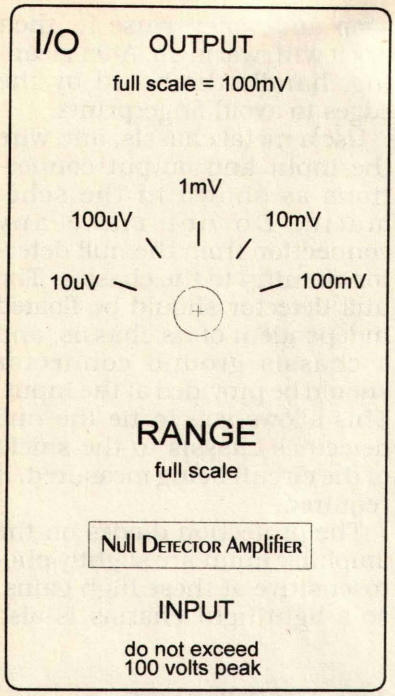



**FIG. 4—FRONT PANEL suggested layout.**

required. Follow the general layout of Fig. 4 to create a cover decal.

Mount the five binding posts, the power switch, and battery clip, and then install the completed PC board and rotary switch as shown in Fig. 5. Finish the job by wiring the input and output binding posts, power switch, and battery snap.

Install a fresh 9-volt battery in the null detector and connect the detector to your DVM. Turn on the power, and set the null detector range to 10 microvolts. Short circuit the input, and adjust the zero trimmer for minimum output on the DVM. Don't use plated plugs to short circuit the input because they will cause offset errors. Instead, use copper wire. Full-scale output on each range is 0.1 volt, so the correct range for most DVMs is the 200-millivolt scale. For 3¾-digit, 4½- digit, or other DVMs, simply use the most sensitive scale that still includes 0.1 volt. You may prefer to lock your autoranging DVM in the appropriate range, because automatic range switching can be somewhat confusing if used with the null detector.

You can make a quick check of each range of the null detector with the 10-volt standard that presented last month along with the voltage divider shown in Fig. 6. This should produce a full scale reading on each range of the null detector.

*Continued on page 78*

## THE GALVANOMETER

From the mid 1800s, galvanometers were used for null detection. They were basically d'Arsonval meter movements with very delicate suspensions, often a finely drawn quartz fiber. Since there were no amplifiers at the time, the making of sensitive galvanometers was raised to a high art.

Typically, a small mirror was used instead of a pointer. A focused beam of light was then reflected off the mirror to a paper target several feet away. This optical lever amplified the slightest motion of the mirror to the point where it was visible.

Naturally, a mechanism this delicate was easily damaged. Rough handling, or even a brief over-voltage condition was usually fatal. Galvanometers were awkward, they had to be carefully leveled, and had fairly low impedances. The coil resistance varied from less than twenty ohms to a few thousand ohms at best.

Electronic null detectors relegated the galvanometers to history because they have far better sensitivity, higher impedance, and they are better suited to the rigors of daily use.

Today, however, few null detectors remain on the market. High resolution DVMs can do the same job for all but the most specialized needs.

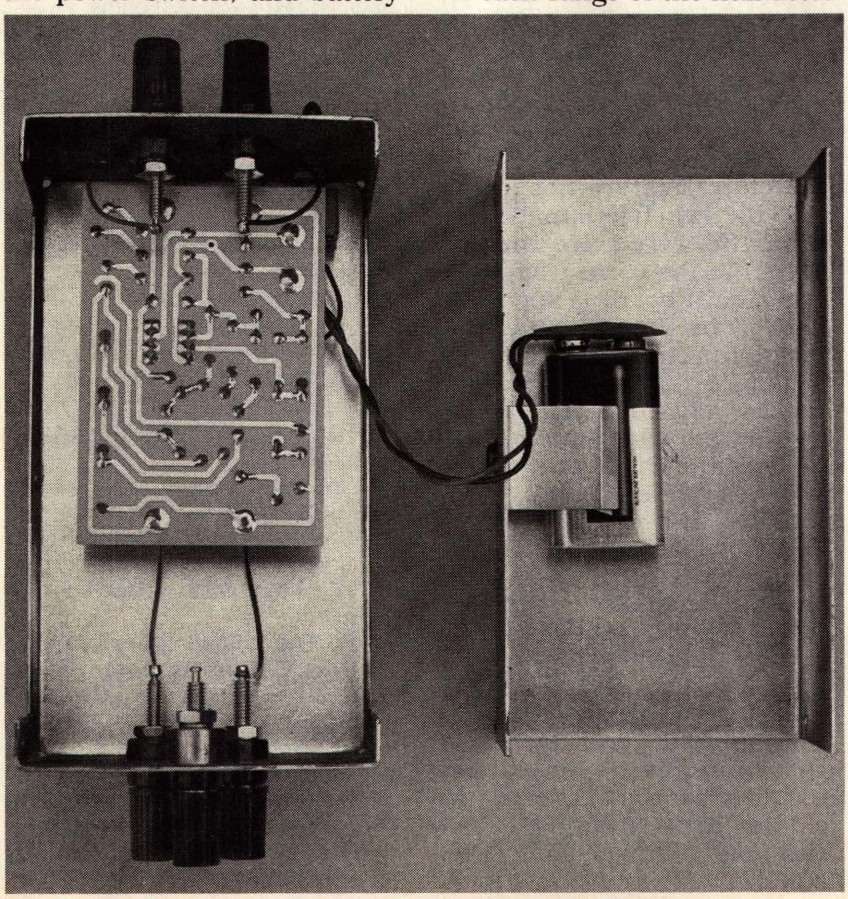


**FIG. 5—ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BOARD is mounted in its case.**

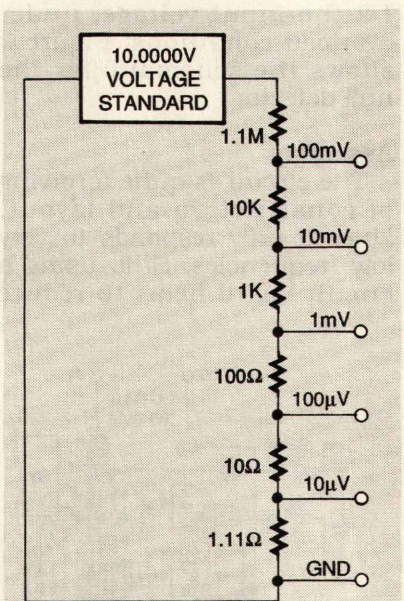



**FIG. 6—TEST EACH RANGE of the null detector with this simple divider.**

mize down time. Troubleshooting techniques will be described in another article.

All industrial process instructions must be converted to a language that the PLC can understand. A standard representation of process control has evolved. It is called a ladder logic diagram and is named for its resemblance to a ladder. It was derived from its predecessor diagram, called a relay logic diagram. Figure 4 is a typical relay logic diagram. If you follow the ladder from the top down (the normal direction of control flow), you can see how the various switches and relay contacts are evaluated (are they closed?). At the same time the corresponding controlled items, such as motors (M), lights (L), or solenoids (S), are commanded accordingly.

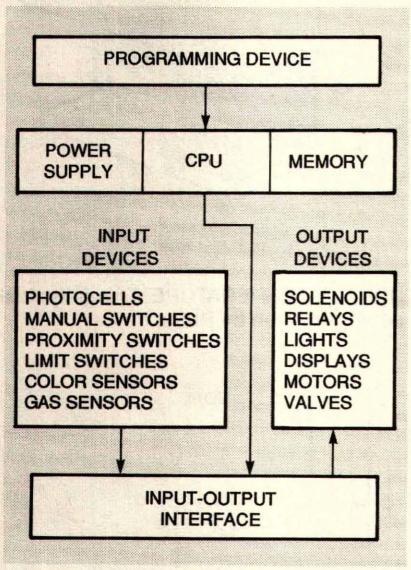



**FIG. 3—TYPICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS that are used in PLC industrial control systems.**

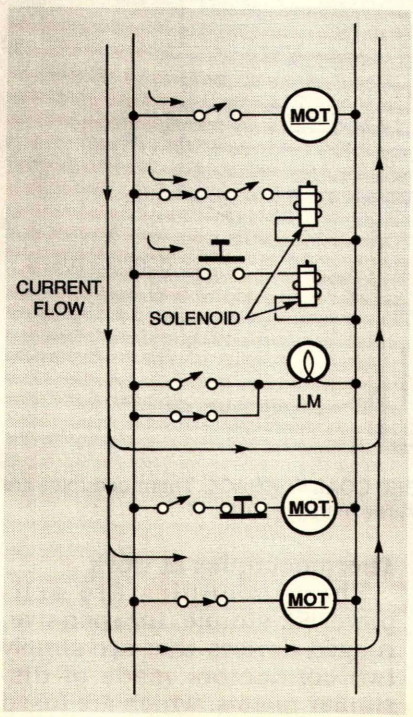



**FIG. 4—CONVENTIONAL ELECTRONIC DIAGRAM of a ladder-logic diagram.**

The PLC relay logic diagram (Fig. 4) translates into the PLC ladder logic diagram of Fig. 5. In both diagrams, the left-hand elements correspond to electrical contacts or switches. Normally closed switches, such as limit switches, are converted to parallel lines with a slash through them. Also, the rightmost elements in both illustrations represent the controlled items. When looking at the diagrams, you can see a series of sequential events occurring. It starts at the top left of the ladder. If the first ladder-rung switch on the left is closed, the motor starts. If not, the motor remains idle and you go on to the next rung down. When the system is operating, the PLC checks through the entire ladder from top to bottom. When it is done it simply starts all over again until it gets a stop-process command.

### Logical-control rungs

Some logic control requires more than a simple on or off. An example of this is shown in Fig. 6, which is a single rung of a typical logic ladder. The four switches; S1, S2, S3, and S4, together control the operation of motor M. Just how they do their job is easily explained in standard logic terms. For example, if S3 AND S4 are both closed, the motor will start. OR the motor will start if S1 is closed AND S2 is NOT opened AND S4 is closed.

For the previous example we have placed the gate-like logic conditions in small caps. Since S1 and S2 are connected in series, both must be on for the motor to start. This means that a series connection of two or more switches is a logic AND condition. Multiple switches in parallel, such as S1, S2 and S3, means that either S1 and NOT S2, or S3 alone can start the motor if S4 is closed. This defines the logic OR condition, a parallel connection of controls. Finally, S3, the normally-closed switch, will start the motor if it is NOT operated. This logic function makes it possible for limit switches, that may open when a motor reaches a preset mechanical limit, to control an operation. This is often used to prevent mechanical damage to gears and drives. Some PLCs have other, more complex logic operations. However, the three logic functions listed here are the most powerful and commonly used in industrial applications.

One advantage of PLCs is their ability to change program flow based on operating condi-

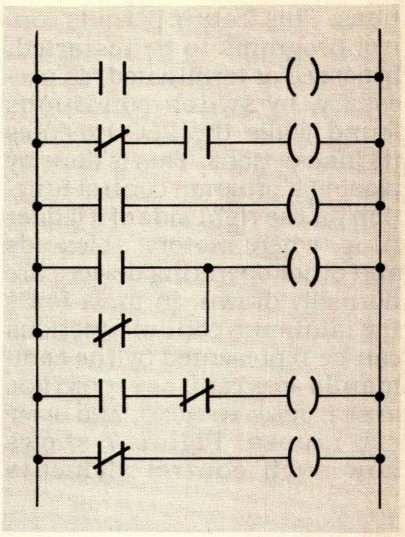


**FIG. 5—LADDER LOGIC DIAGRAM representation of Figure 4.**

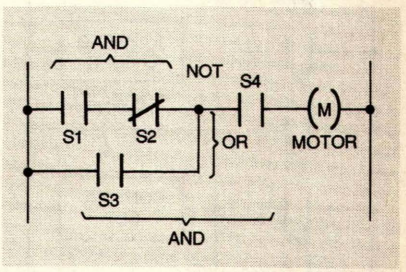



**FIG. 6—CLOSE-UP OF A SINGLE LADDER RUNG in a ladder-logic diagram.**

tions. This feature permits control programs to be restarted, bypassed or terminated, as necessary, by switch conditions found while the PLC executes its instructions. This is done by placing a program control function on the right side of a ladder rung, where motors, solenoids and other operating devices are normally drawn. In most PLCs the minimum control functions can be represented by the commands CONTROL SET, CONTROL RESET, JUMP TO RUNG, AND JUMP END LADDER. Figure 7 shows how such control elements

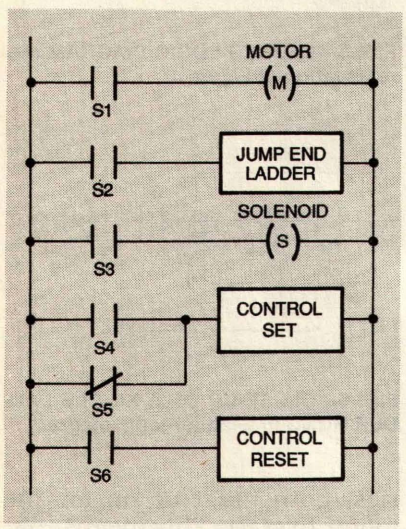



**FIG. 7—THESE LOGIC-LADDER ELEMENTS include programmable control functions.**

might be included in a typical ladder logic diagram. When S2 closes, the program control jumps past the entire ladder diagram and restarts at the top. If S4 closes, a SETcommand is executed. It sets some selected output to activate. If S5 is closed, it resets the output to off.

Until now we have assumed that there are switches opening and closing in response to discrete stimuli. This works well for starting and stopping processes and provides limit controls when ON or OFF conditions are met. Many industrial control decisions, however, are based upon linear, or what are called "gray area" input data. These call for switching decisions when a furnace temperature rises above 1200 degrees,

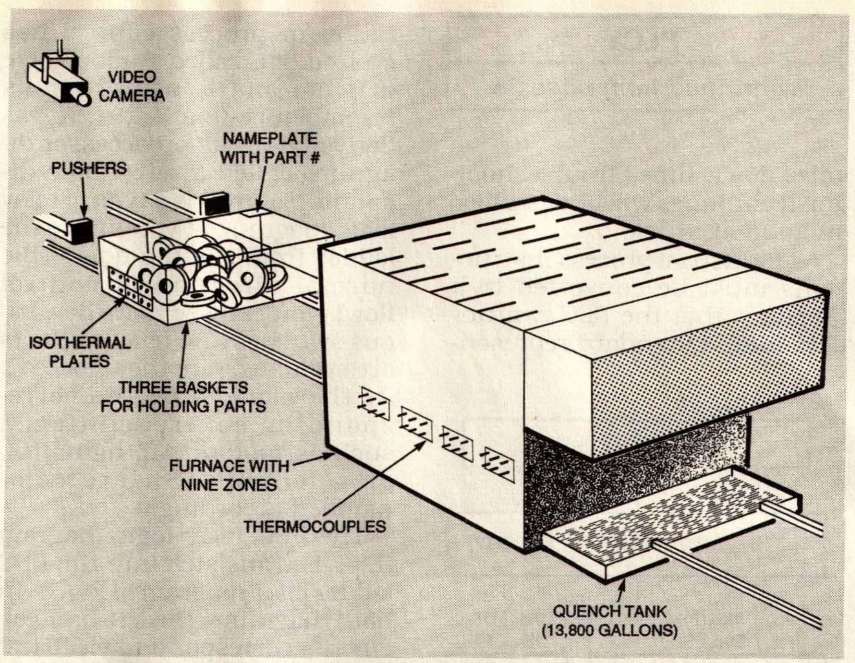



**FIG. 8—THERMOCOUPLES MONITORING FURNACE TEMPERATURE. This is typical of how sensors are used to monitor industrial systems run by PLCs.**

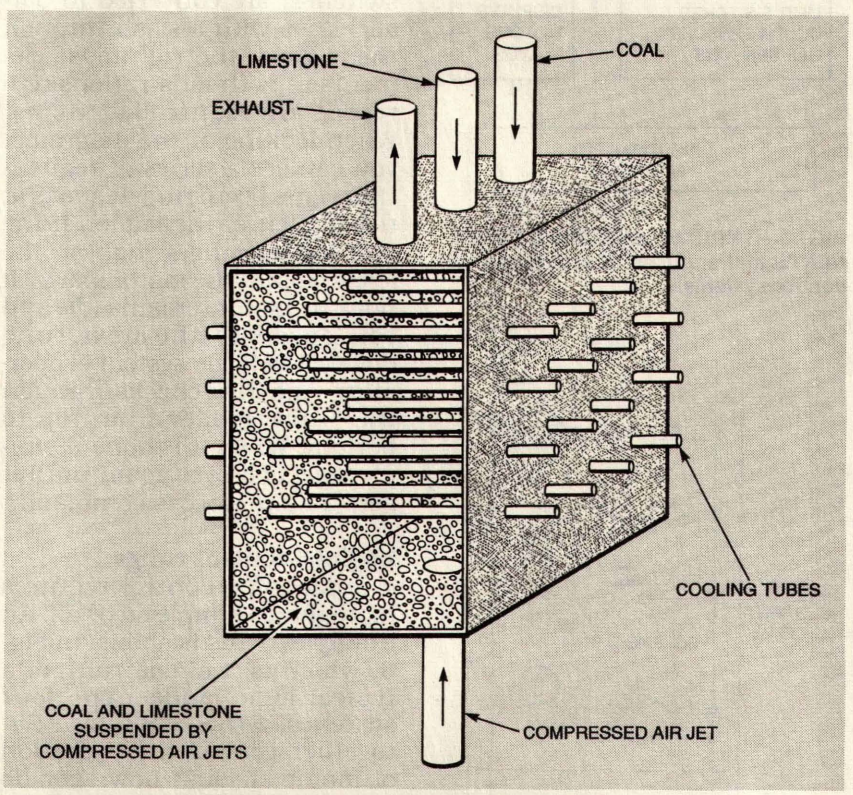



**FIG. 9—CONSTRUCTION OF A FLUIDIZED BED COAL FURNACE. Thermocouples are positioned to monitor and control temperatures in the system.**

or the pressure in a vessel exceeds 30 psi. To provide this kind of control, analog sensors such as thermocouples and strain gages are used to produce a proportional output voltage or current in response to temperature or pressure differentials.

### Thermocouples at work

Thermocouples are self-powered, simple, inexpensive, rugged devices that are simply two conductors made of dissimilar metals, which are fused or bonded together to form a junction. Heating a thermocou-

ple junction causes current flow in the conductors. Thomas Seebeck made this discovery in 1821 and the effect is named after him. Figure 8 shows how thermocouples with whiskers (exposed couplings for connections) are mounted in a typical industrial furnace. Figure 9 is a simplified diagram of a fluidized bed coal power plant. These installations can produce electric power from low grades of coal at high efficiency. The major advantage of these plants is that they can meet sulfur-dioxide emission standards without expensive pollution controls. Keeping these plants operating at proper temperature levels to minimize polluting exhausts is another application for thermocouple sensors linked to PLCs.

Aother place where thermocouples are used to monitor an industrial process is in the injection molding of plastic parts. Modern molds (see Fig. 10) use heaters and thermocouples in each runner to insure that the plastic in this area stays molten so the finished product has a smooth surface. PLCs often use thermocouple signals to monitor industrial processes.

## Strain gages in industry

Product liability has made it vital for manufacturers to test products extensively, looking for dangerous weaknesses. Strain gages are common devices used for testing the mechanical qualities of products. In use they provide a measurable variation in resistance that is proportional to the applied mechanical stress. There are four basic types of strain gages: piezoresistive or semiconductor; carbon resistive; bonded metallic wire; and foil resistive. The most popular strain gage is the bonded metallic-wire device. It consists of very fine wire or foil bonded to a backing carrier. Figure 11 shows what some of the devices look like. The resistance of the gage varies linearly with applied force.

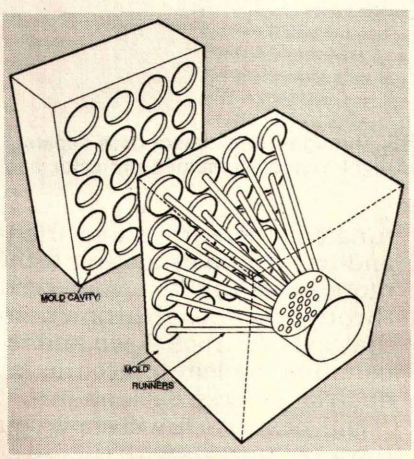



**FIG. 10—PLASTIC INJECTION MOLDING SYSTEM. Thermocouples are installed in the injection tubes to monitor and control material temperatures.**

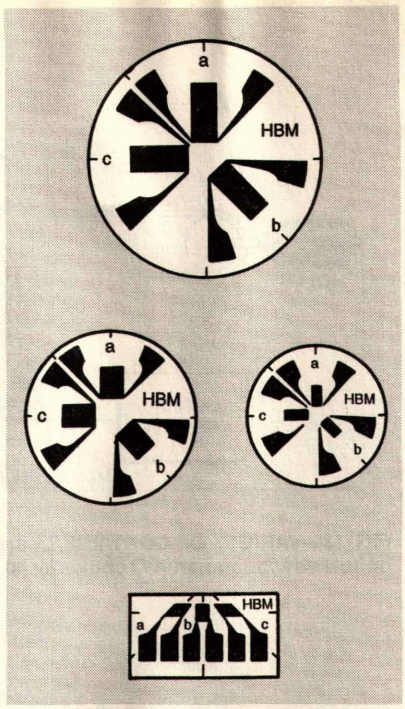



**FIG. 11—FOUR DIFFERENT VARIETIES of bonded metallic-wire strain gages.**

## How PLCs handle sensor data

The processor in the PLC understands only digital signals. That's why some kind of data conditioner must be used to convert continuously variable inputs from a variety of sensors into two-state GO or NO-GO signals. An analog-to-digital A/D converter is commonly used to do this job. When used as an I/O device for the PLC, it compares a fixed operator-set voltage against some incoming variable voltage from an analog sensor. If the variable voltage rises above or drops below the preset comparison value, the A/D converter changes state. Figure 12 shows how it works. Whenever the input sensor signal rises above the operator-set threshold of 6 volts, the A/D output changes states from a logic 1 to a logic 0. Similarly, if the sensor input falls below 6 volts, the A/D again changes states.

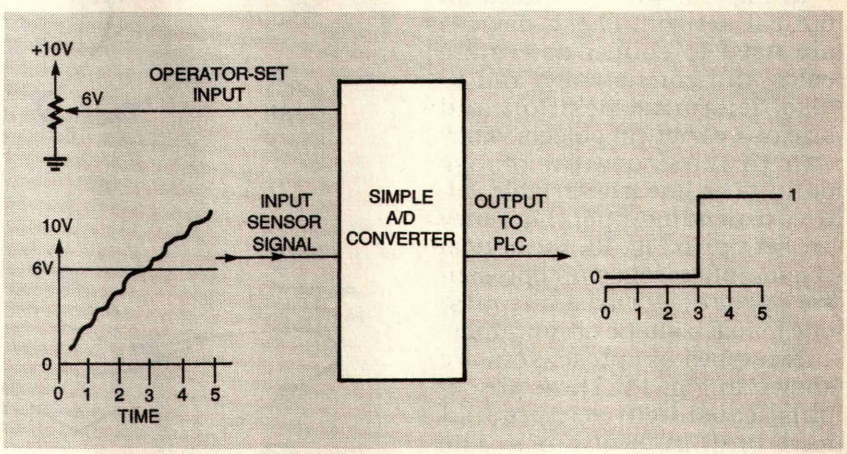



**FIG. 12—BASIC EXAMPLE OF A/D CONVERSION as it might be used in an industrial application.**

A newer form of A/D converter changes the variable input voltage into a digital value that corresponds to the applied voltage level. When the converted signal is fed to the PLC, the controller initiates a mathematical comparison to determine if the value is over or under the preset threshold. Programmable thresholds are what makes it possible to make measurements during a process that controls length, weight, or physical size.

One example is shown in Fig. 13. This is a sketch of a PLC controlling the filling of con-

tainers of various sizes. A series of containers in a variety of sizes makes its way down a conveyer belt. An optical sensor determines the size of the next container and tells the PLC to fill it to capacity. Let's assume that the cylinders hold 1 pound, the cones hold 1.5 pounds and the boxes hold 2 pounds of material. When the optical sensor tells the PLC that a conical container is ready to be filled, an internal PLC weight threshold is set to 1.5 pounds. Next the PLC energizes the solenoid to open the hopper until the A/D output reaches 1.5 pounds. At that point the PLC closes the hopper solenoid and the conveyor motor is turned on long enough to move the next container to be filled into place. This procedure continues until the system is shut down.

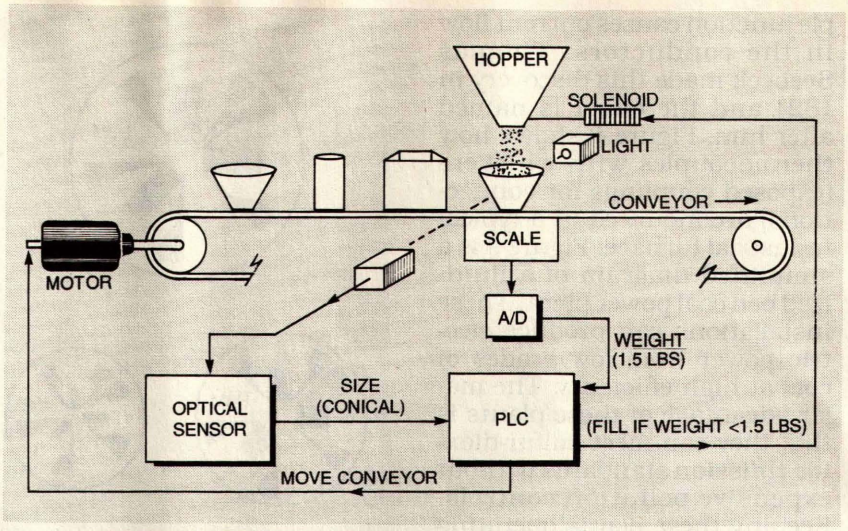



**FIG. 13—VARIETY OF CONTAINERS are automatically filled. PLC is connected to an optical sensor and an A/D converter to be able to do this automated task.**

## Optical sensors

In Fig. 13, we introduced an optical sensor. These devices are used to count, determine color and consistency, and to also determine position and size of a variety of objects. They can provide digital ON/OFF outputs or linearly variable values, depending upon how they are set up. In Fig. 13, the optical sensor (often called an optosensor) produces three outputs, one for each shape of container.

Two types of optosensors are shown in Fig. 14. These are sophisticated light sensors that have built-in electronics. The first one, Fig. 14-a, is a fiber-optic through-beam sensor. It transmits light from the projector to the receiver. This type of sensor provides reliable detection of opaque objects. Another sensor, a diffuse-reflected light sensor, again with a built-in light source and receiver, is shown in Fig. 14-b. This sensor type detects scattered light reflected from an object. It works well for detecting transparent objects. Since it does not need a separate receiver or reflective backplane, wiring and installation are simplified.

By this time you should have a good picture of how PLCs together with appropriate sensors are used to control industrial

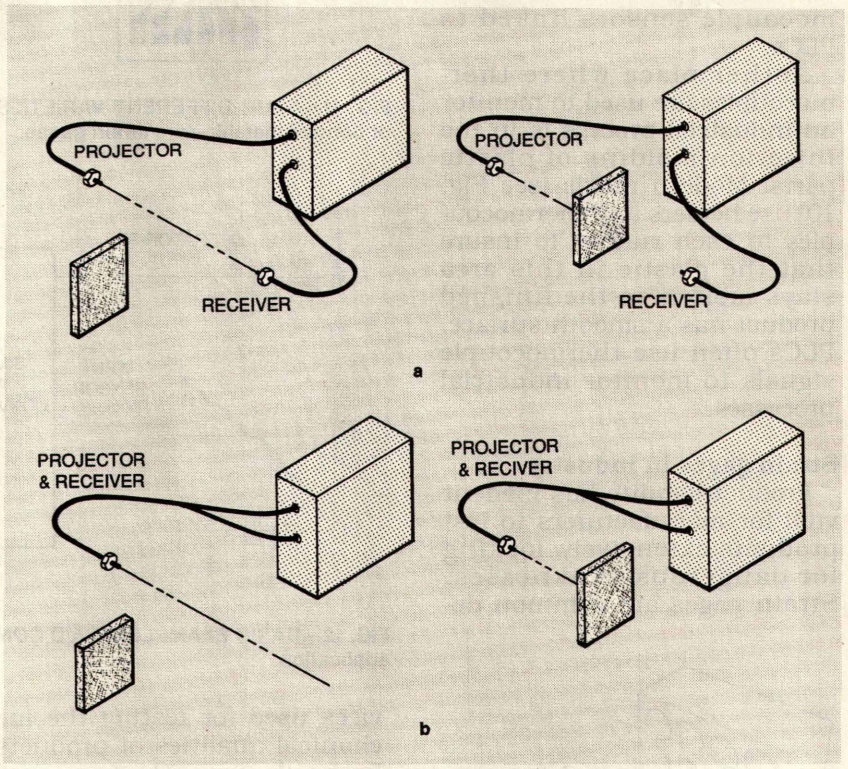



**FIG. 14—TWO KINDS OF OPTICAL SENSORS. Through-beam sensor uses separate projector and receiver (a). Diffuse-reflected light sensor combines projector and receiver into one unit (b).**

processes. In our next article we will show you some simple potential problems that can crop up when PLC's are part of a manufacturing operation. When a problem shuts down a factory line with a programmable controller, industrial technicians are under tremendous pressure to isolate the problem and fix it so that the system can get up and running again. Fortunately, there are some tried-and-true troubleshooting techniques that can help you speed through a PLC shutdown so that you can track down and repair the problem to get the industrial process back on line.

Our next article will show you those techniques with the aid of some real-world examples of PLC problems and how they are solved. Ω

## TIME-PERIOD ADAPTER

*continued from page 40*

component in this adapter.

DAC IC6 converts the 12-bit count stored in IC7 to a negative output current. That current is converted to a negative voltage by the combination of R13 and R14. The voltage is sent to a DMM at jack J2 over a twisted-wire pair terminated with a phono plug at one end and a suitable matching plug for the DMM at the other end.

Most microprocessor-compatible 12-bit DACs with on-board latches and references will work in this adapter. Either the AD667, DAC667, DAC811, DAC813, or AD3860 can be substituted for the AD567 specified. All of these DACs have pinout schemes that differ from that of the AD567, but they all have the same power requirements. Refer to the appropriate manufacturer's specification sheet or data book if you wish to make a substitution for the AD567.

### Building the adapter

Refer to the parts placement diagram, Fig. 2. The author built the entire circuit on a rectangle of standard perforated board that measured 3 by 4 inches. The holes are 0.10-inch apart on centers, and the board had foil pads and power buses. Point-to-point wiring of components on a perforated board is preferred to printed-circuit board construction in this project because it permits components whose spacing is critical to be placed closer together. This eliminates long signal traces that would be susceptible to noise and coupling.

Before beginning any assembly work, drill the mounting holes in the four corners of the circuit board, and make a paper template of the hole spacing for later transfer to the base of the project case as a hole-drilling pattern or template.

Begin circuit construction by inserting and soldering the six DIP sockets in the positions shown on Fig. 2. Insert and solder IC4, the 78L05 voltage reg-

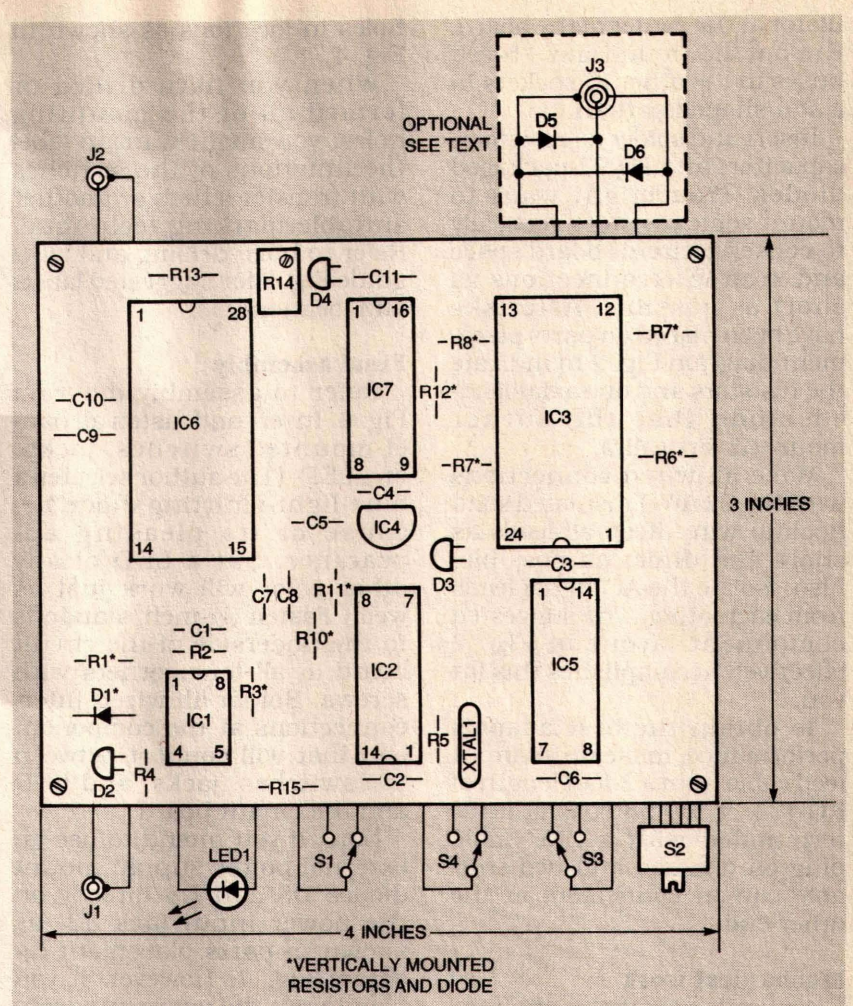



**FIG. 2—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Panel-mounted components are shown schematically outside of the circuit board outline.**

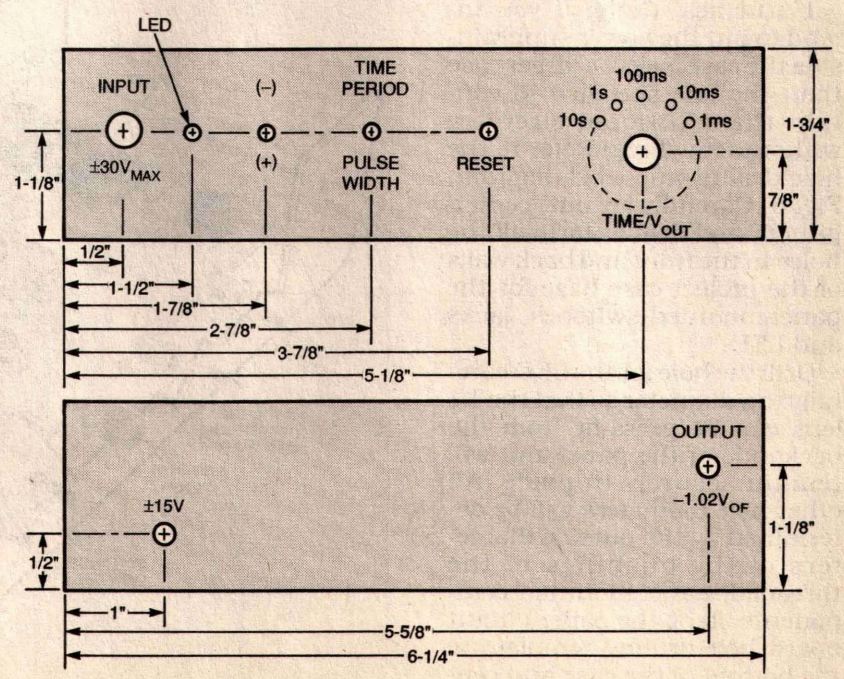



**FIG. 3—HOLE DRILLING AND LABEL location diagram for the specified project case.**

ulator at the center of the board. Fan-out the ground and +5-volt buses to the other IC sockets in a star-shaped pattern.

Insert and solder all resistors, capacitors and TO-92-packaged diodes. (You might want to mount some resistors vertically to conserve circuit board space and keep interconnections as short as possible. Asterisks have been placed on parts placement diagram Fig. 2 to indicate the resistors and one axial-leaded diode that the author mounted vertically.)

Make all wired connections with No. 22 AWG insulated solid hookup wire. Keep all leads as short and direct as possible. Also, isolate the AC signal leads from each other. The suggested component layout in Fig. 2 effectively accomplishes this for you.

To obtain the best adapter performance, make up an input feed cable from a 2-foot length of RG-174 or RG-58 coaxial cable terminated with a BNC male plug on one end and two suitable clip-on connectors at the other end.

**Mechanical work**

A standard, off-the-shelf, or catalog two-piece aluminum project case was selected for this project. It measures 6¼ × 3¾ × 1⅞ inches. (Note: If you intend to put the power supply inside the case, select a larger case than the one specified to contain the additional circuitry without crowding.) Refer to the hole-drilling and label diagram, Fig. 3. Carefully lay out, centerpunch, and drill or form all the holes in the front and back walls of the project case base for the panel-mounted switches, jacks and LED.

Drill the hole for the LED carefully to a diameter so that the T-1 lens can be press-fit from the back side of the panel and will remain securely in place. All other hole diameters will be determined by the outside diameters of the bushings of the threaded, panel-mounted components. Tape the paper circuit board hole-drilling template to the bottom of the case and centerpunch and drill the four holes in locations as shown in Fig. 4.

When you have drilled or formed all of the mounting holes, you might want to label the functions of the switches with transfer letters or another suitable marking technique. Refer to hole -drilling and label guide Fig. 3 for suggested labels and locations.

**Final assembly**

Refer to assembly diagram Fig. 4. Insert and fasten all panel-mounted switches, jacks, and LED. (The author selected a blue-light-emitting diode because of its pleasing appearance, but a LED of any other color will work just as well.) Fasten ¾-inch standoffs to the underside of the circuit board at all four corners with screws. Solder all wired interconnections at the component end that will connect between the switches, jacks, and LED and the circuit board.

Note: If you intend to use an external power supply, mount diodes D5 and D6 directly on the power input jack J3, as shown in parts placement diagram Fig. 4. However, if you plan to put the power supply in the project case, those diodes will not be needed.

Switches S1, S3, and S4 can be connected to the circuit board with No. 22 AWG solid, tinned hookup wire. Connect rotary switch S2 with No. 22 AWG stranded copper wire twisted into pairs to resistors R6, R7, R8, R9 (all were mounted vertically in the prototype) and a short length of RG-174 or RG-58 coaxial cable (shield grounded at one end) to resistor R12.

Keep the leads from the circuit board to the switches and jacks as short as possible. Solder all leads to the circuit board before fastening the board to the base of the case with screws Attach the knob to the shaft of rotary switch S2.

After the wiring is complete, carefully check all wiring and soldering to verify that there are no inadvertent solder bridges or cold solder joints. Verify that all polarized components are oriented correctly, as shown on the schematic, Fig. 1.

When you are satisfied that your wiring is correct, install the DIP-packaged integrated circuits in their designated sockets. Caution: IC2, IC3, IC5, and

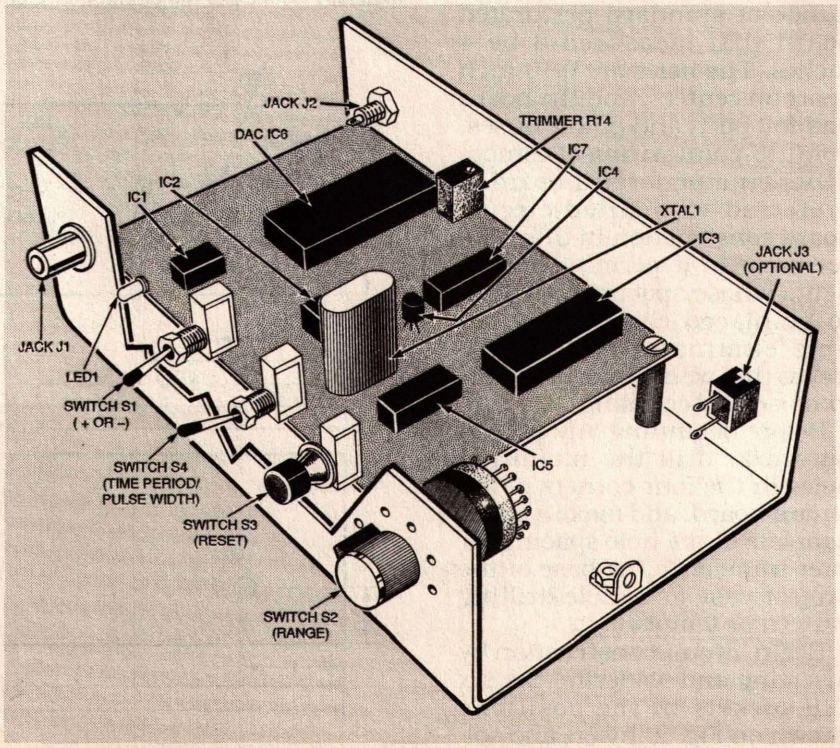



**FIG. 4—ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM showing the location of principal components.**

IC7 are CMOS devices subject to damage or destruction by electrostatic discharge (ESD). Wear a grounded wrist strap when removing these devices from their containers and placing them in the appropriate DIP sockets.

**Calibrating the adapter**

Turn on the ±15-volt dual power supply. Set switch S4 to TIME PERIOD. Turn the knob of switch S2 to 10 ms/volt. Introduce a 6.3- to 12.6-volt 60-Hz signal to jack J1 from a low-voltage filament transformer or a signal generator. Set the selector switch of your digital multimeter to the 2-volt range, and plug the DMM into the adapter.

The period of a 60-Hz signal is 16.7 milliseconds, so the output of the DMM will be in an overrange condition. Adjust calibration trimmer potentiometer R14 on the adapter circuit board so that display of your DMM shows −1.0240 volts. This procedure sets the output for exactly −0.5 millivolts per step of digital to analog converter IC6.

Select the 100 millisecond per volt (ms/V) setting on rotary selector switch S2. A reading of −0.167 volts should appear. This equals 16.7 milliseconds, the period of the waveform. Note: If you still get an overrange reading, temporarily attach (with clip leads) a capacitor with a value between 100 and 500 pF in parallel with 680-pF capacitor C8 to see if the desired reading appears. It might take a few trials to find just the right value. When the right value is found, solder it in place.

If the DMM reading scrolls, follow the same procedure described for capacitor C8 to the 0.001 μF capacitor C7. When the scrolling condition is corrected, solder that corrective capacitor in place. (This procedure should not be necessary if IC2 is a high-quality device.) If either condition cannot be corrected, replace the CD4096UB with another one made by another manufacturer.

**Putting the adapter to work**

You will find the Time Period Adapter is easy to use. Simply introduce any waveform you want to measure, select TIME PERIOD or PULSE WIDTH with panel-mounted toggle switch S4 and select positive (+) or negative (−) (for pulse direction) on panel-mounted toggle switch S1. Then set rotary range selection switch S2 to the highest range obtainable before an overrange at −1.024 volts. The adapter will reset automatically after every cycle, but RESET switch S3 overrides all other functions.

The RESET function is handy for long-time-period or single-event measurements. Push the RESET switch before introducing the input signal. The PULSE

**PARTS LIST**

**All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless otherwise specified.**

R1—39,000 ohms
R2—33,00 ohms
R3—1000 ohms
R4, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11—10,000 ohms
R5—10,000,000 ohms
R12—5100 ohm
R13—499 ohms, ¼-watt, 1%, metal film
R14—1000 ohms trimmer potentiometer, cermet, multiturn, Bourns No. 3299 or equiv.
R15—220 ohms

**Capacitors**

C1, C9, C10—1μF, solid tantalum electrolytic
C2, C3, C4, C6, C11—0.1 μF, monolithic ceramic
C5—10 μF, solid tantalum electrolytic
C7—0.001 μF, ceramic disc, 10%
C8—680 pF, ceramic disc, 10%

**Semiconductors**

IC1—LM311, comparator, National or equiv.
IC2—CD4069UB, CMOS hex inverter, Harris or equiv.
IC3—CD4059A, CMOS programmable divide by "N" counter, Harris or equiv.
IC4—78L05, 5 volts, 100 mA voltage regulator
IC5—CD4013B CMOS dual D-type flip flop, Harris or equiv.
IC6—AD567 12-bit digital-to-analog converter, Analog Devices or equiv.
IC7—CD4040B CMOS 12-stage binary counter, Harris or equiv.
D1—1N4148 silicon switching diode
D2, D3, D4—MBD301 Schottky hot-carrier diode, Motorola, NTE583, or equiv.
D5, D6—1N4001 50 volts, 1 amp, silicon rectifier (optional, see text)
LED1—light-emitting diode, blue, silicon-carbide (see text)

**Other components**

XTAL1—2.000-MHz quartz crystal in a metal case
S1, S4—toggle switch, SPDT, 1 amp miniature, panel mount
S2—rotary switch, 2-pole, 5-position, miniature, non-shorting, panel mount
S3—pushbutton switch, SPDT, 1 amp momentary, panel mount
J1—jack, BNC, panel mount w/ plug
J2—jack, RCA phono, panel mount w/ plug
J3—jack, ⅛-inch phono, 3, conductor, panel mount w/ plug.

**Miscellaneous:** perforated circuit board w/ foil pads (see text); aluminum project case, Ten-Tec TG-26 or equiv. (see text); DIP sockets: one 28-pin, one 24-pin, one 16-pin, two 14-pin, one 8-pin; insulated solid copper hookup wire, No. 22 AWG; insulated stranded hookup wire No. 22 AWG; 50-ohm coaxial cable (RG-174/RG-58) (see text); standoffs, ¾-inch; screws and nuts, knob for rotary switch, solder.

**Optional power supply**

**Resistors**

R1, R2—5600 ohms ¼-watt, 5%

**Capacitors**

C1, C2—470μF, 35 volts, aluminum electrolytic
C3, C4,—0.1 μF, 25 volts, monolithic ceramic

**Semiconductors**

IC1, IC2—78L15 15 volts, 0.1 amp voltage regulator, National or equiv.
BR1, BR2—bridge rectifier, 1 amp, 50 PIV, DF01M or equiiv.
LED1—light-emitting diode, red, T-1 case
LED2—light-emitting diode, yellow, T-1 case

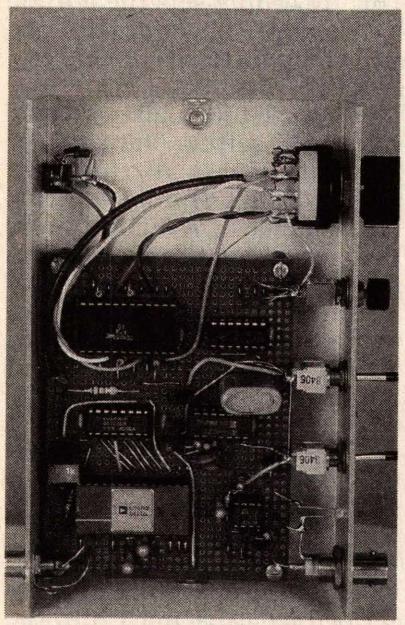
**Other components**

S1—DPDT toggle switch, 1 amp, miniature, panel mount
J1—phone jack, ⅛-inch, 3-conductor w/plug (optional)
T1—transformer, dual 15-VAC, 0.2-amp secondary, split bobbin, PC mount Prem No. SPW-111 or Triad No. FP30-200 or equiv.

**Miscellaneous:** perforated circuit board (see text); aluminum project case (see text); panel mount AC line plug; hookup wire No. 22 AWG; screws and nuts, solder.

*continued from page 70*

WIDTH option on switch S4 is intended only for rectangular pulses because the 0.9-volt reference will not permit accurate measurements of sine, triangular, or similar waveforms unless the TIME PERIOD function is toggled on S4.



**THE PROTOTYPE ADAPTER was built using point-to-point wiring.**

## Dual power supply

If you do not have a suitable ±15-volt power source, you can build the circuit whose schematic is included in this article. This supply can be built by point-to-point wiring on a 2×3-inch piece of perforated circuit board following accepted practice. It can be mounted within the project case on appropriate standoffs, or it can be packaged in a small project case for AC-line outlet mounting.

The author packaged the completed circuit board in a two-part aluminum project case that measured 1½₂×4 inches with an external, two-prong AC line plug mounted on the outside. Ventilate the case by drilling a series of holes in the top cover of the case. A pattern of holes ⅛-inch in diameter covering about 1 square inch in the center of the cover will be satisfactory. Alternatively, place a factory-made perforated or screen cap about 1-inch in diameter over a 1-inch diameter hole formed in the cover. Ω

up for Part 3 of this series, you might like to investigate resistor stability. Build the Wheat-

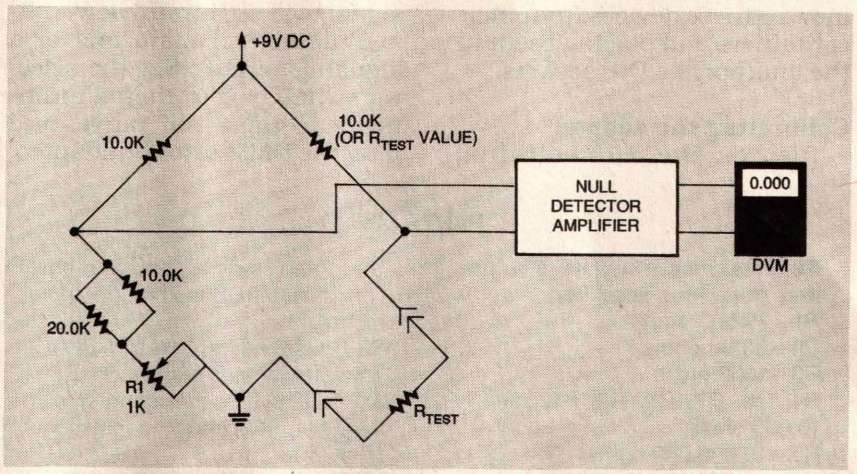



**FIG. 7—THIS COMPARISON BRIDGE will let you get started with your null detector.**

## A bit of practice

There are many uses for your new null detector, but as a warm stone bridge shown in Fig. 7 on a scrap piece of perfboard. Use a multi-turn potentiometer, or the bridge will be impossible to zero. This is a comparison bridge for resistors of close value—10 kilohms in this case.

Now, find as many different kinds of 10-kilohm resistors as you can. be able to compare resistors of the same type, but made by different manufacturers.

One by one, install them in the bridge and zero it. Notice the change in value as you warm them slightly with your fingers, or a hot air gun. Don't warm the bridge, because we don't know anything about the components used to build it. Also, try to detect the difference between thermal EMF errors caused by heating one end of the resistor, vs. the whole body. Try soldering a piece of wire near the resistor body and see if there is a permanent change in value.

You can also test the stability of a trimmer potentiometer compared with a fixed resistor.

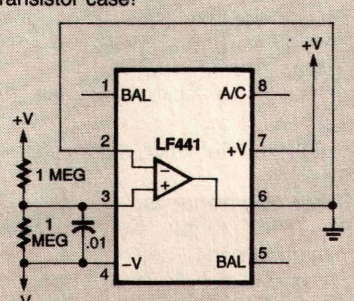
You will quickly learn that all resistors are not the same, and you will have a better understanding of how to choose from the various types. You may even conclude that passive components aren't all that passive!

This little resistor exercise should get you ready for the next project, which is a Kelvin-Varley voltage divider. Ω

### MAKING YOUR OWN RAIL SPLITTER

The TI2426 "rail splitter" virtual-ground IC makes it possible to run the null detector from a standard 9-volt battery. Although it would be possible to use a voltage divider built from passive components to create a dual power supply, any practical resistor values would cut battery life dramatically.

The Texas Instruments "rail splitter" is just a high value voltage divider with an op-amp follower to provide a low impedance ground. It is possible to do the same thing with discrete parts, but you'll sacrifice board space because you won't be able to fit it all in a nice TO-92 transistor case!




The circuit shown here should work fine. You must use a low-power op-amp, of which there are many to choose from. The National LF441 is a good, inexpensive choice (don't confuse it with the 411). Pin 6 is the virtual ground "output".

This circuit will work correctly down to a battery voltage of about six volts. The current consumption is about 160 microamperes.

BY JEFF HOLTZMAN

# The spinal column of civilization

SUPPOSE YOU WERE 25 YEARS OLD IN THE YEAR 4 BC. AT THAT TIME, YOU COULD NOT KNOW THAT BY THE TIME YOU WERE THIRTY, SOMETHING WOULD HAPPEN THAT WOULD CHANGE THE WORLD.

the time you were 40 (or 50 or 60) you would know that something had happened back then, something big, something important. Maybe you'd wish you had paid a bit more attention to what was going on, that you had taken notes or kept a diary. The world changed right under your nose, and you hardly even noticed.

Some people believe we are living in another such era, undergoing the same type of momentous change. If so, what is the critical event? The invention of the microprocessor? Semiconductor memory? Semiconductors in general? Information theory? The personal computer? Broadcast television? Hypertext? Photolithography? Phototypesetting? Ethernet? Xerox PARC? MIT's Media Lab? The Internet? Perhaps something that hasn't even happened yet?

In that light, what year is it? Is it –4 or 0 or +50 or something altogether different?

Have the biggest changes occurred already? Or is what we've seen until now only a prelude for the real event?

No one can answer those questions yet. But according to some people, "it" is the Internet. And there are compelling reasons to accept the conclusion, if not the reasoning. For example, if you view civilization as a living organism, you could view the Internet as the spinal column of that organism, enabling communications among the sensory functions, the motor functions, the food processing and waste-disposal units, and so on.

However, the Internet is undergoing rapid evolution. What we know and understand about it today differs radically from what we will know and understand about it tomorrow.

At one end of the spectrum lies the view that the Internet, and a simple "thin client," which is like a miniature solid-state dumb terminal using a TV for display, will completely replace today's current computing infrastructure. The thin client will provide just-in-time computing, delivering both program code and data on an as-needed basis. The thin client will have no persistent storage (hard disk). Everything will be stored on the net. The thin client hardware will require no configuration or maintenance. You'll just plug it in and use it. No RAM upgrades, no CPU upgrades, no operating system upgrades, no running out of hard disk space.

The software, on the other hand, will automatically be upgraded every time you log on or run another application. Egghead Software, along with all the other distributors and middleman in the supply chain, will go out of business. And Microsoft? With millions of socially responsible and politically correct Netizens out there doing development on the net, there won't be a need for Microsoft or any other commercial vendor.

Money will be made by selling client hardware, by providing physical connections (like the phone company) and "air time" (like CompuServe, but in new ways, priced perhaps by bit or by packet or by transaction), by selling advertisements, by selling traditional goods and services, and in other still-undefined ways.

Virus writers will have a field day finding new ways to infiltrate the upload/download process. That in turn will spur business for anti-virus writers.

Consumers will use thin clients and the Internet for E-mail, shopping (maybe), game-playing, and perhaps the occasional on-line search for hot vacation spots or homework help for the kids.

Business will adopt the technology even faster than consumers. That way it can dispense with information service departments, programmers, technicians, and so on. About all they'll need will be the equivalent of telephone-repair personnel to keep the net pathways operational. Businesses won't have

to agonize over upgrading to Windows 95 or NT. They won't have to worry about three-year hardware obsolescence cycles, RAM upgrades, CPU wars, or anything else of the sort. At long last, the computer infrastructure will become transparent, like plumbing and wiring. Its absence will be noticed, but under normal circumstances, most people won't think twice about it.

### On the other hand . . .

That's one vision. It's an only slightly hyperbolized description of what the anti-Wintel coalition (the Microsoft/Intel haters) wants to see. Some parts of it are appealing; others, it seems to me, ridiculous.

The real problem I have with that vision is its lack of regard for momentum. As Newton taught, momentum is what causes a body to continue moving in one direction at a constant rate unless it is disturbed by some force. And the momentum of the personal part of the computer industry up till now is incongruent with the direction forecast by the anti-Wintel crowd. In these terms, the question is whether the combined forces represented by 1) the anti-Wintel crowd, and 2) popular interest in the Internet is sufficient to significantly alter the trajectory of the PC industry.

I think not. I think that there will be a jolt as the gravitational fields of these two masses interact, and that the courses of both will be changed. But there are many other forces at work that serve to cloud the issue and make the outcome less than certain. For example, the video game industry could easily co-opt the hypothetical thin-client market.

There is also a high degree of functional overlap between thin-client, cellular, and PDA technologies, none of which has begun to seriously consider convergence among voice, video, fax, E-mail, and general binary data communications. In this context, thin-client technology may be a stopover on the way to a more general solution to a communications problem, not a data-processing problem.

Perhaps there is no general solution. Look at how pagers, beepers, cellular phones, cellular modems, portable phones, IR and RF-based computer networking equipment all meet separate needs, even though they have much in common functionally and technologically. Perhaps we're doomed to a future in which everyone will have to tote a briefcase full of devices for sending and receiving data in various formats to and from various systems.

That might not necessarily be bad, if those devices were designed in an integrated, cooperative manner, such that they used the same user interface, operating procedures, power connector, database format, etc.

Bottom line: Is there room for a low-tech quasi-computer quasi-communicator? Probably. Will it displace existing infrastructure? Only at the very low end. Don't sell your PC yet.

### Bookshelf

If you're interested in using computer graphics for the purpose of visualizing data, spend 20 minutes with *Visualization*, subtitled *Using Computer Graphics to Explore Data and Present Information*. The book is full of full-color illustrations that may spark ideas about ways to represent the data that is important to you. The illustrations cover many fields, ranging from medicine to finance to CAD to weather to topography to visual programming. The text is simple-minded. For example, page 151 of the book summarizes the origin and history of GUI's in four loosely written paragraphs. There is nothing on semi-structured data visualization, a topic I am particularly interested in. The book includes a CD with additional images and QuickTime animations. At about $50, this is an expensive book with a guaranteed short shelf life. Save your money and browse it at the bookstore or library.

If you don't "get" user interface design, get out your checkbook and buy a copy of *About Face*. The author is Alan Cooper, who is credited with the design of Visual Basic. In some 550 pages of very readable yet hard-hitting text, Cooper presents numerous user-interface design axioms, critiques existing software programs, and offers advice on everything from menu and dialog-box design to a consideration of explicit vs. implicit file save mechanisms. Cooper codifies and explicates many concepts and practices that I have believed and used intuitively over the years, so I have a special fondness for the book. In fact, it's the kind of book I wish I could say I had written. One interesting concept is that of the software designer. Cooper says,

*Most artifacts of the mechanical age are designed by professionals. Our cars are designed by trained, professional automobile designers, not by mechanical engineers. Our houses are designed by professionally trained and certified building designers—architects—not by structural engineers. . . . Programmers, deep in their thoughts of algorithms and coding arcana, design user interfaces the way miners design the landscape with their cavernous pits and enormous tailing piles. The software design process alternates between the accidental and the nonexistent. . . . There is a conflict of interest in the world of software development because the people who build it are also the people who design it. If carpenters designed houses, they would certainly be easier or more interesting to build, but not necessarily better to live in. The architect, besides being trained in the art of what works and what doesn't, is an advocate for the client, for the user. An equivalent role in the world of software has not fully developed yet. (pp. 22-3).*

If your job involves software that interacts with users in any way, *About Face* can help you increase the quality of that interaction by orders of magnitude. Highly recommended.

### Visio Technical Version 4

Visio is a stencil-based drag-and-drop "drawing" program for inartistic people who nonetheless need to create computer graphics. I have loved the *design* (in the sense used above) of Visio ever since Version 1, and the latest version is even better. Visio is sold in several levels, with Visio Technical at the high-end. The program includes literally thousands of what the company calls *SmartShapes*, which are like CAD symbols with intelligence. Visio Technical can also read, write, and annotate AutoCAD files.

This version also includes extensive support for OLE Automation, which

allows you to control the program from your own programs written in C/C++, Visual Basic, Delphi, or what-have-you. Thus, although Visio still has no autorouter, it's conceivable that you could write one yourself by extracting net list information from a Visio file, crunching it, and then using the Visio drawing engine to create multi-layer board layouts.

Even for run-of-the-mill design specs, block diagrams, and conceptual documentation, as well as network layouts, space planning, and electrical/electronic schematic capture, Visio is a fantastic value. Also highly recommended.

### E-mail

Jim Brain uses "obsolete" Commodore machines for varied functions, and says that a Commodore "is an ideal computer to experiment with, since an engineer can 'know' it, unlike new technologies. Sitting next to me now is a robot with a CBM brain . . ." Jim maintains a wealth of free info for Commodore owners at http://www.msen.com/~brain/cbmhome.html. (Note that there is a tilde after the slash and before "brain.")

Send your comments to me at jkh@acm.org. EN

## VIDEO NEWS

*continued from page 6*

copying. Several groups are now studying various approaches, and most studios won't feel comfortable about any releases in the new medium until Congress acts to make digital video copy protection the law of the land.

That hasn't stopped manufacturers from making promises. Philips is promising DVD players under Philips and Magnavox brands in the U.S. before year-end. Toshiba was the first to announce products with actual model numbers and prices—$499 and $699. Thomson Consumer Electronics reiterated its promise to price one RCA-brand player at $499. (The player initially will be made for Thomson by Japan's Matsushita, and in exchange Thomson will supply Matsushita with Digital Satellite System receivers.) Sony, Pioneer, and others also have expressed plans to offer video players before the end of this year, but have not given proposed prices.

Warner Home Video, one of the prime movers in the DVD push, has promised to release digital discs day and date with VHS product, and, in addition, to release large backlogs of its older films. Columbia Tristar Home Video, owned by Sony, says it has earmarked 150 pictures for DVD release. Most other Hollywood studios have kept silent, several of them taking a wait-and-see attitude toward the system, pending development of anti-copy protection.

In the more distant future is a new music disc. The audio industry is reacting slowly, anxious not to damage sales of CDs with a lot of talk about a new system on the horizon. .

## That extra link

The fastest growing—and most lucrative—segment of the direct-view TV market has been the 35-inch set, an area that was pioneered by Mitsubishi but has been increasingly dominated by Thomson Consumer Electronics, which makes RCA picture tubes and RCA, GE, and ProScan TVs. Thomson also sells TVs to other brands and retail outlets—for example, Sears' 35-inch model. The 35-inch tube is currently the biggest direct-view picture tube in general use. Mitsubishi does make a 40-inch tube, but it is quite expensive and bulky. Sony, known for its large-screen Trinitron TVs and a major competitor of Thomson, has suffered in the largest size categories because its biggest tube is 32 inches.

In response to demands from dealers to plug the hole in its line and block Thomson's dominance, Sony now has built a combination tube and TV set plant at its Pittsburgh-area manufacturing complex. The plant will turn out 35-inch product only for the time being. The unique plant will combine both TV and tube production in one assembly operation. In addition, it eventually will be able to call on the glass and the aperture grill for its tube from the same manufacturing complex.

Less than two weeks after Sony's announcement that it was graduating to the new size Trinitron, Thomson upped the ante by an inch, announcing that the 35-inch sets in its high-end ProScan line (which competes directly with Sony's high end) would switch from 35-inch to 36-inch tubes around midyear. What's more, Thomson said, the new tubes would have a finer pitch than conventional TV picture tubes, making them capable of displaying SVGA graphics.

## Dual-deck VCRs

Almost all audio cassette recorders for home use now have double decks, so a dual-deck VCR would seem like a logical extension. But somehow the concept has never lived up to its advance billing. When the concept was first proposed almost a decade ago, the motion-picture industry was up in arms, fearing that it would lead to widespread piracy and violation of copyrights.

Then along came Go-Video, a small Arizona video software-production company, which tried to get Japanese manufacturers to make dual VCR decks for sale under its own brand. When there was widespread refusal, it filed antitrust suits against them. Eventually, Go-Video reached an agreement with Samsung to supply it with dual VHS decks. Those have gone through several generations of product, never being overwhelmingly successful. In 1994, Samsung's principal Korean competitor, LG Electronics, introduced its own GoldStar brand double deck, combining an 8mm deck with a VHS version—seemingly ideal for people who want to copy their camcorder tapes to VHS. That deck is being quietly closed out at $499.

Now Go-Video has a second supplier—Japan's Shintom, which will produce a low-end double deck for it starting around midyear. It will combine a two-head VHS videocassette player with a four-head mono VHS VCR, making possible the $399 price point that has eluded Go-Video to date. Go-Video's current three-model line sells at $499 to $799. EN

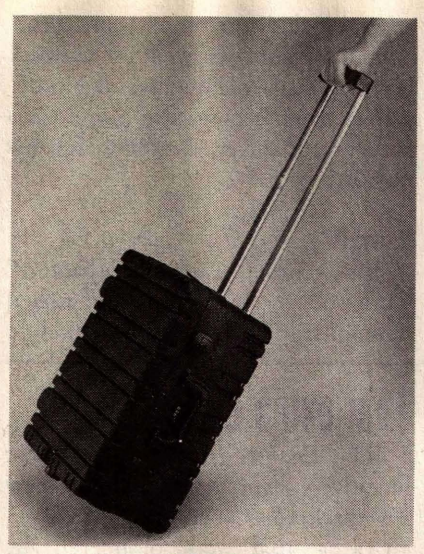
## NEW PRODUCTS

*continued from page 16*

### TOOL KIT ON WHEELS

JENSEN TOOLS HAS PUT one of its best-selling tool kits into a case with wheels. The JTK-87WW, featuring a comprehensive selection of 109 quality tools for general electronic field service, is a welcome alternative to toting a 27-pound tool kit by hand.

The JTK-87WW features Jensen's unique "Roto-Rugged Tote Case." Four ball-bearing rubber wheels are recessed into its bottom. In addition, two "stair riders" make it easy to transport up and down steps. A telescoping handle extends to 41-$^1/_2$ inches for pulling. D-rings attached to the sides of the case accommodate a 72-inch bungee cord (included) for attaching extra luggage or equipment.



CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Roto-Rugged case's shell is rotationally molded of virtually indestructible polyethylene. The seamless construction of rotational molding gives it great integrity, with uniform thickness in the walls and impact-resistant corners. The case has raised, reinforced ribs for added strength and a scratch-resistant, black pebble-grain finish. Other features include a full-width piano hinge on the lid, a padded steel-core handle, and two key-locking latches.

Inside, the case measures 17$^3/_4$×14$^1/_2$×8 inches at its deepest point. It accommodates two removable pallets that hold most of the 109 tools, while leaving plenty of room for optional test equipment and spare parts. Outside dimensions fall within the carry-on limits of most airlines.

Tools include pliers, screwdrivers, soldering iron, hex key sets, alignment tools, punch tools, wire cutters, crimpers and strippers, a DIP/IC extractor, a feeler gauge, a file kit, and more. The tool complement is offered in a choice of inch or metric measures.

The JTK-87WW tool kit on wheels costs $659; in quantities of three or more, the price is $606 each.

**JENSEN TOOLS INC.**
*7815 South 46th Street*
*Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399*
*Phone: 1-800-426-1194*
*Fax: 602-438-1690* EN

## Q&A

*continued from page 8*

requires a lot of the energy to reproduce. (Little transistor radios get decent battery life because their audio contains very little bass.)

All of the power delivered to the speakers has to come from the batteries. Each TDA2006 can deliver as much as 10 watts. When it's doing that, your battery pack has to supply *at least* 20 watts, five watts from each of the four batteries. To deliver five watts, a 9-volt battery has to produce a current of 555 milliamperes . That's enough to run it down in a matter of minutes.

There *is* something you should check. With no audio input, how much current does the amplifier draw? It shouldn't be much more than 60 milliamperes per channel. If it is, you have an oscillation problem. To counteract oscillation, make sure that you've included a 1-ohm resistor in series with a 0.22-µF capacitor across the output of each TDA2006, and a 0.1-µF capacitor across the power supply pins; these components should be as close to the chip as possible.

Rather than use bigger batteries, you might want to build a line power supply. For guidance, see Radio Shack's book, *Building Power Supplies*

## Complicated timer/controller

**Q** *I am trying to design and build a timer/controller with a programmable timer to allow it to activate at 4 or more selected times of day. I would also like the controller to respond to light (sunrise and sunset), and I'd like to remotely activate it from a distance of 500 yards. Can you recommend a set of ICs and a schematic that will produce these results? — D. R., Houston, Tex.*

**A** You don't need a *circuit*, you need a *computer*. That is, the way to build your timer/controller is to write a suitable program for a microcontroller.

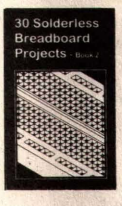
A microcontroller is a one-chip computer which you program by connecting to your PC. Once programmed, the microcontroller runs on battery power with just a few support components. Many microcontrollers include analog-to-digital converters (to which you could connect a photocell); all of them have digital output ports that can control relays, motors, and the like.

The easiest microcontroller to get started with is probably the Parallax "BASIC Stamp," described in Don Lancaster's column in this magazine in several recent issues (starting May 1995). It costs $29 and is programmed in BASIC. The manufacturer is Parallax, Inc., 3805 Atherton Road, Rocklin, CA 95765. If you can handle assembly language, you may prefer a PIC from Microchip Technology or a Philips 87C750, each of which costs only a few dollars.

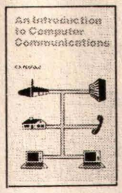
Your 500-yard remote-control requirement is tougher. Can you use a long cable? If so, an RS-232 link to a PC, at a low baud rate, should work fine. (You may prefer to do *all* the controlling this way so that your device doesn't need a keypad or display.) Radio control is not so easy; nobody has come up with cheap and easy homebrew radio modems yet, but we can always hope. EN

# Electronics Paperback Books

☐ **BP88—How to Use OpAmps...$5.95.** A designer's guide that covers operational amplifiers. Serving as both a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The text is non-mathematical and easy to understand by most readers.

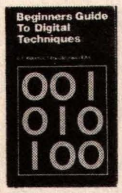



☐ **BP113—30 Solderless Breadboard Projects-Book 2...$5.95.** Companion to BP107. Presented in exactly the same style using "Veroboc" breadboards. All the breadboard projects in this book are based on CMOS logic integrated circuits.




☐ **BP177—Introduction to Computer Communications...$5.95.** Details on types of modems and their suitability for specific application, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system.

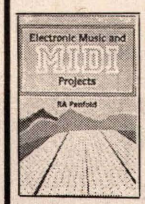
☐ **BP350—Electronic Board Games...$6.00.** Twenty novel electronic board games that you can build from the plans in this book. Some games are motor racing, searching for buried treasure or for gold in Fort Knox, — there is something for you to build and enjoy!




☐ **BP61—Beginners Guide to Digital Techniques...$5.00.** Covers the basics of digital techniques—decimal, binary, octal and hexadecimal numbering systems are covered plus insights on weighted and non-weighted binary-coded-decimal codes and alphanumeric codes. The basic building blocks of circuit logic, the common AND, OR, NAND, NOR and EXCLUSIVE-OR gates and bi-stables are thoroughly covered.

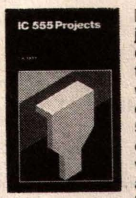
☐ **BP285—A Beginners Guide to Modern Electronics Components... $6.50.** It is easy for newcomers to electronics to become confused. There are a great many different types of components available often with numerous variations of each type. This book presents the reader with a vast amount of invaluable parts information to enable the right component to be selected every time for repairs and projects.

☐ **PCP103—Practical MIDI Handbook...$9.95.** The Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) is surrounded by a great deal of misunderstanding. This book is aimed at musicians and technicians who want to explore the vast capabilities of MIDI. It covers MIDI-based equipment you can use: keyboards, drum machines, sequencers, effects units, mixers, drum pads guitars. There's also a section on computer music.

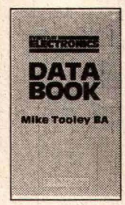



☐ **PCP119—Electronic Music and MIDI Projects...$14.95.** Save cash by building the MIDI gadgets you need. Want a MIDI Thru box, program change pedal, Metronome, analog echo unit? Over 16 practical and very useful music and MIDI projects.

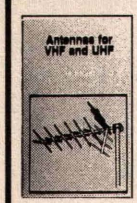
☐ **BP121—How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs...$5.75.** Simple methods for copying printed-circuit board designs from magazines and books on to copper. Covers all aspects of simple PCB construction as comprehensively as possible.




☐ **BP44—IC 555 Projects...$5.95.** Every so often a device appears that is so useful that one wonders how life went on before without it. The 555 timer integrated-circuit chip is one such device. Included are basic and general circuits used by most hobbyists.



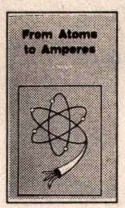

☐ **PCP109—Everyday Electronics Data Book ... $10.00.** An invaluable source of electronics information—the text contains sections that deal with the underlying theory of electronic circuits and a wide range of practical electronic uses for everyone.




☐ **BP301—Antennas for VHF and UHF...$6.00.** From installing a TV or FM antenna to setting up a multi-antenna array for shortwave listening or amateur radio, this book explains the basics of VHF and UHF antenna operation and installation. The text describes in easy-to-understand terms the essential information about how antennas work, the advantages of different antenna types, and how to get the best performance.

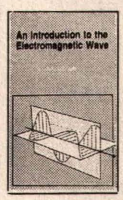
☐ **BP297—Loudspeakers for Musicians...$6.25.** Contains all the information that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, available fittings, finishing and how to connect multi-speaker arrays, etc. Includes ten enclosure designs with plans.

☐ **PCP110—Electronic Power Supply Handbook...$10.95.** All types of power supplies used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilizers to modern switch-mode systems, IC switch-mode regulators, DC-converters and inverters. The devices, their operating principles and typical circuits, are dealt with in detail.




☐ **BP254—From Atoms to Amperes... $6.50.** Explains in crystal-clear terms the fundamentals behind the whole of electricity and electronics. Really helps you to understand the basis of the complex subject perhaps for the first time ever.

☐ **PCP101—Practical Digital Electronics Handbook...$9.95.** An introduction to digital circuits, logic gates, bi-stables, timers, microprocessors, memory and I/O devices. A special feature of the book is the section on digital test gear projects.




☐ **BP315—Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave...$5.95.** A fundamental and easy-to-understand approach to a complicated theory topic. The beginner requires no more than elementary mathematics and basic knowledge of electronics.

☐ **#228—Essential Theory for the Hobbyist...$5.25.** Supplies to the hobbyist background knowledge tailored to the specific requirements of the hobbyist. Relevant material is presented it in a readable manner with minimum mathematics.

## TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS

☐ **BP239—Getting the Most from Your Multimeter...$5.95**
Covers analog and digital gear, component and gear testing.

☐ **BP267—How to Use Oscilloscopes & Other Testing Equipment...$6.95**
Get with the next step to proficient troubleshooting.

☐ **PCP111—Electronic Test Equipment Handbook...$13.95**
The all-purpose, all-pro handbook that covers basics to in-circuit testing.

## SUBSTITUTION GUIDES FOR HOBBYISTS

☐ **BP85—International Transistor Equivalents Guide...$7.50**
The ultimate guide to replacing foreign and domestic transistors.

☐ **BP108—International Diode Equivalents Guide...$5.95**
Rectifiers, Zeners, LEDs, OCIs, diacs, triacs...all hobby types.

☐ **BP140—Digital Equivalents and Pin Connectors...$12.50**
A master reference for builders who design projects.

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.**
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PE6

**SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA**

| | |
|---|---|
| $0.01 to $5.00 | $2.00 |
| $5.01 to $10.00 | $3.00 |
| $10.01 to 20.00 | $4.00 |
| $20.01 to 30.00 | $5.00 |
| $30.01 to 40.00 | $6.00 |
| $40.01 to 50.00 | $7.00 |
| $50.01 and above | $8.50 |

**SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

Number of books ordered ☐

Total price of merchandise ..... $_____
Shipping (see chart) ..... $_____
**Subtotal** ..... $_____
Sales Tax (NYS only) ..... $_____
**Total Enclosed** ..... $_____

**All payments must be in U.S. funds!**

# RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE MONTHLY

**Alaska**

Frigid North Co.
1207 W. 36th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99503

**Alabama**

Radio Distribuiting Supply
121 East Broad Street
Gadsden, AL 35903

**Arizona**

Dalis Electronics
2829 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, AZ 85008

**California**

California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 90202

Signal Electronics
22307 Ocean Avenue
Torrance, CA 90505

Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Avenue
Buena Park, CA 90621

All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Gateway Electronics of CA
9222 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

Mac's Electronics
191 South "E" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401

Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501

Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643

Marvac Dow Electronics
980 S. A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301

Whitcomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota #106
Clovia, CA 93612

Marvac Dow Electronics
265-B Reservation Road
Marina, CA 93933

Minuteman Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536

HCS Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931

Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

JDR Micro Devices
2233 Branham Lane
San Jose, CA 95124

Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

The Radio Place, Inc.
5675-A Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95824

HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

**Colorado**

Gateway Electronics of CO
2525 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211

Centennial Electronics
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Sps., CO 80909

**Connecticut**

Signal Electronics Supply
589 New Park Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06110

Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111

Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473

**Georgia**

Norman's Electronics, Inc.
3653 Clairmont Road
Chamblee, GA 30341

**Idaho**

The Current Source
5159 Glenwood
Boise, ID 83714

**Illinois**

Tri State Elex
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

**Maryland**

Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
5015 Herzel Place
Beltsville, MD 20705

**Massachusetts**

U-Do-It Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Needham, MA 02194

**Michigan**

Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Road
Livonia, MI 48150

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185

Elec. Parts Specialists
711 Kelso Street
Flint, MI 48506

Professional Data Corp.
1332 US Highway 41 West
Ishpeming, MI 49849

**Minnesota**

Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

**Missouri**

Gateway Electronics Of MO
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130

**New Jersey**

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

**New York**

Sylvan Wellington Co.
269 Canal Street
New York, NY 10013

R&E Electronics
4991 Rt. 209
Accord, NY 12404

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

**Ohio**

Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

**Oregon**

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

**Pennsylvania**

Business & Computer Bookstore
213 N. Easton Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090

**Texas**

Mouser Electronics
2401 Hwy. 287 N
Mansfield, TX 76063

Electronic Parts Outlet
17318 Highway 3
Webster, TX 77598

**Washington**

Amateur Radio Supply Co.
5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140
Seattle, WA 98108

**Wyoming**

Chris Supply
2007 S. Douglas Hwy., Ste. C
Gillette, WY 82716

**If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 210 on Free Information Card.**

# Electronic SHOPPER®

## CABLE TV Universal Descrambler

### NEW PRODUCT

**MODEL 5000 Fully Assembled $199.95**

Our fully assembled product is tested and *Guaranteed* to work on your system. We will also include an AC adaptor and complete hookup instructions. This unique product will be available for a limited time only!

**4000 And 5000 Features**

- The latest in Video Amplification Technology.
- New clocking circuits to stabilize color and picture performance.
- The most advanced picture locking circuitry.
- Inverted Video Option is available.
- Connects easily to your VCR.
- NO converter box is necessary.

**Model 4000 Kit $79.95**

The 4000 KIT comes with electronic components and Cad designed PC board. We provide schematic, parts list, wiring diagram, tutorial guide, and FREE in-house support.

**Model 4000A Enc. Pack $44.95**

The 4000A Enclosure Pack provides the hobbyist, a custom enclosure, AC adaptor and finish accessories to give your kit the professional look.

*The Halcyon Group*

**1-800-664-6999**

Anyone implying theft of cable service will be denied assistance.

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

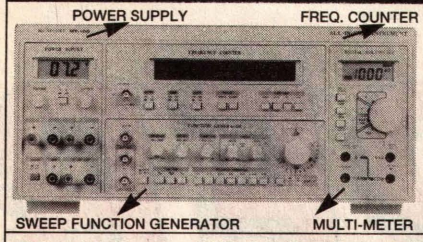
### LEGALIZED ! BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. $250.00

THE MOST SOPHISTICATED 1 PIECE SYSTEM ON THE MARKET! 11 EXTRA FEATURES • REMOTE CONTROL • SLEEP TIMER • PARENTAL LOCK OUT • FAVORITE CHANNEL PROGRAMMING AND MORE!
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
LOWER PRICE SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

CALL NOW! 1-800-555-1651

# Unbeatable Discount Prices

1 YEAR WARRANTY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE




## MT-100

*Reg. $599.*

**$419.00**

### Four Instruments in One Instrument

**1 Function Generator**
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
- 0.2 Hz ~ 2MHz

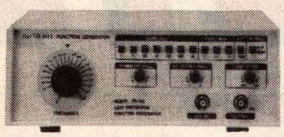
**2 Frequency Counter**
- 8 Digit LED
- 1 Hz ~ 100MHz
- ± (1 Hz + 1 dgt. + Time Base Error)

**3 Power Supply**
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- Triple output: #1. 0~50V, 0.5A MAX #2, 15V, 1A #3. 5V, 2A

**4 Digital Multimeter**
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- DCV, ACV, Ω, DCA, ACA
- ± (0.5% + 2 dgts)

## FG-140 2MHz Function Generator

*Reg. $249.* **$149.00**

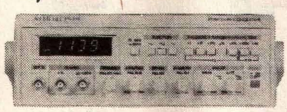


- 0.2 Hz ~ 2.0 MHz, 7 Decades
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- VCF, Symmetry
- Variable DC Offset Control

## 2MHz Sweep Function Gen. w/Freq. Counter

FG-150

*Reg. $399.* **$229.00**

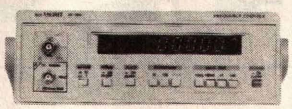


- 4 Digit LED Display
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- Linear/Logarithmic Sweep
- 10 MHz Freq. Counter

## 1.0GHz Frequency Counter, High Resolution

FC-200

*Reg. $399.* **$219.00**



- 1.0 Hz ~ 1.0 GHz
- 8 Digit LED Display
- Auto & Manual Range
- 4 Selectable Gate Times
- 1MΩ & 50Ω Input Impedance

## Oscilloscope Probe Set

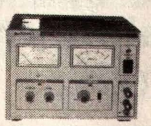
Switch Selectable X1/X10

HP-9060, 60MHz *Reg. $29.* **$17.00**

HP-9150, 150MHz *Reg. $49.* **$27.00**

HP-9250, 250MHz *Reg. $59.* **$37.00**

## PS-500 DC Power Supply



*Reg. $249.* **$159.00**

- 0-30 VDC
- 0.1 ~ 3A
- Short & Overload Protection

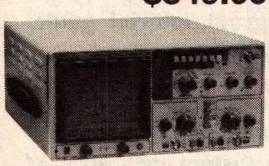
## PS-540 DC Power Supply

*Reg. $399.* **$249.00**

- 0-16 VDC
- 0.1 ~ 10A
- Short & Overload Protection

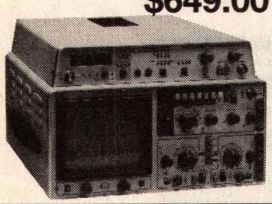
## Deluxe O'scopes w/Phillips CRT. "BEST BUY!"

### OS-3304 *Reg. $499.* $349.00



### OS-3324 *Reg. $599.* $429.00

### OS-3344 *Reg. $899.* $649.00



### OS-3304 25MHz, Dual Trace

1 • DC to 25 MHz. Dual Channel
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Phillips P31)
- Uncalibration LED.
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 14n Sec. or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 2kV
- 60MHz (X1.X10) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

### OS-3324, 3 Function

1 • OS-3304

2 • Dual Component Tester/Comparator

3 • Triple DC Power Supply 5VDC, +12 VDC, -12VDC

### OS-3344, 5 Function

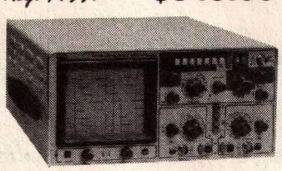
1 + 2 + 3 • OS-3324

4 • Frequency Counter 100MHz, 7 Digit LED Display

5 • Function Generator 0.02 Hz to 2.0 MHz

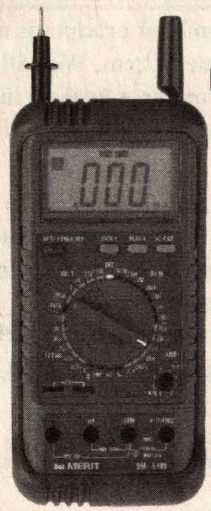
### OS-3315 40MHz, Dual Trace Sweep Delayed

*Reg. $799.* **$549.00**



- DC to 40 MHz. Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep 100nS to 1.0S 7 decade
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Phillips P31)
- Uncalibration LED.
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 8.5nS or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 12kV
- Variable Hold Off
- 16ns ~ 1.0s Time Base
- 60MHz (X1.X10) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

## Bel MERIT DM5050C DM5100



*Reg. $149.*

**$89.00**

*Including Deluxe Holster*

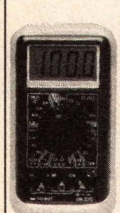
### Features (DM5050C/DM5100)
- Basic DCV Accuracy: ± 0.25%
- AC/DC Volt & Amp, Ohm
- Diode, Continuity Beeper
- Alligator Clip Test-Leads
- Lead Holders/Velcro Strap Holster

### DM5050C, DMM + Capacitance
- 9 Function / 42 Range
- Multimeter
  - Ohm: Up to **2000MΩ**
  - Amp: AC/DC 2 Amp
- Extended Capacitance Meter (9 Range)
  - **0.1pF - 20,000µF**
  - Zero Adjust Knob
- Trig Lamp

### DM5100, Wide Range w/Logic
- 11 Function / 45 Range
- Auto Power Off
- Data Hold & Peak Hold
- Freq: Up to **20MHz**
- Amp: Up to **20A AC/DC**
- Ohm: Up to **200MΩ**
- Capacitance: **1p - 200µF**
- Logic: TTL, TR hFE

## Digital Engine Analyzer

*Reg. $119.* **$69.00**



DM230
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- **Engine Analyzer** Taco, Dwell, Duty Cycle
- **DMM** DCV, DCA, Ω
- **Temperature** 0 ~ 1.999°F
- Diode
- Continuity
- Holster, Temp. Probe, Clip Leads

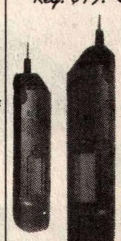
## Capacitance Meter

*Reg. $79.* **$49.00**

CM210
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- 0.1p-20,000µF 9 Ranges
- 0.5% basic Accu.
- Zero Adjust Knob
- Test Leads & Built in Socket

## Pen-Type DMM w/Logic

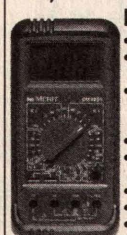
*Reg. $79.* **$59.00**



DM150
- 3 1/2 Digit
- Dual Display
- Auto & Manual
- DCV, ACV, ACA, DCA, Ω
- Logic CMOS/TTL
- Data Hold
- Diode
- Continuity

## Multifunction DMM

*Reg. $99.* **$64.00**



DM4050
- 3 1/2 Digit
- Basic Accuracy: 0.25%
- Heavy Duty, 20A AC/DC Resistance 20MΩ
- Capacitance
- Freq. up to 20MHz
- TR-hFE
- Diode
- Continuity
- Deluxe Holster


BMC *Your Best Source for High Standard Electronics*

P.O. Box 744, Lake Forest, CA 92630-0744

*Order & Free Catalog*

**800-532-3221**

(714) 586-2310 Fax (714) 586-3399

VISA MasterCard

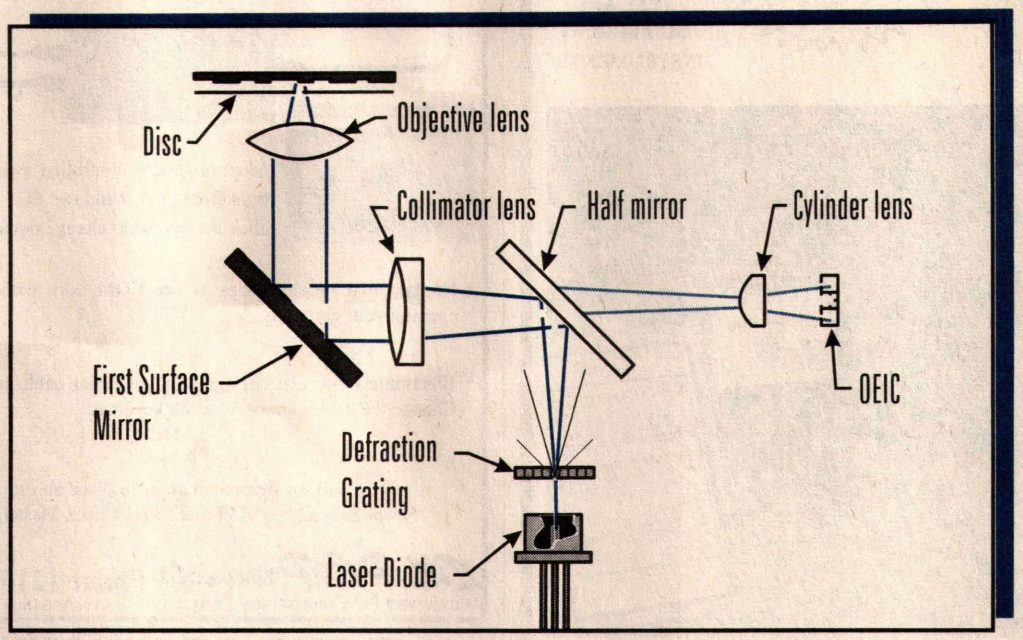
CIRCLE 297 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

▶ SLED MOTOR ▶ FOCUS ERROR DETECTION ▶ FOCUS PROBLEMS ▶ DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODES ▶ THREE BEAMS ▶ RADIAL SERVO LOCK

▶ SINGLE BEAM ▶ CAV ▶ SPINDLE MOTOR CONTROL ▶ PHOTODIODE ARRAY ▶ ASTIGMATIC FOCUS DETECTION ▶ DROPOUT PROBLEMS ▶ TIME BASE CORRECTION ▶ INTERMITTENT PLAYABILITY

▶ CLV ▶ SINGLE BEAM ▶ TRACKING JUMPING FUNCTIONS ▶ TILT SERVO ▶ WOBBLE SIGNAL ▶ EYE PATTERN ▶ FOCUS ERROR DETECTION ▶ TRACKLOSS PROBLEMS ▶ SAFETY TEST PROCEDURES

# Training Video
# TROUBLESHOOTING OPTICAL PICKUPS
## CD / CD-ROM / VIDEO LASER DISC




## Optical Pickups Training Video

The **C**onsumer **E**lectronics **M**anufacturers **A**ssociation (**CEMA**), a sector of EIA, offers its latest technical training video, *Troubleshooting Optical Pickups* to electronics technicians and educators. The forty minute tape covers the theory of operation and diagnostic procedures for optical pickup devices used in video laser players, CD players, and CD-ROMs in the personal computer. It is specifically aimed at the servicing technician to assist in differentiating the problem between the optical device or its surrounding circuitry. The accompanying reference booklet includes a glossary and sources of service aides.

***VHS 40-minute tape is $30 prepaid.***

**To place your order or find out more about EIA's services and products, call or write:**

Product Services
**EIA/CEMA**
2500 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 907-7670
Fax: (703) 841-0030
Website: http://www.eia.org/cema

**Call or write for your FREE Catalog!**

MasterCard VISA

*School purchase orders accepted.*

CEMA Product Services Publication
Electronic Industries Association

CEMA Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association

▶ FOCUS SERVO ▶ MECHANICAL FAULTS ▶ ERROR INDICATIONS ▶ SERVO OPTICAL PICKUP ▶ EFM DEMODULATION ▶ RADIAL BEAM

CIRCLE 265 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

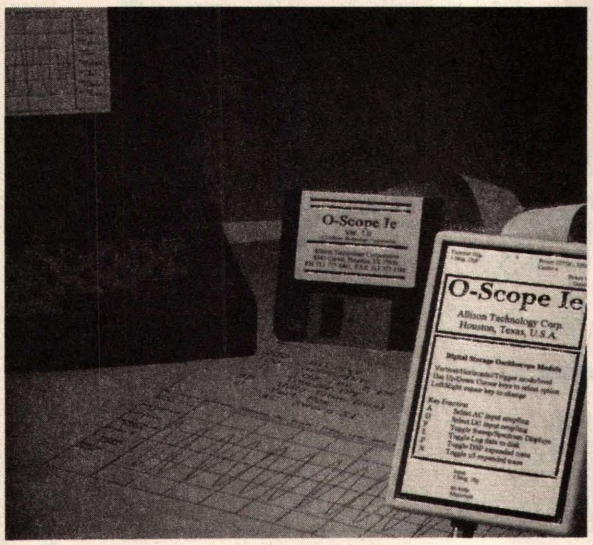
DIGITAL STORAGE

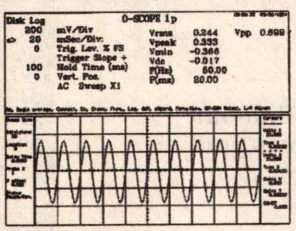
# OSCILLOSCOPE

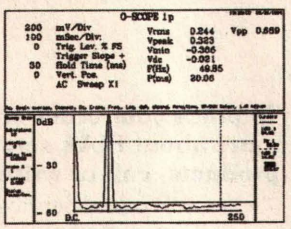
**WITH** SPECTRUM ANALYZER, DVM, FREQ. COUNTER, AND DATA LOGGER.

**$189.**

**O-SCOPE** MODULES CONVERT PC'S INTO MULTIPURPOSE TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.




## FEATURES:

- SMALL & PORTABLE
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES
- DC TO 50 KHz
- 10v/div. TO 50 mv/div.
- MADE IN U.S.A.
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

## OPTIONS:

- PROBE SETS
- EXTERNAL TRIGGER
- DUAL TRACE
- X-Y PHASE DISPLAY
- EXTENDED BANDWIDTH
- EXTENDED INPUT RANGE
- BATTERY PACK

**INCLUDES SOFTWARE & INSTRUCTIONS.**

**ASSEMBLED AND TESTED** ..... **$169.**
**ENHANCED SOFTWARE** ..... **$ 20.**
**KIT (WITHOUT CASE)** ..... **$129.**
**SHIPPING:** **$7.50 (2ND DAY $11.50)**

**TO ORDER: SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK, OR YOU MAY CALL 1-800-980-9806**

## ALLISON TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

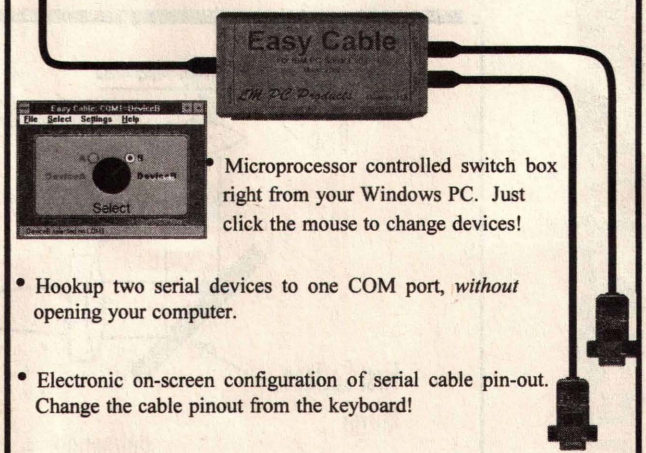
8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX. 77036 U.S.A.
PHONE: 1-713-777-0401 FAX: 1-713-777-4746
BBS: 1-713-777-4753

# Easy Cable

**THE BEST WAY TO ATTACH SERIAL DEVICES TO YOUR COMPUTER**

**On-screen serial switch box for Windows®**

***Works with Windows 3.1 or 95 !!!***




- Microprocessor controlled switch box right from your Windows PC. Just click the mouse to change devices!
- Hookup two serial devices to one COM port, *without* opening your computer.
- Electronic on-screen configuration of serial cable pin-out. Change the cable pinout from the keyboard!

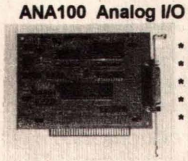
Call for free brochure or to place an order.
Serial Easy Cable $149 plus S&H Check/Mastercard/Visa

***LM PC Products*** Phone **(215) 321-3000**
Windows® PC Connectivity Products 1691A Bluebird Drive, Yardley, PA 19067

# DATA ACQUISITION

## and Control Hardware for PC's

**ANA100 Analog I/O ..... $ 99**



- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog Output
- 400KHz Sampling

**DIG100 Digital I/O ..... $ 39**

- 8255 PPI
- 24 or 48 TTL I/O Lines option
- Selectable Base Address

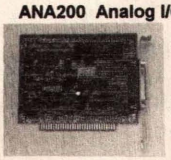
**ANA150 Analog/Counter... $ 89**

- 8 Channel 8-Bit 0 to 5 Volt input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 400KHz Sampling

**DIG200 Counter I/O ..... $ 79**

- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 8 TTL Input lines
- 8 TTL Output lines
- Selectable Clock Frequency input

**ANA200 Analog I/O ..... $ 79**



- 1 Channel 12-Bit 0 to 5 Volt input optional bi-polar
- 100KHz / 300KHz Sampling rate
- 24 TTL I/O lines

**ANA201 Analog ..... $ 129**

- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x50 Programmable Channel gain
- 100KHz/300KHz Sampling rate

## Engineering Software - PC/MSDOS

**Easy-PC Professional XM** - Integrated Electronics CAE System, Combines Schematic Capture, Simulation, and PCB Design in one package.... $ 349

**PC-SCOPE** - Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 1, 2, 4, or 8 Channel Capture and Display of Data. Works with ANA100, ANA150, and ANA201 Boards..... $ 39

*More Hardware and Software items Ask for our current catalog*

*We accept MasterCard/Visa Orders*

# BSOFT Software, Inc.

PHONE 614-491-0832 * FAX 614-497-9971
444 COLTON ROAD * COLUMBUS, OHIO * 43207

## New! Tiny One Ounce Video Camera, Under $100!

***"Supercircuits has the biggest selection of cutting edge video cameras & video transmitters I've ever found...many are just plain AMAZING!"***

**- Dave Klingerman, Olde Antenna Labs**

NOBODY BEATS SUPERCIRCUITS

If you're thinking about an exciting robotic or surveillance video project, doesn't it make sense to find an experienced guide? A microvideo pioneer, Supercircuits has the most advanced microvideo transmitters and cameras at the lowest prices. In fact, Supercircuits microvideo is used by the DEA, CIA, FBI, Air Force, Army, Navy, NASA and many others. But with prices starting at under $100 for tiny high resolution video cameras that Video Magazine recently gave 5 star ratings in a hands-on test, it is truly technology that is as affordable as it is amazing. Call us today, or send $5.00 (refundable) for our 50 page Microvideo Catalog, loaded with photos, configurations, specs & more. Please visit our award winning website at **www.scx.com.**

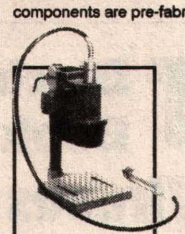
**SUPERCIRCUITS** *Call Us Today!* **1-800-335-9777 ext.4011**

One Supercircuits Plaza, Leander, Texas 78641

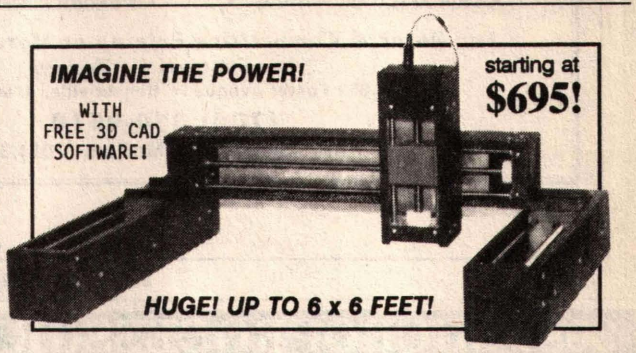
# PUT YOUR PC TO WORK!

***THIS IS THE MACHINE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!***

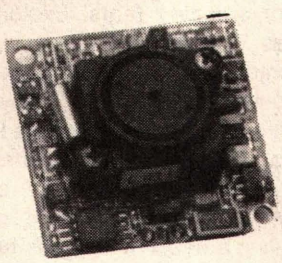
Imagine using your computer to turn 3D CAD drawings into actual working parts! Machine and drill printed circuits directly from blank material. Fabricate intricate mechanical components from raw plastic or aluminum. Route wood to make signs or "digitally" carve three dimensional art objects AND MORE! Sound interesting? You bet it is and with your creativity the sky's the limit! The NEURACTOR CNC-4+,5,6,& 7 Desktop Manufacturing Systems may be just the edge you need! Utilizing patent pending technology the NEURACTOR CNC kits provide you with machining resolution of .001". All mechanical components are pre-fabricated, pre-machined, plated and painted. The CNC-4+ machines an area approximately 18"x18"x4.6" and includes four 83 oz/in CY-MOTORs. The CNC-5,6,& 7 (appx. 42"x42"x4.6", 66"x42"x4.6" and 66"x66"x4.6" respectively) include four 125 oz/in CY-MOTORS. Interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, 4 proprietary Slide Block actuator mechanisms, 4 aluminum linear actuator channels, polished steel guide-rods, toolholder bracket, hardware, etc., are included with each unit. (You provide Dremel(tm) Tool or flex-shaft router and work surface.) It's a complete kit! All you do is put it together, calibrate it and TURN IT LOOSE! IF THAT'S NOT EXCITING ENOUGH, WE'RE THROWING IN A FREE, FULL-FEATURED 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! CNC-4+ is $695 + 29.95 S/H, CNC-5 is $895 + 69.95 S/H, CNC-6 is $995 + 79.95 S/H, CNC-7 is $1195 + $89.95 S/H. We also have MICRO-DRILLS, FLEX-SHAFTS, MILLS, ETCHERS, CHEMICALS, BLANK BOARDS, ETC.! CNC units sold in USA and Canada only, no exports! At these prices, demand is high so please allow 4 weeks minimum for delivery. CALL NOW!



MICRO MACHINING



**U.S. CYBERLAB, 14786 Slate Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-8293**



**CAMERA BOARD MODULES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CME-100S | STANDARD LENS CAMERA | $ 100 |
| CME-100P | PINHOLE LENS CAMERA | $ 100 |
| CME-100P(M) | PINHOLE LENS CAMERA with BUILT IN MICROPHONE | $ 145 |
| CME-100C | "C" MOUNT CAMERA | $ 130 |
| CME-200SCP | 1/3" COLOR CAMERA BOARD | $ 245 |

**COMPLETE 2.4 GHZ VIDEO/STEREO AUDIO 4 CHANNEL TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER/DOWNCONVERTER SYSTEM**

**CME-2.4T/RD $ 250.00**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

**CREATIVE MICRO ELECTRONICS, Inc.**

**P.O. BOX 4477 ENGLEWOOD, CO 80155-4477 (CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG)**

**PHONE: (800) 771-1295 (Out of Colorado Only) PHONE: (303) 771-1288 FAX: (303) 771-1136**

# CAPITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

"QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN."

*Complete On Site Electrical Engineering Lab*

- Product Engineering
- Firmware Development
- Reverse Engineering
- RF Circuit Design & Manufacturing
- Micro Controller & EPROM Hardware & Software Development

From Auto-Routing to CNC Routing to Electronic Assemblies. . .
***Capital Electronics*** is Your Best Route For Printed Circuit Boards.

**Design/Layout**
- CAD Layout Services
- Compatible With Almost All CAD Systems
- From Schematics or Sample PCB's
- Photoplotting Services
- 28,800 Baude Modem

**Printed Circuit Boards**
- Single & Double Sided
- Multi-Layer & Flexible PCB's
- From Quick Turn Protoypes to Scheduled Production Runs
- Fine Lines, SMT
- Electrical Testing
- Precious Metal Plating

**Assembly Services**
- Fast Turn Board Stuffing
- Wire Harnesses
- Wave Soldering
- Acquisition of Parts
- Final Testing
- Turnkey Services
- Custom Enclosures

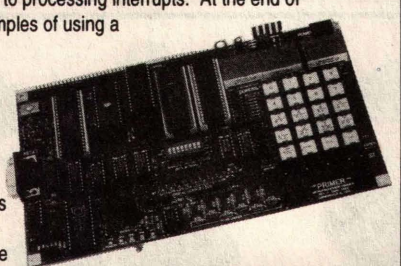
***For Quick & Competitive Pricing or More Information, Please Call Us Today!***
852 Foster Avenue • Bensenville, IL 60106
**(708) 350-9510**
Fax (708) 350-9760 • Modem (708) 350-9761

*Internet Access:*
For Automated Info Response: INFO@capital-elec.com
E-Mail: Quote@capital-elec.com
Web Access: http://www.capital-elec.com

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# 8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Are you interested in Single Board Computers and Microprocessor-based control systems? If the answer is yes and you want to know more about these fascinating subjects the PRIMER Trainer is the place to start. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. Enter a program into RAM, run it, and then burn it into EPROM with the optional EPROM Programmer. The over 100 page Self Instruction manual takes you from binary number systems to processing interrupts. At the end of the manual are working examples of using a photocell, a temperature sensor, making a waveform generator, a programmable timer with alarm, writing to LCDs, scanning keypads, and controlling the speed of a motor. The PRIMER comes with everything you need to start programming in machine language. Continue on to program in Assembler, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade includes: RS232 serial port, a serial cable, 32K of battery backed RAM and Assembler/Terminal software. Picture shown with upgrade option ($49.95) and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed.

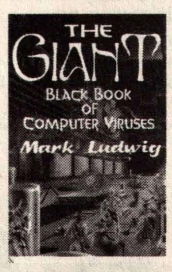


THE PRIMER IS ONLY $119.95 IN KIT FORM. THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED IS $169.95. RECEIVE ONE FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.

1985 - 1995 10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY

**EMAC, inc.**
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
P.O. BOX 2042, CARBONDALE, IL 62902

# The GIANT Black Book of Computer Viruses




Enter the secret world of computer viruses with this incredible book! Find out how viruses work, while learning ***coding secrets that make your computer software capable of amazing feats***. Explore the PC as well as Windows and OS/2 internals. Learn how to get a super user account on a UNIX system with a virus. Get the inside scoop on the incredible KOH virus - a beneficial virus that will keep your data encrypted for you. More than just a dry textbook, this book is ***an excellent tutorial in assembler*** that will hold your interest with a fascinating subject! It includes **full source** and explanations of 37 different viruses and four different anti-virus programs!

ALL NEW FOR 1996!

**672 page Book $39.95**
**Program Disk $15.00**
Shipping $3

***Call (800)719-4957 now!***
to order (Visa/MC/COD) or call or write for free catalog!
*American Eagle Publications, Inc.*
*P. O Box 1507*
*Show Low, AZ 85901*

CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SEE US NOW AT http://www.cir.com/

# CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS INC.

# Check Out What We Have To Offer:

## 680MB TAPE BACKUP

**Only $119**

**INCLUDES**

- Internal Tape 700 Drive
- Complete Documentation
- Cables and Mounting Hardware
- Easy-to-Use DOS & Windows Software
- Uses QIC-3010 **(3M3000XL $34.90)**

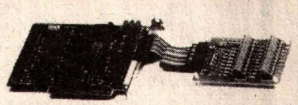
Tape 700
Extra Brackets for 5.25" Bay Mounting
Cable connects easily to your floppy controller card
Rugged metal construction insures high reliability
Industry-standard backup software for DOS & WINDOWS

**Teac Tape 700 $119**

## MULTI-FUNCTION DIGITAL & ANALOG I/O MULTI-LAB PACKAGE

The ACL-711S is a low cost, but fully integrated package designed for applications of general lab and industrial automation. It contains:

- **8 Single-Ended A/D Inputs**
  - Resolution: 12 bits
  - Input Range: -5V to +5V
  - Trigger Mode: Software trigger only
- **One Analog Output (D/A)**
  - Resolution: 12 bits
  - Output Range: 0 to +5V or 0 to +10V
- **16 Digital Inputs**



- **16 Digital Outputs**
- **ACLD-7115** Wiring terminal board (furnished with ACL-711S)
- **Utility Software Disk** Driver routines for BASIC and Quick-BASIC, demo and example programs

**ACL-711S $199**

## 24-BIT COLOR FLATBED SCANNER

- High-Speed 3-Pass Scanner
- Long Lasting Cold Cathode Technology (10,000Hrs)
- Up to 2400x2400dpi (300x600 hardware)
- Intelligent LCD Panel
- TWAIN Compliant
- Includes: PhotoStacker, WordLinx OCR & Media-House Multimedia Document Manager Software
- Includes SCSI Interface Card

**A6000C**

**$329**

**A6ADF** Optional 50pg Doc Feeder

**$359**

**A6TK** Optional Transparency Kit

**$259**

## DIGITAL PANEL METERS

- 200mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- Single 9 Volt DC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- Auto Polarity Indication
- High Input Impedence (>100M ohm)

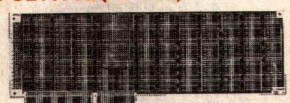
**AS LOW AS $5.25 EACH**

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH 1 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 250 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM-128 | 3-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter | $ 9.90 | $ 7.09 | $ 6.40 | $ 5.86 | $ 5.25 |
| PM-129 | 3-1/2 Digit LED Panel Meter | 11.49 | 9.54 | 8.67 | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| PM-328 | 4-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter | 19.88 | 16.40 | 14.90 | 13.66 | 11.93 |

This very easy to use tool is a "must have" if you need to straighten the pins on your IC's. Made from anti-static material, this tool is suitable for IC's from 8 to 20 pins (narrow side) and 24-48 pins (wide side). A grounding terminal is also built-in to the tool allowing for easy grounding when using this tool at a fixed location.

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 10 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ICS-01 | $7.18 | $6.44 | $4.89 |

### PC218902 (AT-BUS)



- Board Length: 13-1/8" (333mm)
- Board Width: 4-5/16" (110mm)
- Double Sided, 3-Hole Solder Pads and Power Buses
- Space Reserved for: Header, 32x2, 0.1" Spacing and Pin Grid Array

**Vector Cross Ref. #4617**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC218902 | $25.66 | $20.25 |

### PC218904 (AT-BUS)

- Board Length: 13-1/8" (333mm)
- Board Width: 4-5/16" (110mm)
- Double Sided, Pad-Per-Hole and Power Buses
- Space Reserved for: 1 D-Type Connector, 25-pin

**Vector Cross Ref. #4617-3**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC218904 | $25.42 | $20.06 |

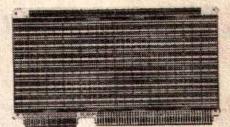
### PC218903 (XT-BUS)

- Board Length: 13-1/8" (333mm)
- Board Width: 4-5/16" (110mm)
- Double Sided, Pad-Per-Hole and Power Buses
- Space Reserved for 1 D-Type Connector, 25-Pin

**Vector Cross Ref. #4613-3**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC218903 | $23.51 | $18.63 |

### PC232904 (Multi-BUS)

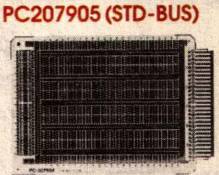


- Board Length: 12" (305mm)
- Board Width: 6-3/4" (171mm)
- Double Sided, Pad-Per-Hole and Power Buses
- Space Reserved for 1 Header, 100x2, 0.1" Spacing

**Vector Cross Ref. #4608**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC232904 | $38.40 | $29.80 |

### PC207905 (STD-BUS)

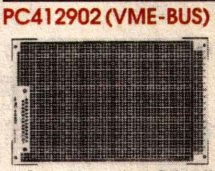


- Board Length: 6-1/2" (165mm)
- Board Width: 4-7/16" (113mm)
- Double Sided, 3-hole Solder Pads, Ground Plane and Power Bus
- Space Reserved for 1 Header, 34x3, 0.1" Spacing

**Vector Cross Ref. #4610**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC207905 | $13.66 | $11.25 |

### PC412902 (VME-BUS)



- Board Length: 6-5/16" (160mm)
- Board Width: 3-15/16" (100mm)
- Single Sided, Pad-Per-Hole and Power Buses
- Space Reserved for 1 D-Type Connector, 25-Pin

**Vector Cross Ref. #4614-3**

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH 1 | 5 |
|---|---|---|
| PC412902 | $7.06 | $6.00 |

## RECEIVE OUR LATEST 132 PAGE CATALOG!

It's chock full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got I.C.'s, capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial computers, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX us your name and address or call 800-811-5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our catalog request line.

## CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, *SINCE 1971*

**800-811-5203**
**602-464-2485**
**602-464-5824 (FAX)**

**WE ACCEPT:** VISA MasterCard NOVUS

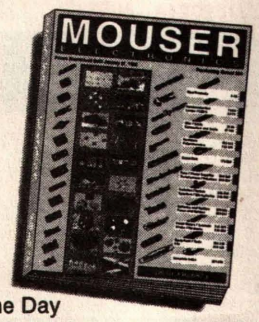


CIRCLE 337 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IN STOCK

**quality** \'kwäl - ət - ē\ *noun*
- An inherent and essential feature or element: exhibiting a degree of excellence and superiority. *syn.* see **Mouser Electronics**

*Call for your* ***FREE*** *324 page catalog TODAY!*




60,278 Products
120 Manufacturers
All Orders Ship Same Day

- Passive Components
- Semiconductors
- Electromechanical
- Connectors/Cable
- Surface Mount and Through Hole

**MOUSER® ELECTRONICS**

**800-992-9943**
FAX: 817-483-0931
Internet: http://www.mouser.com

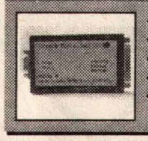
958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063



**CONTROL**
RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS
**MEASURE**
TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY
**INPUT**
SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

**MODEL 30 . . . . . $79**

- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL-8 BIT A/D/ IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

**MODEL 45 . . . . . $189**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

**MODEL 100 . . . . . $279**

- 12 BIT 100 KHZ A/D
- 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 3 TIMER COUNTERS
- 24 DIGITAL I/O

**MODEL 150-02 . . . . $179**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPS
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- COMPLETE DMM

**MODEL 40 . . . . . $99**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 28 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- PWM OUTPUT

**MODEL 70 . . . . . $239**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 16 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

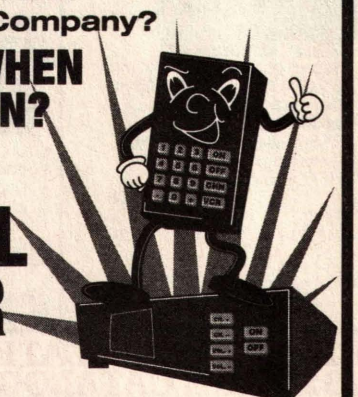
**Prairie Digital, Inc.**
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
846 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578


CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD


**Tired of Paying Rent To Your Cable Company?**

**WHY RENT WHEN YOU CAN OWN?**

**TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR TV!!!**



- Over 5 Yrs. Experience
- Excellent Customer Service
- Prompt Delivery Anywhere
- Tell Your Friends About Us
- Call Today For Our LATEST SPECIALS!

**IT'S LEGAL! Cable TV Converters & Remotes**

**CALL TODAY!!!**
**1-800-228-2677**
Mon. thru Fri. / 8 am - 8 pm
Saturday / 9 am - 2 pm

VISA MasterCard

**BOSS DISTRIBUTORS**

P.O. Box 1282 • Beloit, WI 53511



VOLUNTEERS NEEDED.

*Individuals and groups are welcome.* *NOW.*

# ATTENTION DEALERS

## BUY DIRECT FROM THE WHOLESALER

## GET THE BEST PRICES AND SERVICE

ALL UNITS ARE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

### DESCRAMBLERS

| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 | QTY 50+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| STEALTH-1000-P | $48 | $45 | CALL |
| TVT-3 GOLD | $41 | $38 | CALL |
| TNT-3 | $45 | $42 | CALL |
| STEALTH 80-P | $54 | $49 | CALL |
| M-80 | $64 | $58 | CALL |
| PIO+ | $68 | $58 | CALL |

### NEW CONVERTERS

| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 | QTY 50+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| CENTURY CT-3000 | $64 | $60 | CALL |
| SA-8511 | $75 | $65 | CALL |

### NOVAVISIONS

| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 | QTY 50+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| NV-5600 | $249 | $239 | CALL |
| NV-5700 | $229 | $219 | CALL |
| NV-5800 | $229 | $219 | CALL |
| NV-5750 | $319 | $299 | CALL |

### BOSS COMBOS

| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 | QTY 50+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| BOSS 1 | $225 | $205 | CALL |
| BOSS 2 | $235 | $215 | CALL |
| BOSS 3 | $245 | $225 | CALL |

## REFURBISHED CONVERTERS

## REGAL • SA • PANASONIC

CALL FOR THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

# 1-800-808-3356

# DIRECT CABLE SUPPLY

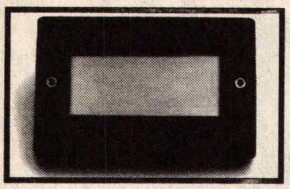
Rt. 6 Plaza Mall #290, Honesdale, PA 18431. 30 day money back guarantee. All shipping and handling at customers expense. Anyone implying theft of cable service will be denied sale. NO PA SALES.

DCS-1

CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# BLACK FEATHER ELECTRONICS

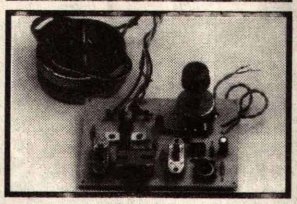
**3 1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter**



Features: 200mV full scale input 9VDC operation. Decimal point selectable. 13mm digit height, auto polarity indication, zero reading for 0 volt input. Measures 2.67" x 1.73" x 0.28" above panel thickness, 0.57" overall thickness. LCD size: 1.83" x 0.8": Has many useful applications and is easy to install.

CAT# PM-1 **$9.95 each**

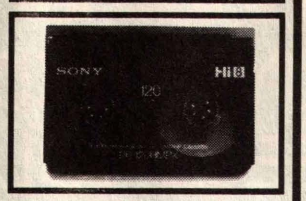
**Stepper Motor Controller Kit**



This kit allows you to adjust the speed and direction of a stepper motor. You can move the motor in one step increments or rotate it at a constant speed. Visual indicators show the sequence of motion. Includes stepper motor, pc board, parts and instructions. (12vdc power source not included.)

CAT# SMK-1 **$25.00 each**

**Camcorder Video Tape**




**HI-8 120 MINUTE TAPE (used)**
They were recorded on once and played only a few times. Made by a major brand name manufacturer. Professional series metal tapes. Includes plastic jewel box.

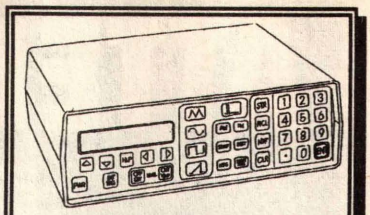
CAT# CCT-1 **$3.00 each**
**10 or more - 2.80 ea**
**100 or more - 2.50 ea**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

**1-800-526-3717**
645 Temple 7E ▲ Long Beach ▲ California 90814
▲ (310) 434-5641 ▲ FAX (310) 434-9142 ▲

1. California residents must include sales tax.
2. Visa, MC, & money orders accepted
3. Quanties limited – prices subject to change.
4. Shipping $4.^{95}$ & up.

**Black Feather ELECTRONICS**



**Model 1010 Synthesized Sweep/Function Generator $395**

- DC to 12 MHz (opt. 2) - .005 Hz min. step size
- AM and FM modulation using internal synthesized modulation source
- Log or linear frequency sweeping with calibrated markers
- CW Pulses from 25 ns to 100 sec. User can specify independent repetition frequency
- Sine or square Burst mode (1 to 65535 pulses per burst) - Internal synthesized burst rate generator
- Triangle & Sawtooth CW or triggered
- Options available: ±2 ppm accuracy, RS-232 interface with Windows/DOS software, Labview VI coming soon, OEM boards available
- Applications: Hobbyist, Technician, Engineer, Education, Circuit design lab, Electronics or Biomedical research

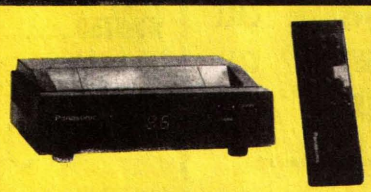
*PWI/MobileFax*
2533 North Carson St. Suite 1956
Carson City, NV 89706
**(800) 910-4099** FAX (805) 379-9447

VISA MasterCard

## CABLE TV CONVERTERS

*Equipment & Accessories*
*Wholesalers Welcome*
Call VISION TIME PRODUCTS
1-800-310-1153 M-F 8a-8p
NO TENN SALES

# CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS



**We Carry A Full Line Of Premium Converters And Descramblers Compatible With:**

- **Scientific Atlanta™ Systems**
- **Jerrold™ Systems**
- **Tocom™ Systems**
- **Zenith™ Systems**
- **Pioneer™ Systems**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
**BEST PRICES FREE CATALOG**
**Please have the MAKE & MODEL # of your full premium service cable box ready when you call!**

**ALLSTAR ELECTRONICS**
**800-782-7214**
**HOURS: 9-6 M-F 10-3 Sat EST**

It is not the intent of Allstar Electronics to defraud any pay TV operator. Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners & are used for reference only. 110-64 Queens Blvd., #465, Forest Hills, NY 11375. NO NYS SALES!

## TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

**BP85**—Designed to help the user find possible substitutes for a popular use-oriented selection of modern transistors. Includes devices produced by more than 100 manufacturers. Wherever possible, equivalents are sub-divided into European, American and Japanese types. Material type, polarity and manufacturer are also shown. To order BP85 send **$9.95 (includes shipping and handling)** in the US and Canada to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.** US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
MA08

# Earn $1000

**A Week While You Learn High Paying VCR Repair.**

**Earn While You Learn . . .**
**Secrets Revealed . . .**

**Train at Home**

If you are able to work with small hand tools and possess average mechanical ability, you could earn top dollar part time or full time. Our learn by doing method teaches you how to work on VCR's without boring unnecessary electronic basics.

***For Free Information Package Send Coupon to:***
Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

***Check VCR or another High Paying Career Field***

FOLEY BELSAW

***Since 1926***

(Check One Box Only)

- ☐ VCR Repair, Dept. 62477
- ☐ Computer Repair, Dept. 64374
- ☐ TV/Satellite Dish, Dept. 31249
- ☐ Computer Programming, Dept. 35197
- ☐ Computer Specialist, Dept. 38049
- ☐ Networking Specialist, Dept. 39037
- ☐ Electrician, Dept. 95056

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Plant Trees for America™

**To receive 10 free Colorado blue spruces, send a $10 membership contribution to:**

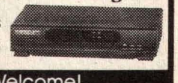
The National Arbor Day Foundation™
100 Arbor Avenue, Nebraska City, NE 68410

# Cable TV Descramblers

**Converters * Filters * Accessories**

30 day Free Trial - *NO RISK!*
Unbeatable wholesale prices!
Affordable extended warranty
1 Year Warranty on *all* products

**Free Catalog**



*Call the cable professionals!*

Credit Cards Welcome!
**1-800-379-3976**

Electronics Prices starting as low as **$99!**

# BLOWOUT! TIMELINE INC. BLOWOUT!

**Over 9 years and 24,000 customers and still growing**

## Liquid Crystal Displays

**160 x 128 dot LCD** with built-in controller (T6963C)
20 character x 16 line **$79.00 or 2 for $149.00**
Mfr.: Toshiba TLX-1013-EO.
*Unit is EL back-lit. Dim: 5 1/16"L x 4 1/16"H.*
*The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.*

**240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller. $79.00**
Mfr: AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* **or 2 for $149.00**

### Alphanumeric—parallel interface

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16x1 .....3 for $25.00 | 20x2.....$12.00 | 40x1.....$8.00 |
| 16x1 (lg. char.)....$12.00 | 20x4.....$25.00 | 40x2 .....2 for $25.00 |
| 16x2.....$8.00 | 20x4 (lg. char.)....$25.00 | 40x4.....$25.00 |
| 16x2 (lg. char.)....$12.00 | 24x2.....$12.00 | 4x2.....$5.00 |
| 16x4.....$15.00 | 32x4.....$10.00 | |

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • *Certain modules are backlit, call for more info.*

### Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

| size | Mfr. | price | size | Mfr. | price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 640x480 (backlit) | Epson | $35.00 | 480x128 | Hitachi | $15.00 |
| 640x400 (backlit) | Panasonic | $25.00 | 256x128 | Epson | $20.00 |
| 640x200 | Toshiba | $15.00 | 240x128 (backlit) | Optrex | $20.00 |
| 480x128 (backlit) | ALPS | $15.00 | 160x128 | Optrex | $15.00 |

## Laser Products

**HeNe Laser Head** (10Mw max. output) TEMOO, 15.5" long MFG: NEC **$99.00**
**Laser Power Supply** (for HeNe tube) **$89.00**

**Laser Scanner Assembly $29.00**
Assembly intended for a laser printer. Includes laser diode, polygon motor (6 sided) and misc. optics and lenses.

**LASER DIODE** (5mW) with collimator **$20.00**

***VISIBLE LASER DIODE:*** 5mw at 670nm **$15.00**
index guided. Threshold current 40 ma typical.

### POLYGON MOTOR UNIT & DRIVER

Ten-sided first surface mirror mounted on an armature that spins at 125 revolutions per second yielding a beam sweep rate of 1250 sweeps per second. The driver for the polygon unit requires **$79.00**
24 volts and plus and minus 12 volts to operate. There is also an f-theta lens in front of the polygon scanning mechanism with a three inch diameter. Great for optical experiments, etc. Very high quality units. **(MFR: JAPAN ELECTRONICS )**

## Network

**Proteon ProNet-4 Model p1347 Token Ring Board $79.00**
16 bit • 4 Mbps • IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible • twisted pair • interoperable with IBM Token Ring network

## Pos & Bar Code

**MAGNETIC CARD READER *$25.00***
Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.
**HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300).....$35.00**

## Power Supplys

**73 WATT SWITCHING $15.00 or 2 @ $25.00**, (2) 4 pin power connectors attached • 115/230 Volt, Dim: 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2" H • Output: +5V @ 2-9.75 A, +12V @ 0-1.5 A, -5V @ 0-0.4 A, -12V @ 0-0.5 A
**68 WATT SWITCHING $12.00 or 2 for $20.00**, 115/230 Volt, Dim: 5.5" L x 3.2" W x 1.7" H • Output: 5V @ 4 A, 12V @ 4A

## Miscellaneous

**ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) OR 4000A (MFM) SCSI Controller, your choice $25.00**
**IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards $35.00**

## Monitors

### Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz. • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 inch Amber | $35.00 |
| 7 inch Amber | $39.00 |
| 9 inch Amber or Green | $29.95 |

**5" COLOR MONITOR $49.00**
• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector
• Degaussing Coil included • *Mfr. Samtron*

## Charge Coupled Devices

**"The Spy In The Sky" $29.00** — **Matrix Type**

**Sony CCD Imager - designed for black and white composite video cameras. Picture elements: 384 (H) x 491 (V)**
Chip size 10.7 (H) x 9.3 (V) mm² • Unit cell size 23.0 (H) x 13.4 (V) um². Ceramic 24 pin DIP package • Mfr: Sony, Part# 016AL

**4096 element CCD $29.00**
**1024 element CCD $15.00**
**2048 element CCD $15.00 • 1728 element CCD $15.00**
**Linear Type**

## Hacker Corner

### CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $99.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

**Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter**
**IR viewing to 1000 nm 7 ½ L x 2 ⅞ W x 1 ⅛ H**
Comes complete with CCD camera, mounting nut on bottom of casing, 12VDC power supply. Excellent low light capability, standard RCA NTSC video out. **$89.00**
**Great for: entryway security/remote monitoring, video conferencing/desktop video conferencing** **2 for $159.00**
This miniature camera is perfect for multimedia computer applications as well as security and surveillance. NTSC output allows use with all popular video digitizing boards for Apple Macintosh and Microsoft video for Windows. Connects directly to any composite monitor or VCR with "video" input. Its razor-sharp wide-angle lens focuses from two inches to infinity and its state-of-the-art CCD technology accurately captures 16 level grayscale images for Quick Time movies and still pictures. Records at 30 frames per second and 260 lines resolution with excellent low light capability. Uses 12VDC (adapter supplied) and standard RCA cable.

**Portable Micro Terminal $99.00 or 2 for $149.00**
Flip up LCD display (9-16 VDC) • Can communicate with any computer having RS 232 port • Can communicate with another Microterminal • Use by itself as electronic notebook • Onboard microprocessor, data RAM (32K) and Video RAM (64K) • Complex built in diagnostics and set up capabilities. • Original intention for POS applications. • display size 40x16 (256 x 128 pixels.) Dimensions: 6.3" W, 11"L, 2"H. (With LCD up height is 7.1")

**BAREBONES 286-12 COMPUTER $49.00 (2 FOR $79.00)**
Slimline desktop case, 100 watt supply, math co-processor support. On board IDE, & Floppy controllers. 2 COM ports and 1 parallel port with software setup. Supports up to 8 Megs using standard 30 PIN SIMMs. Internal room for (1) 3 1/2 inch IDE hard drive and (2) 3 1/2 inch floppies. Four 16 BIT ISA slots, accepts full length AT size cards. Keyboard can be set to no test at boot. Case size is 15.5"W x 16'D x 4"H.
**(Motherboard can be purchased separately: $29.00 or 2 for $49.00)**

**CORNER CUBE $29.00**
**Solid Glass Retro-Reflector**
Unit is a trihedral prism with three mutually perpendicular faces. It reflects incoming light rays precisely back in the direction they came from, regardless of the angle of the corner cube itself. It is thus self aligning. Made for a military weapons program. Can be used for laser based ranging (distance measuring), seismology, multipass interferometry, and many other optical experiments. Diameter: 66.5 mm Height: (face to point) 40.2 mm Flatness: 1/8 wave @ 632.8 nm

**23605 Telo Ave., Torrance, CA 90505**
Order desk only: **USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977**
L.A. & Technical Info: **(310) 784-5488** Fax: **(310) 784-7590**
**OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME**

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.



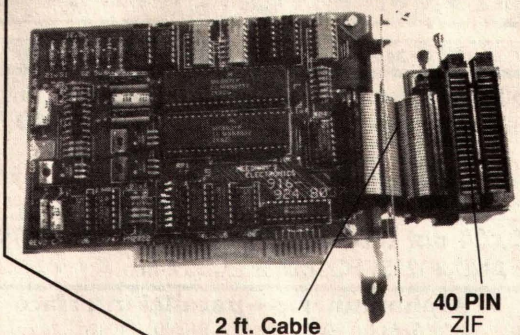
CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# $449.95 Device Programmers $139.95

$9^{1/2}$ x $5^{3/4}$ x $1^{1/4}$ **EMP-20**

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full sceen editor
- **Fast Programming** (EMP-20)
  27C010A, 23 seconds
  28C020, 34 seconds
  27C040, 95 seconds
- **Made in USA**
- 1 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)**
- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, (29C256–29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10** (EMP-20 only)

**PB-10 Internal Card for PC**




**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL**

4630 Beloit Drive, Suite 20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

**NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.**

MasterCard C.O.D. VISA

**(916) 924-8037**
**BBS** 916-924-8094
FAX 916-924-8065

**CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

# CELLULAR EQUIPMENT

## ESN RECC DECODER kit

An affordable alternative. Decodes audio level signal, must be used in conjuction with a scanner. Call or fax for specifications.

**.....$445**

## TEST MODE Software

Works with a wide variety of phones. Repairs phones, activates certain features, etc.

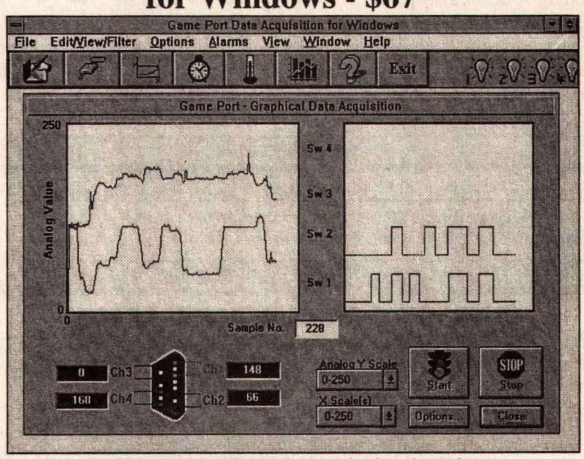
**.....Call**

## Cellular Masters, Corp.

## 805-652-0654

567 W. Channel Islands Blvd. #188, Port Hueneme, CA 93041

# Complete Low Cost Data Acquisition System for Windows - $67




- 8 channel recording (4 analog & 4 switch monitoring channels).
- Record up to 5000 data points per channel per recording.
- Real-time graphical displays of data acquisition e.g. analog & temperature.
- No analog to digital hardware required, uses the PC game (joystick) port.
- Selectable sample rates (from minute range to 20 hertz), option for user defined hi- and low- alarms.
- Software calibration features allow calibration of sensors and joystick port.
- Save data in ASCII & BMP formats, supports OLE with EXCEL.
- Built in spreadsheet, ASCII data editor & graph plotting windows.
- Includes extensive documentation, plus examples of PC data acquisition projects (circuits & component suppliers) e.g. temperature, light, voltage, position sensing & switch sensing. For most hardware interfaces little more is required than a resistor to link a voltage or sensor to the joystick port.
- Visual Basic code can be purchased.

**Purchase Price $69 + Shipping and Handling $6 (USA) or $7.50 (Canada)**
**Phone for further information. Ph. (805) 499 7990**
**Measurement Software, 2238 Adrian St., Newbury Park, CA 91320, USA**

# BRIGAR ELECTRONICS

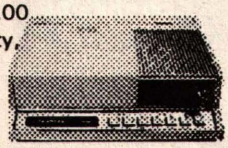
7-9 ALICE ST.
**BINGHAMTON, NY 13904**

PHONE (607) 723-3111
FAX (607 723-5202
E-MAIL BRIGAR2@aol.com

**$30.00 MIN ORDER**
*SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE*
SERVING: ▪INDUSTRY ▪SCHOOLS ▪HOBBYISTS ▪EXPERIMENTERS ▪CONSUMERS
OPEN: MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 7:30 AM TO 4:30 PM, SATURDAY 7:30 AM TO NOON

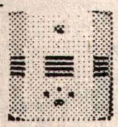
CREDIT CARD DISCOUNT
$ 0.00 - $99.99 .... NET
$100.00 - 249.99 Less 10%
$250.00 - 499.99 Less 15%
$500.00 - 999.99 Less 20%

**Answering Machine Code-a-phone #1750**
FEATURES: •One touch play back •Ring delay(1,2,3,4) •Auto out going message check •Variable out going message •Built in cassette •No call disconnect •Voice-activated recording •Led message display •Fast forward,rewind,pause & rr
(Removed from service good cond.)
Original COST $179.00
COMMERCIAL Quality.



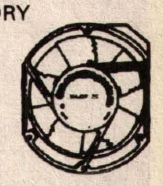
***SALE PRICE $7.95***

**ULTRASONIC LIGHT SWITCH**
Motion Sensing Automatic SWITCH
Replaces existing wall switch - operates from 120vac power. 750W max. load. Great form home alarm systems or controlling lights & small appliances. Adjustable time & sensitivity, on-off switch - led trip indicator - Color: White -
Size: 5"w x 5"h x 1-3/8"d -
Energy Savings 30 to 60%



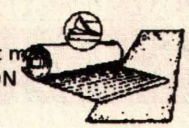
***PRICE $12.95 EA.***
***5 FOR $60.00***

**HI VOLUME FAN - 115 VAC**
***NIDEC-TORIN TA600S***
.250/.20 AMP 3200 RPM
IMPEDANCE PROTECTED.
50/60 HZ - MODEL # A32060-10
SIZE: 6.25"DIA. X 1 1/2"THICK
BRAND NEW FACTORY BOXED.

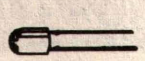


***PRICE... $14.95 EA.***
***5 for $60.00***

**3M STATIC CONTROL FLOOR & TABLE MATS**
8200 series - 2 ft. X 5 ft mat
3 LAYER CONSTRUCTION
COLOR BROWN
**SPECIAL ... $25.00**



ROHM **# SLR47VR3F**
**RED LED** T 1-3/4
5MM DIFFUSED LED
**100 PCS. @ 10¢ EA.**
**500 PCS. @ 7¢ EA.**
**1000 PCS.@ 5¢ EA.**



**STEPPING MOTOR - AIRPAX**
**100 STEPS/REV.** ▪ 3.6 Step angle
▪bi polar wound-bi-directional ▪2 PH
▪Torque 75 oz/in
▪SIZE: 1.5"SQ X 1 3/8"H
**▪3.2VDC ▪6.8AMP $2.25**

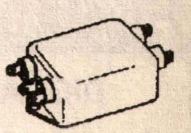
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
POWER PRODUCTS DIVISION

**# HE381**
Power Products
Linear power supply module
Input: 115VAC 50/60 271 m
OUTPUT: 5VDC 5000 ma
***PRICE .. $20.00***

**CMOS EPROM #NMC27C256Q-200**
28 PIN DIP 256K (32 X 8)
SPEED 200 NS
LIST PRICE $5.00
***BRIGAR***
***PRICE.. $1.75***

National Semiconductor

**CURTIS INDUSTRIES #F1200AA20**
**10 AMP** 250VAC - **20AMP** 115VAC
50/60HZ-size: 2"w x 2 ½"l x 1 ½"h
.250" QUICK Connect terminals D.
Brand new factory Boxed
**BRIGAR SALE PRICE ..... $3.50**



**TELEDYNE SOLID STATE RELAY**
**PART # 615-8500**
CONTROL VOLTS: 3-32VDC
RATED: 10AMP @ 250VAC
50/60HZ -
OPTO ISOLATED - SPST
Connection: screw or quick Connects

TELEDYNE

PRICE...

| 1 - 99 PCS. | 100 PCS - UP |
|---|---|
| $ 10.95 | $ 9.95 |

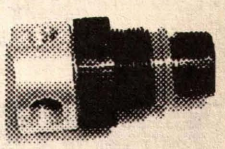
**MEMOREX AUDIO PATCH CABLE**
**6 FT. RCA MALE TO RCA MALE**
BLACK CABLE MOLDED ENDS.-MONO CABLE - BLISTER PACKED FOR DISPLAY. **SALE PRICE.. $1.00**

**3 COND 14 AWG**
▪ LENGTH: **4 FEET** ▪ O.D. **.375"**
▪ COLOR: **GREY** ▪ TYPE: **SJT**
▪ CSA APPROVED
▪ strip and untinned ends.
Standard 3 prong molded plug.
**PRICE ..... $1.25 EA.**

**SHRINKABLE TUBING # FP301**
SHRINK RATIO 2:1 (50% SHRINKAGE)
**GREY 3/4" 200 FT. PER REEL**
***PRICE PER REEL... $39.95***

**CONTROL TRANSFORMER #522013**
▪ PRIMARY: 120VAC
▪ Secondary 12V C.T. @ 4 AMP
SIZE: 3¾"W X 3⅛"H X 3¾"DEEP
BASE MOUNT
WEIGHT: 7 1/4 LBS
***PRICE. $7.95***

**PARKER #04R118FA**
**PNEUMATIC REGULATOR**
0 to 60 psi out
250 psi max.
Input pressure.
Has locking pressure adjustment knob

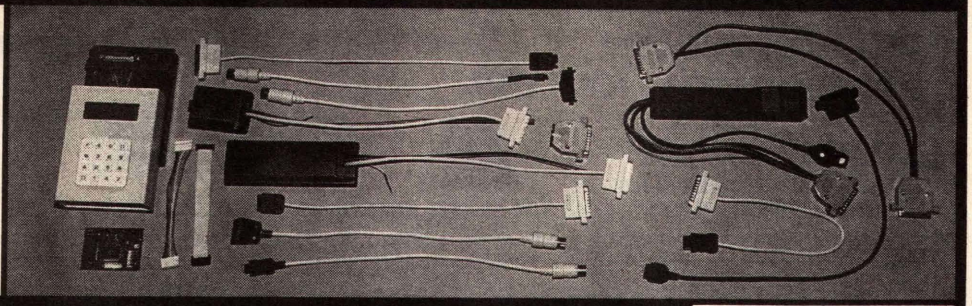


SIZE: 3"H X 1 1/2"DIA....**$6.95**

CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# CELLULAR PROGRAMMING KITS!

**LIMITED FIRST TIME OFFER!!**



| KIT # | PROGRAMS THE FOLLOWING PHONES | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | MOTOROLA ONLY w/elite & 951C !!! | $1995 |
| 2 | Above PLUS NEC P100-200-300-400-600-700 | $2195 |
| 3 | All of above PLUS SONY | $2395 |
| 4 | All of above PLUS GE (old & new mode) | $2595 |
| 5 | All of above PLUS AUDIOVOX (does new 800!) | $2795 |
| 6 | All of above PLUS MITSUBISHI/DiamondTel | $2995 |

All Kits come COMPLETE with cables.... SIMPLE detailed assembly instructions.... plus EASY to understand instructions on how to operate.

**All kits are sold for EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY!**

CALL US TODAY AT 770.973.8474 or e-mail ctg@mindspring.com

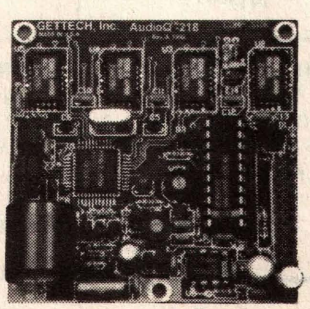
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

## Make your projects speak for themselves... Ours do!

### DIGITAL VOICE RECORDERS

- Record up to 218 seconds
- 1 to 8 messages
- High quality speech 12 bit
- Switch-closure actuation
- Sample rates up to 20Khz
- On-board backup
- Direct speaker output
- Wide operating range
- Small size 2.6" X 2.6"
- Made in U.S.A.




MODEL AudioQ™-218

Call or write for more information
OEM price and delivery available
Custom designs and enclosures
Single unit price $149.00 plus s+h
Quantity pricing as low as $99.00

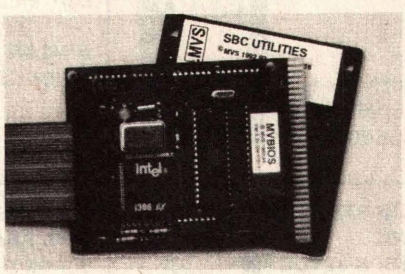
**GETTECH, Inc.**

402 Riley Road, New Windsor, NY 12553
(914) 564-5347
Specifications and price subject to change.

---

## 386 SBC $83

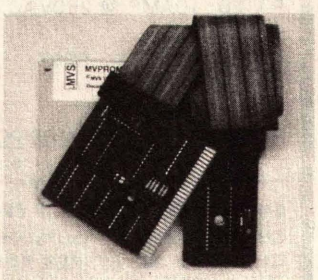
OEM (1K) PRICE
INCLUDES:
- 5 SER (8250 USART)
- 3 PAR (32 BITS MAX)
- 32K RAM, EXP 64M
- STANDARD PC BUS
- LCD, KBD PORT
- BATT. BACK. RTC
- IRQ0-15 (8259 X2)
- 8237 DMA 8253 TMR
- BUILT-IN LED DISP.
- UP TO 8 MEG ROM
- CMOS NVRAM




USE TURBO C, BASIC, MASM RUNS DOS AND WINDOWS
EVAL KIT $295

## $95 SINGLE PIECE PRICE
## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- DOES 8 MEG EPROMS
- CMOS, EE, FLASH, NVRAM
- EASIER TO USE THAN MOST
- POWERFUL SCRIPT ABILITY
- MICROCONT. ADAPTERS
- PLCC, MINI-DIP ADAPTERS
- SUPER FAST ALGORITHMS



OTHER PRODUCTS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER | OEM $27 | *95 |
| PC FLASH/ROM DISKS (128K-16M) | 21 | 75 |
| 16 BIT 16 CHAN ADC-DAC CARD | 55 | 195 |
| WATCHDOG (REBOOTS PC ON HANGUP) | 27 | 95 |

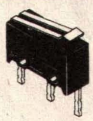
*EVAL KITS INCLUDE MANUAL BRACKET AND SOFTWARE.
5 YR LIMITED WARRANTY
FREE SHIPPING
HRS: MON-FRI 10AM-6PM EST

MVS BOX 850
MERRIMACK, NH
(508) 792 9507

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

**QUALITY PARTS • DISCOUNT PRICES • FAST SERVICE**

## SUB-MINIATURE SNAP ACTION SWITCH



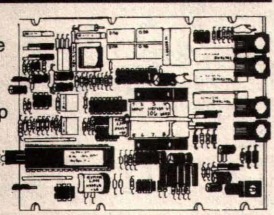
CHERRY DG1C-BJ07 S.P.D.T. Body size: 0.51" long X 0.255" high X 0.255" wide. Lever with ridged end simulates roller action. Rated 3 amps @ 125 Vac, 2 amps @ 30 Vdc. PC pins on 0.2" centers. Large quantity available.

**CAT# SMS-133**

**2 for $1.00**

100 for $45.00
1000 for $350.00

## 7 RELAYS, 4 VOLTAGE REGULATORS (and lots of other good stuff)



This pc board was atelephone line-sharing switch. A great source of cheap parts. On it you will find 3 LM317T voltage regulators, 1 LM340T-5 regulator with heatsink, 2 crystals, seven relays, a power transformer, a 600 ohm coupling transformer and at least 50 other parts. The voltage regulators alone are worth $ 5.00. Check it out!

**CAT # EX-1218** **$3.50 each**

## REED SWITCH

Single pole, normally open, hermetically sealed reed switch. Rated 1A @ 50 Vdc or 250 Vac. Glass enclosure is 1.4" long x 0.2" diameter. Lead length is 0.47".

**CAT # RSW-14** **2 for $1.00**

## MINI 12 VDC SOLENOID

12vdc, 54 ohm miniature solenoid. Coil mounted on U bracket. Bracket size: 0.36" x 0.43" x 0.81" long. 1.65" long plunger extends from both sides of coil. Spring return. Can be used for both push and pull action.

**$1.25 each**

10 for $10.00

**CAT # SOL-23**

## RECHARGEABLE GEL CELL 12 VOLTS 9 A/H

Here's a great deal on new 12 volt 9 amp/hour rechargeable gel cell batteries. These batteries were recently manufactured and prepped for use in a product which hasn't yet come to market. The OEM didn't want to hold them in stock, so we got them at a greatly reduced price. They are 5.9" x 2.55" x 4.42" high and have a strip of foam padding stuck to one side. They have standard 1/4" quick-connect/ solder terminals. Weight: 8 lbs. Sealed gel cell batteries can be used in any position and can be recharged or trickle charged for long periods.

***Lots of back-up power for your buck.***

**$28.50 each** **CAT # GC-129**

8 for $208.00

## PHOTOVOLTAIC DETECTOR

Miniature silicon solar cell converts light impulses directly into electrical charges which can easily be amplified, using a transistor for example, to activate a control mechanism. Unlike a conventional photo diode or transistor, it generates its own power and does not require any external bias. Generates 0.4 vdc in moderate light. Silicon cell is mounted on a 0.31" x 0.23" x 0.07" thick plastic carrier and has pc leads on 0.2" centers. Large quantity available.

**75¢ each** **CAT # PVD-2**

10 for $6.50 • 100 for $50.00

## C-30 AUDIO CASSETTE

Brand-new, good-quality 30 minute (15 min. per side) audio cassettes. Excellent for demos or instruction tapes. Manufactured without record-prevent knockout tabs, so the indentations must be taped over before use.

**CAT # C-30** **3 for $1.00**

100 for $30.00 • 500 for $125.00

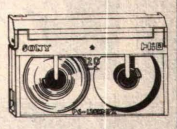
## INTERNET USERS!

***Visit Our Web Site..***

**http://www.allcorp.com/allcorp/**

## "HI-8" VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)

***8 mm Video Camcorder Users!.***



SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk-erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

**$3.00 each**

**CAT # VCU-8**

10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

## SUPER SAVINGS ON S-VHS TAPES (USED)

Super VHS tape users! Save a bundle on name-brand S-VHS, T-120 tapes. These tapes were used for a brief period, then bulk erased. The record-protect tabs have been broken out, so you will have to cover the notch with a piece of tape, but they work great and cost a fraction of the "new" price. Try some, you'll be back for more.

**CAT #S-VHS** **$3.00 each**

10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE!

## 9 FOOT DUAL AUDIO CABLE

9' shielded dual audio cable with color coded (red and yellow) RCA style pin plugs either end. Black cable.

**$1.00 each**

**CAT# DCB-108**

10 for $8.50 • 100 for $75.00
1000 for $500.00

***MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write or Fax YOUR LIST.***

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A **Free 64 Page CATALOG.**

Outside the U.S.A. send $2.00 postage.

***ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432***

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**
***ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.***
**P.O. BOX 567**
**VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567**

***E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com***
**FAX (818) 781-2653**
**INFO (818) 904-0524**

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

# ❖ ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS ❖

## CABLE VIEWERS. . .get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

**Call 800-577-8775**

For information regarding all of your **BASIC** cable needs.

**5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT**

- ❖ PRICE
- ❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
- ❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
- ❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
- ❖ **ANY SIZE** ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!
COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

It is not the intent of B.E.S.W. to defraud any pay television operator an we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same. Refer to sales personnel for specifications.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL SUPPLY & WAREHOUSING CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 8180 ■ Bartlett, IL 60103 ■ 800-577-8775

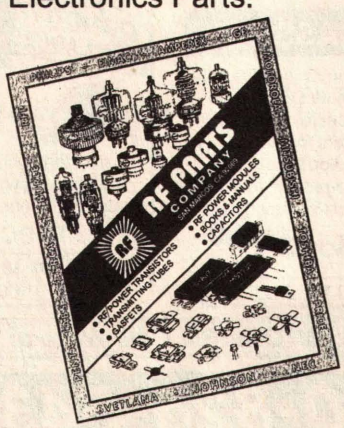
CIRCLE 334 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# RF POWER
## TRANSISTORS AND TUBES

In depth stocking of popular and hard-to-find Electronics Parts.

**Transistors**
2SC1969
2SC2290 • 2SC2879
2SC2312
2SC2879
MRF454 • MRF455

**Tubes**
6KD6 • 6LF6
6LQ6 • M2057
8950 • 6146B
811A • 572B
3-500Z • 3-500ZG




*Order your FREE copy of our new Catalog by writing or calling us now.*

**Tel: (619) 744-0700 • Fax: (619) 744-1943**

**RF PARTS**
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

WE SELL RED, BLUE-GREEN & IR

# LASERS

HUNDREDS OF UNITS TO CHOOSE FROM!
PRICES AS LOW AS $40.00!

- Experiments
- Laser Light Shows
- Cutting & Burning
- Communications

We also carry books and plans about LASERS.

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!**
TEL (909) 278-0563
FAX (909) 278-4887

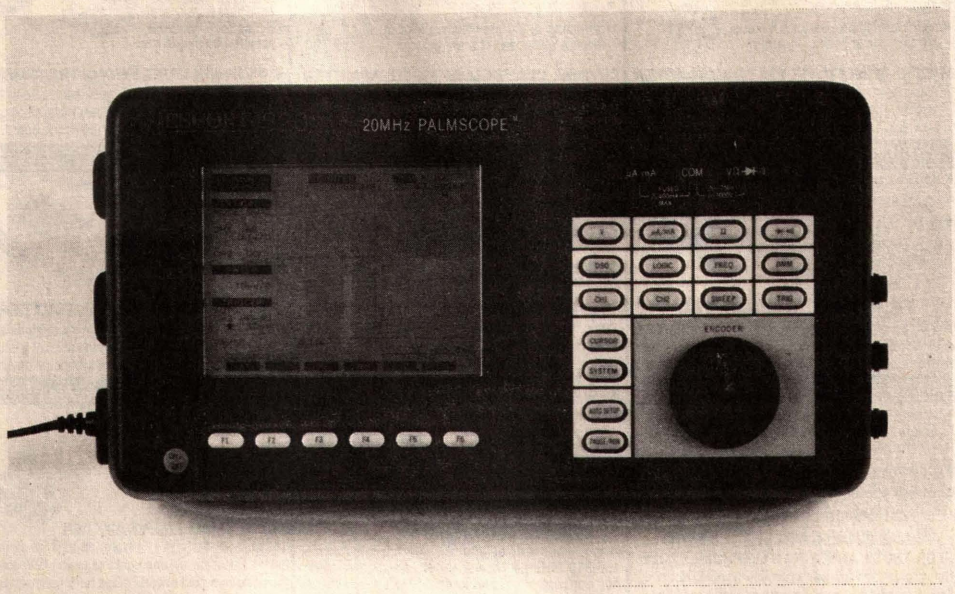
**MWK INDUSTRIES**

1269 W. Pomona, Corona, California 91720

GET PART OR ALL OF OUR CATALOG FROM OUR FAX-ON-DEMAND SERVICE, 24 HOURS A DAY.
FROM YOUR FAX MACHINE CALL **(909) 278-1225**

# *PALMSCOPE™ 320*

## *ALL IN ONE DSO+DMM+LOGIC+COUNTER*




***Palmscope-320 features a 20Mhz DSO, 7 digit frequency counter, multimeter and logic scope. It can be operated with built-in battery for 3-4 hours typically. Built in RS-232 port and printer port extend your application. Optional software package is available.***

***PalmScope 320***
***$1695***

***DSO*** *• Dual channel digital storage oscilloscope (20 MS/sec) • Sensitivity range: 5mV / DIV - 20V / DIV • Sweep time: 50ns / DVI - 20s / DIV*

***DMM*** *• Auto-range digital multimeter (4000 counts) • True RMS • DCV, ACV, DCA, ACA, Ohm Diode & continuity measurements*

***LOGIC*** *• Logic Scope (8 channels, 50ns sample clock) • Selectable level: TTL/CMOS • Timing/State observation of logic signals*

***COUNTER*** *•7 digit frequency counter (1 Hz to 20 MHz) • Selectable trigger level and FREQ/PER mode • Basic Accuracy ±10ppM*

**General:**
- Dual Channel Digital Storage Oscilloscope (20MS/s)
- Auto Range Digital Multimeter (3 3/4 digits, 4000 count)
- Frequency Counter (7 digits, 20 MHz)
- Logic Scope (8 channels, 50ns sample clock)

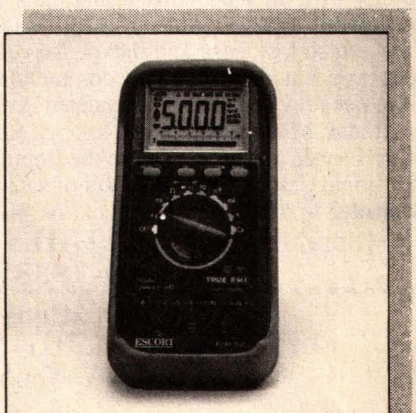
**Display**
- Number of Dots: 320(W)x240(H)
- Dot Pitch: 0.30 x 0.30 m/m
- Backlight: LED
- Data Out (RS-232C)
- Print Out: Portable Centronix and Epson Printer
- DC jack for AC adapter input
- LOW BATT Indicator

- Operating Temperature: 0°C to 40°C
- Operating Humidity: 0% to 70% R.H.
- Storage Temperature: -20°C to 70°C (0% to 80% R.H.)
- Dimension (LxWxH): 287x152x82 mm
- Weight: 2.0Kg
- Safety Compliance: it is designed to meet Class II per UL-1244, IEC 348 and VDE-0411

## Introducing the Model #EDM-89S
## 5000 Count AUTO Range Digital Multimeter

**Twelve Good Reasons To Buy The EDM-89S:**

- 3-3/4 Digit, 5000 Count Digital Readout 50 Segment Analog Bargraph
- Auto/Manual, Dynamic Recording
- 0.1% DCV Accuracy, 20 kHz ACV Bandwidth, True-RMS AC Coupled
- 9999 Counts, 10 MHz Frequency Counter, Turbo Speed, and 50mF Capacitance Measurement
- dBm with Selectable Reference Impedance
- Dual Tone/Dual Display Logic Detection
- Relative Mode or Deviation Measurements
- Input Warning, Audible and Visible
- @ OFF Auto Power Off, Sleep Mode
- Overload Protection
- Audible Continuity/Diode Test
- Rugged Fire Retardant Case, Multipurpose Holster




**MODEL #EDM-89S**
***$179.00***

PRINT™ Products International

*8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 * 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058*

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# VOICE CHANGERS!
## ELECTRONIC KITS AND MORE!

ELECTRONIC KITS!

WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, MO, COD
SHIPPING & HANDLING EXTRA

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM XANDI
• 30-DAY REFUND POLICY
• TECH SUPPORT NUMBER (602-894-0992)

- Powerful 2 stage audio amplifier.
- Tunes 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Requires 9V battery. (Not incl.)
- Sensitive, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.

**SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**
Super small FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XST500 E-Z Kit ..... $44.95

- Sensitive audio amplifier, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.
- Tunes 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1/2 mile range.
- Miniature photo battery mounts right on circuit board. (Included)

**MICRO-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**
Including the battery, this is the Worlds smallest FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, uses pre-assembled circuit board.
XWB1000 E-Z KIT ..... $46.95

- Up to 1/2 mile range.
- Miniature photo battery mounts right on circuit board.
- Transmits at 143 MHz.
- Amazing audio sensitivity, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.

**CRYSTAL CONTROLLED FM TRANSMITTER**
Including the battery, this is the Worlds smallest crystal controlled FM transmitter. Transmits to any scanner type receiver. Easy to assemble, uses pre-assembled circuit board.
XTL1000 E-Z KIT ..... $69.95

- Smallest Phone transmitter anywhere!
- Tunes 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1/4 mile range.
- Attach to phone line anywhere in house.
- No batterie required, powered by phone line.

**SUPER-MINIATURE PHONE TRANSMITTER**
Worlds smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip components are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XSP250 E-Z Kit ..... $28.95

- Dial your phone from anywhere and listen to the sounds inside your home.
- Two digit Touch Tone code for secure operation.

**TELEPHONE SNOOP**
The latest in home or office security. Call home from anywhere, enter a two digit security code, and hear the sounds in your home . Automatically turns on without ringing the phone, verifies code, then activates for one and a half minutes.
XPS-CASE KIT ..... $13.95
XPS1000 C KIT ..... $55.95

- Transmits a continuous beeping tone.
- Adjustable from 88 to 108 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Works with any FM broadcast receiver.

**TRACKING TRANSMITTER**
Only 0.7 by 2.4 inches, the XTR100 operates at voltages of 3 to 18 Volts and is ideal for use in locating lost model rockets, bicycles, automobiles, games of hide and seek, and contests.
XTR100 C Kit ..... $29.95

- Covers 1 to 2,000 MHz.
- Compact hand held unit.
- Uses sensitive microwave transistor amplifier.
- Includes miniature loud speaker for audio indication of detected signals.

**SUPER SENSITIVE BUG DETECTOR**
When the XBD200 intercepts a signal in the 1 to 2,000 MHz range, it emits a growl that increases to a high pitched squeal as the signal strength increases.
XBD200 C Kit ..... $39.95

- Use with any FM broadcast receiver.
- Hear every sound in an entire house!
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Powerful 2 stage audio amplifier.

**MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**
The XFM100 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.
XFM100 C Kit ..... $21.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Anonymity on any call.
- Button for normal operation.
- 16 levels of voice masking.

**VOICE CHANGING TELEPHONE**
STOP THOSE ANNOYING TELEPHONE CALLS!
Sound older and tougher when you want to. Not a kit. Fully assembled. Single phone operation only.
TRANSITION 2000 ..... $89.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Use with any modular phone.
- 16 levels of voice masking.
- Connects between handset and phone.

**VOICE CHANGING ACCESSORY**
STOP THOSE ANNOYING TELEPHONE CALLS!
Sound older and tougher when you want to. Not a kit. Fully assembled. Use with single or multi-line phones.
TRANSITION 2001 ..... $59.95

- Uninterrupted coverage of 800 to 950 MHz.
- Works with any scanner that can receive 400 to 550 MHz.

**800-950 MHz SCANNER CONVERTER KIT**
If your scanner can receive 400-550 MHz, just add the XLC900 for ***uninterrupted*** 800-950 MHz coverage. It converts all 800-950 MHz signals down to 400-550 MHz so your scanner can receive them! Add our custom case kit for that "Professional" look.
XLC-CASE KIT ..... $13.95
XLC900 C KIT ..... $49.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level monitor for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal for use with personal CD player.

**FM STEREO TRANSMITTER**
Transmit full-bodied Hi Fi stereo to any FM stereo receiver. Separate left and right inputs and gain controls. Includes an output booster stage for greater range.
XFS-CASE KIT ..... $13.95
XFS108 C KIT ..... $39.95

XANDI ELECTRONICS, INC. Serving the public since 1981
1270 E Broadway Rd. # 113, Tempe AZ 85282

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-336-7389
FAX LINE: 1-602-731-4748
ASK FOR FREE CATAG OF OUR PRODUCTS

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: XANDI ELECTRONICS BOX 25647 TEMPE, AZ 85285-5647

CIRCLE 281 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph
# FCC Commercial License

## Why Take Chances?

**Discover how easy it is to pass the exams.** Study with the most current materials available. Our **Homestudy** Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" disks make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more.We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide". 1000's of satisfied customers **Guarantee** to pass or money back. Newest Q&A pools.

Send for **FREE DETAILS** or call
**1-800-800-7588**

**WPT Publications**
4701 N.E. 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661

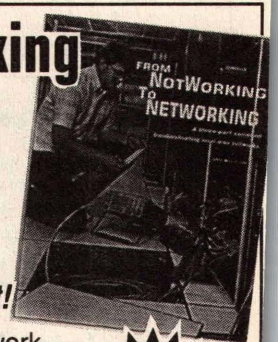
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St.___ Zip_____

**1-800-800-7588**

# From Not-Working to Networking!




***Troubleshooting Local-Area Networks!***

***Now, complete for the first time in one detailed booklet!***

ONLY $5.00

Gain a fuller knowledge of network fundamentals and how they developed from the early days of main frames, from XNS to Ethernet technology, the OSI stack for interconnecting different computers, basic and specialized test instruments, etc. Several tough LAN case histories brings you from theory to thepractical side of troubleshooting.

**CLAGGK Inc., Reprint Bookstore**
**P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735**

Please rush my copy of "From Not-Working to Networking." I enclosed payment of $5.50 which includes shipping charges.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Sorry, no orders accepted outside of United States and Canada. All Payments must be in U.S. funds. Send check or money order payable to CLAGGK Inc.—do not send cash or stamps. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. RBS02

# Parts Express™

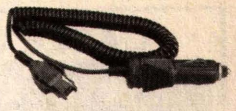
## Cellular Phone Battery For Motorola

6V, 700 mAH replacement battery for Motorola flip phones. Dark grey color.

**#EN-140-860 ..... $23.50 (1-5) $21.25 (6-UP)**

## Flip Phone Saver/Charger

Plug-in saver/charger for Motorola flip phones. Lifetime manufacturer warranty.



**#EN-141-400 ..... $19.95 (1-5) $16.95 (6-UP)**

## 201 PanaVise Jr.

This mini vise is a invaluable bench top companion for the home hobbyist. PV Jr. uses the famous PanaVise design that turns, tilts, and rotates for a full range of movement. Ideal for soldering, gluing, and general work. Features jaws that open to 2-7/8", both vertical and horizontal grooves to hold work, and a fine adjustment knob. Net weight: 1 lb. 4 ozs.

**#EN-365-300 ..... $19.95 EACH**

## Drive Belt Kit

We've selected 18 of our most popular VCR, cassette and turntable belts to include in this kit. 87 belts total, five each of 17 square belts from 2.3" to 13.2" for VCRs and cassettes, and 2 each of the 23.6" turntable belt. Have the belt you need in stock when you need it. A $50.00 value. Net weight: 1/4 lb.

**#EN-400-910 ..... $29.95 KIT**

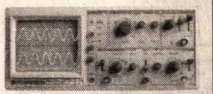
## Pioneer 8" Woofer with Butyl Surround

PIONEER

8" paper cone woofer with a butyl rubber surround. Butyl rubber is extremely flexible and resists moisture better than foam. Half roll suspends the outside edge of the cone to allow distortion free sound.
◆Power handling: 80 watts RMS/150 watts max. ◆Voice coil diameter: 2 inches ◆Impedance: 8 ohms ◆Frequency response: 31-7000 Hz ◆Magnet weight: 30 ozs. ◆SPL: 91 dB 1W/1m ◆$V_{AS}$: 2.44 ◆$Q_{TS}$: .26 ◆$X_{MAX}$: .110 ◆$Q_{ES}$: .27 ◆$Q_{MS}$: 6.51 ◆$F_S$: 31 Hz ◆Net weight: 7 lbs. ◆Manufacturer model number: B20GR30-51F-Q. ◆Hole to hole: 7-3/4".

**#EN-290-042 ..... $34.50 (1-3) $29.95 (4-11) $28.45 (12-UP)**

## Goldstar 20MHz Oscilloscope



GoldStar

The OS9020A combines both high quality and low cost, making it ideal for educational, industrial, and hobbyist applications. Features include: DC-20MHz analog bandwidth ◆6" high luminance CRT ◆Dual channel, dual trace ◆Max sweep time of 20nS/div ◆Trigger level control ◆Separate circuit for TV sync ◆Variable hold-off function.
**SPECIFICATIONS:** Vertical: Deflection factor: 5mV/div to 5V/div in 10 calibrated steps. Rise time: 17.5nS or less. Max input voltage: 250V (DC/peak AC). Modes: CH1, CH2, ADD, DUAL.
**Horizontal:** Sweep time: 0.2uS/div to 0.2S/div in 19 calibrated steps. Modes: X1, X10, X-Y.
**Trigger:** Modes: Auto, Norm, TV-V, TV-H. Source: CH1, CH2, LINE, EXT.
**GENERAL:** Dimensions: 12-1/2"W x 5-1/2"H x 16-3/4"D. Net weight: 16-1/2 lbs. Acceleration potential: 2KV. Power requirements: 100V/120V/220V/240V, 50/60 Hz. Comes complete with power cord, (2) 10:1 probes, and manual.

**#EN-394-100 ..... $385.00 EACH**

## Audax 1" Titanium Composite Dome Tweeter

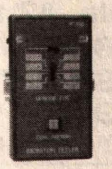
LA PASSION DU HAUT-PARLEUR AUDAX

Composed of pure titanium deposited on a polymer diaphragm, this composite offers the exceptional detail of metal domes while retaining the smoothness of soft domes. The result is outstanding clarity, low distortion and very high efficiency.
◆Power handling: 70 watts RMS/100 watts max. ◆Voice coil diameter: 1 inch ◆Impedance: 8 ohms ◆Frequency response: 2500-20,000 Hz ◆Magnet weight: 8-1/2 ozs. ◆$F_S$: 1500 Hz ◆SPL: 93 dB 1W/1m ◆Net weight: 1 lb. ◆Manufacturer model number: TW025M3 ◆Hole to hole: 3-3/8".

**#EN-276-070 ..... $37.90 (1-3) $34.75 (4-11) $31.80 (12-UP)**

## Computer Monitor Testers

Peak Instrument Co.



These compact devices can quickly and easily troubleshoot, test, and align computer monitors, without the need for a separate computer. The #390-705 is used to test EGA, VGA, SVGA, VGA-8514A and VESA monitors. The #390-700 is used to test MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA, and VGA-8514A monitors. Generates the following video test patterns: color bars, cross hatch, dots, color raster (white, red, green, blue), and windows. Two video connectors are provided: a digital/TTL 9 pin and an analog 15 pin. The testers may be powered by either a 9V battery or an external AC adaptor (not included). Dimensions: 1-1/2" x 3-5/16" x 5-5/8". Net weight: 3/4 lb.

**#EN-390-700** (Standard Monitor Tester) **..... $149.00 EACH**
**#EN-390-705** (Monitor Tester w/High Res. VESA) **..... $149.00 EACH**

## The Wet Look™

The Wet Look™ is a new generation of high gloss polymers formulated especially for the speaker industry. This superior coating provides a protective "coat of armor" for your paper cone speakers. A special U/V inhibitor has been added to reduce the decaying effects of the sun's ultraviolet rays. The Wet Look™ makes paper cones resistant to water, humidity, sun, and salt. Best of all, it's easy to apply and cleans up with soap and water. 1 pint can.

**#EN-340-510** (Clear) **..... $8.95 EACH**
**#EN-340-512** (Black) **..... $8.95 EACH**

## Profile A400 XL 2 Channel, 100 Watt Amplifier

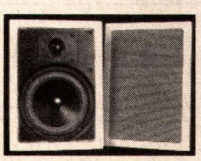
This nice sounding MOSFET stereo amplifier gives you plenty of output power for the money. Includes built-in subwoofer boost, class AB operation, power light strip, bridgeable to 200W mono, thermal protection, variable input sensitivity, gold plated RCA and speaker level inputs. Dimensions: 8-1/4"(W) x 2-1/4"(W) x 8-1/2"(D). Net weight: 6-1/2 lbs.

PROFILE

**Specifications:** ◆2 Channel: 100W x 100W RMS (4 ohm load/.05% THD) ◆Mono: 200W (4 ohm load/.05% THD) ◆Subwoofer boost frequency: 80 Hz ◆Signal to noise: 100 dB ◆Channel separation: 60 dB ◆Damping factor: 200 ◆Output current: 10 amps per channel max.

**#EN-265-136 ..... $143.50 EACH $132.80 (2-UP)**

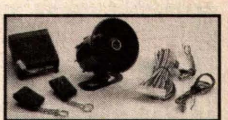
## 6-1/2" Two Way System



This is our most popular in-wall. The 6-1/2" polypropylene woofer and 1" textile dome tweeter were specially designed with home theater in mind. 3 piece design make installation in new or existing walls a snap. Textured ABS frame and steel mesh grill are spray paintable to match (or blend into) any decor. System comes with speaker assembly, removable metal grill, heavy steel backer plates, screws and hardware, hole cut-out template, paint mask, and detailed installation instructions.
**Specifications:** ◆6-1/2" polypropylene cone woofer with poly foam surround. ◆1" textile dome tweeter/midrange. ◆8 ohm impedance. ◆3 component L/C crossover network. ◆Frequency response: 50-20,000 Hz. ◆Power handling capability: 60 watts RMS/100 watts max. ◆Sensitivity: 89 dB 1W/1M. ◆Overall dimensions: 8-1/2" W x 12" L x 3-1/2" D. ◆Hole size: 7-1/4" x 10-3/4". ◆Fits into standard 2" x 4" wall. ◆Net weight: 12 lbs. per pair.

**#EN-300-036 .. $104.95 (1-3 PRS) $96.50 (4-11 PRS) $85.50 (12 PRS-UP)**

## Bulldog Model 7002PRO Alarm

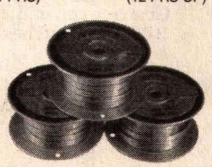


BULLDOG
CAR & PERSONAL SECURITY SYSTEM

The 7002 Pro utilizes a sophisticated microprocessor to offer these technologically advanced features: (2) two remote controls, 6 tone 127 dB siren, keyless entry, active arming, programmable passive arming with doors locking, programmable 30 second chirp, anti-car jacking feature, valet mode, dual stage shock sensor, instant panic, negative and positive door pin trigger inputs, automatic 35 second alarm reset, starter kill relay and socket, 6 function LED status, remote car finder, 2 negative outputs, 30 second last door arming, silent arming/disarming, and arm/disarm confirmation chirp. Lifetime limited factory warranty. Made in the U.S.A. Net weight: 2 lbs.

**#EN-330-312 ..... $99.95 EACH**

## 12 Ga. Sound King Speaker Wire



Super flex, extra soft 60°C clear PVC insulation. Transfers music signals from the source to the speakers with high definition and clarity. Oxygen free, bare copper rope lay construction. Made in the U.S.A. ◆AWG: 12 ◆Construction: 259 x 36 Ga.

SOUND KING

**#EN-100-155** (100 ft. spool) **..... $39.90 (1-3) $34.90 (4-UP)**

## FREE CATALOG

◆30 day money back guarantee ◆$20.00 minimum order ◆We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and company C.O.D. orders ◆24 hour shipping ◆Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + $1.90 ($5.00 minimum charge) ◆Hours 8:00 am - 8:00 pm ET, Monday - Friday ◆9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. ◆Foreign destination customers, please send $5.00 U.S. funds for catalog.

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-0531


**Parts Express™**
**340 E. First St., Dayton, OH 45402-1257**
**Phone: 513-222-0173 Fax: 513-222-4644**


**CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

## CABLE CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS

★ ★ ★ ★ SUPER BUYS ★ ★ ★ ★

★ FULLY REFURBISHED UNITS ★

TOCOM™★ JERROLD™★ SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA™★ ZENITH™★ PIONEER™

"WE SERVICE MOST PRIVATELY OWNED CABLE CONVERTERS"

Phone **(219) 935-4128**

Member of National Consumer Cable Association

**SORRY, NO INDIANA SALES**

**NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS**

1801 W. JEFFERSON ST., PLYMOUTH, IN 46563

**OUR POLICY:** All products carry a two year warranty. Warranty covers parts and labor and return shipping.
**WARNING:** Theft of cable services is a crime. National Cable will not knowingly defraud any pay TV operator and we will not assist any individual or company in doing the same.

## PROGRAMMERS

Advantech LabTool 48

MOD-MCT

Needham

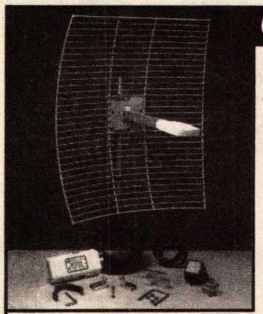
1295. ADVANTECH LABTOOL48
669. EETOOLS ALLMAX PLUS
596. ADVANTECH PC-UPROG
569. MOD-MCT-EMUPA
429. XELTEX SUPERPROII
329. XELTEK SUPERPROII R
424. NEEDHAMS EMP-20
189. XELTEK ROM MASTER II
149. XELTEK ROM MASTER I
135. EETOOLS ROM MAX I
189. EETOOLS ROM MAX 4
419. EETOOLS PROMAX
49. SUNSHINE 1 GANG
125. SUNSHINE 8 GANG

EETools

Needham

Xeltek

**General Device Instruments**
**Sales 408-241-7376**
**Fax 241-6375 BBS 983-1234**



## Quality Microwave TV Systems

**WIRELESS CABLE - ITFS - MMDS**
**ATV - INTERNATIONAL - S-BAND**
**Amplifiers • Antennas • Books • Components**
**Filters • Systems • Video Products**

- RF Frequency 1990 - 2700 MHz
- Cable Ready - VHF - UHF Outputs
- SASE For "FREE" Catalog or Send $1

**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**
**PO Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252**

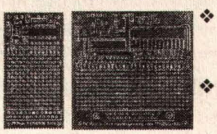
**CHALLENGER SYSTEM**
**33-Channel 52dB+ Gain**
**Complete Grid $265**
Five Year Warranty
**FREE SHIPPING**

**ORDER LINE 800-880-MMDS**
**CATALOG / INFO 602-947-7700**
**FAX LINE 602-947-7799**
**Visa • M/C • Amx • Disc • COD's • Qty Pricing**

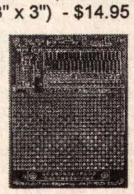
**CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

## PIC Quickeners

High-quality blank prototyping boards for PIC micros. Holds 5v reg, caps, osc, DB9-25, large proto area.



- PICProto18 for all 18 pin PICs (1.5" x 3") - $9.95
- PICProto-Dual for 18 & 28 pin PICs (3" x 3") - $14.95
- PICProto3 for 16C62, 63, 73 (3" x 3") - $14.95
- PICProto64 for 16C64, 65, 74 (3" x 4") - $16.95
- PICProto17 for 17C42, 43, 44 (3" x 4") - $17.95



- Demo Kit including PICProto18 - $29.95
- Pocket PIC Programmers from $34.95

*microEngineering Labs*
Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
**(719) 520-5323 FAX 520-1867**

## BUGGED??

**EAVESDROPPING** is unbelievably widespread! Electronic Devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and room conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? **FREE CATALOG** tells you fast! Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable (up to $250 hr) full/part-time income. Call Now! 1-800-732-5000

## Cable Test Aids

Orders Only 1-800-615-9221
Information 407-998-7883

*Test Chips that fully activate Jerrold, Tocom, Zenith, SA, Pioneer and more. Quick-Board installation! Prices from $5 to $49.95 ea.* ***MC SPECIALTIES***
*1 Year Warranty!*
*No FL Sales. Not for use in cable co. owned equipt. For test or repair only.*

## HOME AUTOMATION

Largest Selection of HOME AUTOMATION products in the World!

**Browse us on the WEB!**
http://www.techmall.com/smarthome

Hundreds of hard-to-find automation, X10, and wireless control products. Computer control of your home, security systems, surveillance cameras, infra red audio/video control, HVAC, pet care automation, wiring supplies, and much more!

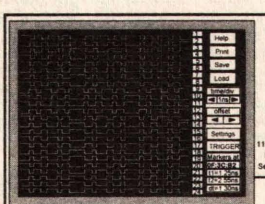
**HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC.**
151 Kalmus Drive, Ste L4, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Questions 714-708-0610 FAX 714-708-0614

**800-SMART-HOME** 800-762-7846
Call 24hrs for FREE 64 page Color Catalog
Over 500 unique products!

One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

Ad Council
*A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council*




**$199**

**24 CHANNEL LOGIC ANALYZER**
50 MHz sampling speed
Expandable to 192 channels
VGA graphics PC based interface
115K baud RS232 link to host
External clock feature
Programmable trigger
Up to 32K samples per channel
Fully assembled and tested
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
Get this powerful new tool at this incredibly low price!
***We accept Visa, MasterCard and COD orders.***

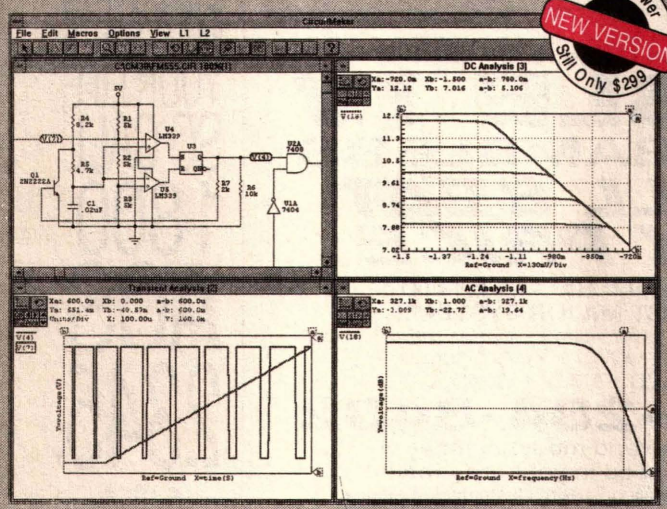
**ProBoard Circuits**
Phone: (409)762-5436 Fax (409)762-4167
100 Market street, Suite 16 Galveston, Texas 77550

# CircuitMaker®

## The Complete, Low Cost, Circuit Design System

### Professional Schematic Layout

CircuitMaker's schematic capabilities are unmatched and include many advanced editing features not found in similar programs. These powerful features minimize the time and task associated with drawing a schematic and insure a professional looking final product. Printout and export options are numerous and results are of the highest quality. But that's what people have come to expect from CircuitMaker.




### Analog, Digital and Mixed-Mode Simulation

CircuitMaker's SPICE3 based analog simulation is fast and accurate. SPICE sub circuits for all base level digital devices provides advanced mixed-mode simulation capability. Digital simulation is live and highly interactive. This powerful simulation trio is tightly integrated into one package and will confirm your circuit designs with accuracy and ease.

### Comprehensive Device Library

Version 3 features a state-of-the-art device browser which greatly simplifies the task of organizing and selecting devices. With its newly expanded device library, CircuitMaker now ships with more devices (at no additional cost) than any competing product. If you need a device that isn't provided, CircuitMaker provides industry standard SPICE import and a powerful Macro capability to enable you to create new devices. CircuitMaker provides you with the tools to get the job done right.

| | Schematic Capture | Professional Schematic Features | Mixed-Mode Simulation | Digital, Analog, and | 1000+ Devices/Models | SPICE Export/Import | PCB Export | Retail Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CircuitMaker | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | $299 |
| Electronics Workbench version 4 | YES | YES | NO | YES | NO | NO | NO | $299 |
| Electronics Workbench Engineer's Pack | YES | YES | NO | YES | YES | YES | YES | $599 |

**"CircuitMaker Shorts The Competition Out, With An Unbeatable Bottom-line"**

### Total Customer Satisfaction

At MicroCode Engineering we are committed to total customer satisfaction. When you purchase CircuitMaker you have the confidence of knowing that a trained staff of professionals is available to serve you after the sale. Our free unlimited customer service is second to none! Whether you have general or technical questions they will be answered promptly by a knowledgeable representative.

### FREE Functional Demo

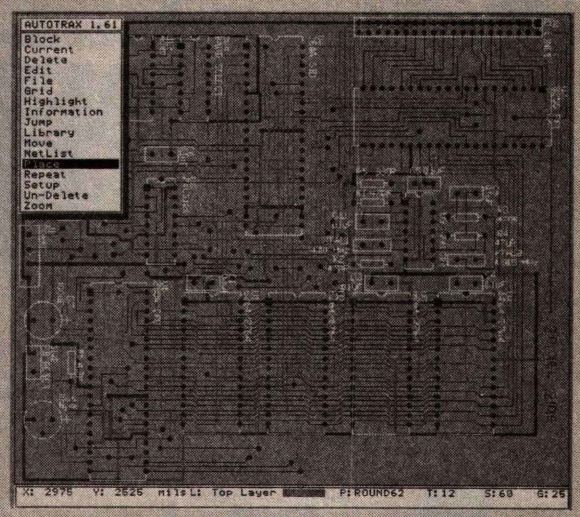
A free functional demo is available on the Internet (http://www.microcode.com), on CompuServe (GO MICROCODE) and on America Online (keyword search; CircuitMaker). A demo can be purchased directly from MicroCode Eng. for $10.

### Printed Circuit Board Netlist Output

The PCB output capability helps you complete the design cycle, by generating a netlist that can be imported into any compatible PCB program. This is not a costly "add-on" product. It comes standard with every copy of CircuitMaker.

### PCB Program

MicroCode Engineering also offers a CircuitMaker compatible, professional level, PCB layout and autorouting program for just $299. Used in conjunction with CircuitMaker, Autotrax completes a powerful end-to-end circuit design system. Call for details.




**MicroCode Engineering**
573 W. 1830 N. Suite 4
Orem, UT 84057 USA
Phone (801) 226-4470
FAX (801) 226-6532

**To order or request additional information call 800-419-4242**

Competitive upgrades are available for $149. Call for details. CircuitMaker is a registered trademark of MicroCode Engineering. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.

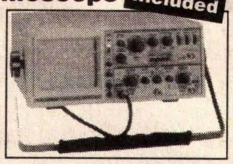
CIRCLE 198 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# OUR LOWEST PRICES!

## B&K 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

Probes Included

- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- AUTO/NORM triggered sweep operation
- AC, TVH, TVV and line coupling
- Calibrated 19 step time base with x-10 magnifier



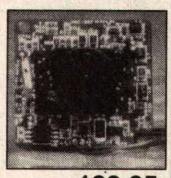
**model #2120** 2 Year Warranty .....**385.00**
**model #2125** w/delayed sweep .....**529.95**
**model #2190A** 100MHz 3 Ch .....**1339.95**

**Call For Free! 40 Page Catalog**

## Pinhole Camera

- Requires 1/16" opening size
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 7/8"
- Power 7.5-12VDC n
- .8 lux
- 3.8mm lens included
- 380 lines resolution

12V DC Power Supply **9.95**



**model #CVC50PH** .....**139.95**

**Protek Test Equipment**

## 20 MHz Oscilloscope

**Dual Trace w/ Component Checker**

**#P3502C** Dual Trace .....**375.95**
**#P2510** 100 MHz 3 Ch. 8 Trace .....**1195.00**

**Cutting Edge** The model 506 meter has a RS-232C serial interface. Measured values are transmitted to the computer via an interface cable and supplied software WINDOWS and MS-DOS.
DCV 1000V ACV 1000V AC/DC Current 20A Res. 40 meg Ω freq. 10MHz
REG. ~~189.95~~
**model #506**.....**149.95**

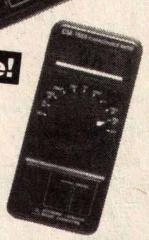
## Metal Detector Wand by Garrett

Special
model #MD1
145.95

Sale!

## Elenco Digital Capacitance Meter

- 1 UF to 20,000 UF
- Banana jack and special insertion jack included



**model #CM-1555**
**49.95**

**ALL PHASE**
VIDEO-SECURITY INC.
WHOLESALE VIDEO WAREHOUSE

**Call For FREE**
**Catalog & Technical Assistance**
Add $8.95 Shipping/Handling
NYS Add Tax
Visa/MC/Discover/Amex

MAIL ORDERS TO :
70 CAIN DR.
BRENTWOOD, NY 11717

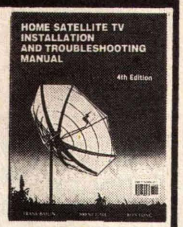
**1-800-945-0909**
FAX: 516-435-7494

# Satellite TV 'BIBLE"

## 4th 'DIGITAL' edition

**The aclaimed "bible" of satellite TV – ALL theTECHNICAL DETAILS –**

- Operation, installation & troubleshooting of analog and digital satellite systems
- The transition from analog to digital TVRO




**1-800-483-2423**
TO ORDER
**or for a FREE books/software/video CATALOG**

**324 pages**
**8-1/2" x 11"**
**$30 plus $4 s/h**

BAYUN publications
1905 Mariposa, Boulder, Colorado 80302, USA
Telephone: 303-449-4551 FAX: 303-939-8720

Save on Cable rental fees!

# CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

## WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE

**COMPATABLE REPLACEMENTS FOR MOST MAJOR SYSTEMS**

*• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*
*• 24 HOUR SHIPMENTS! • QTY DISCOUNTS!*

MASTER CARD • AMEX • VISA • C.O.D.

**1-800-284-8432**

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area ready.
All Shipping & Handling Fees at Customer's Expense.

**CABLE WAREHOUSE**

10117 West Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 315, Sunrise, FL 33351

***(NO FLORIDA SALES)***
**Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.**

BREAST CANCER BEGINS EVEN SMALLER THAN THIS. THAT'S WHY YOU NEED A YEARLY MAMMOGRAM, ESPECIALLY AS YOU GET OLDER. MAMMOGRAMS CAN DETECT LUMPS TOO SMALL FOR YOU TO FEEL AND EARLY DETECTION MAY SAVE YOUR LIFE, SO CALL 1-800-ACS-2345.

GET A MAMMOGRAM.
EARLY DETECTION IS THE BEST PROTECTION.

Ad Council — A Public Service of This Publication — American Cancer Society

## CABLE TV

ALL NAME BRANDS
DESCRAMBLERS. CONVERTERS
COMBOS. CALL NOW
WE LL BEAT THE COMPETITION
UNIVERSAL SALES 800-647-2371

## CRYSTAL CONTROLLED SURVEILLANCE

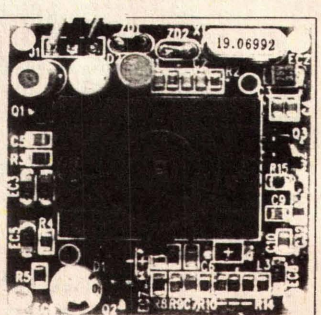
**VHF & UHF** PROFESSIONAL ENCASED PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED TRANSMITTER KITS
**Countersurveillance. Also Tunable 70 to 305 MHz Kits. We Design & Manufacture Our Equipment. Custom Design.**
**FOR CATALOG SEND $2.00 TO:**
**SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS CO.**, P.O. Box 377940-C
Chicago, IL 60637-7940. Tel. (312) 324-2196

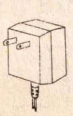
## ACTUAL SIZE B&W CCD BOARD CAMERA

3.6mm Adjustable manual focus or 5.5mm pin hole lens
LATEST **SONY** HYPERHAD IMAGE SENSOR

PIN HOLE LENS ONLY NEEDS 1/16" HOLE TO SEE THROUGH
RESOLUTION: MORE THAN 380 LINES
MIN. ILLUMINATION: 0.4 LUX
SENSETIVE TO IR LIGHT
S/N RATIO: BETTER THAN 50DB (AGC OFF)
POWER: 9 - 13 VDC LESS THAN 150 MA
WILL RUN ON 9 VOLT BATTERY
BUILT-IN ELECTRONIC AUTO IRIS
SHUTTER SPEED : 1/60 - 1/50,000 SEC
VIDEO OUTPUT: 75 OHM, 2/1 INTERLACE
1.0 VOLT P/P COMPOSITE
CONNECTS TO ANY MONITOR OR VCR

**1.5" SQ.**
**HIDE THIS CAMERA IN PICTURES**
**SMOKE DETECTORS**
**THERMOSTATS**
**LAMPS**
**CLOCKS**
**RADIOS**





Plug in power supply $ 6.95

| QTY | 3.6mm | PIN HOLE |
|---|---|---|
| 1-3 | $ 115.00 | $ 130.00 |
| 4-9 | $ 110.00 | $ 125.00 |

**BC ELECTRONICS**
1508 LEXINGTON • BEDFORD, TEXAS 76022
**PHONE (817) 267-7792 FAX (817) 283-7797**

# DO-IT-YOURSELF AUDIO AMPLIFIER KITS

Mark V Electronics, Inc.
8019 E. Slauson Ave.,
Montebello, CA 90640
In business since 1985

Mention AD and take 10% off your 1st order!

Enclosures at Unbeatable prices !

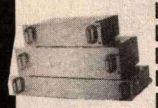
Free Catalog 213/888-8988 Fax 213/888-6868

Order 1-800-521-MARK / 1-800-423-FIVE

Kit skill levels are specified as ▲ beginner ▲▲ intermediate or ▲▲▲ advanced!

## Metal Cabinets with Aluminum Front Panel

Best Buy



| | |
|---|---|
| LG-1273 3x12x7" | $ 26.50 |
| LG-1684 4x16x8" | 32.50 |
| LG-1924 4x19x11½" | 38.25 |
| LG-1925 5x19x11½" | 42.00 |
| LG-1983 2¼x19x8" | 35.25 |
| LG-1923 3x19x11½" | 36.50 |
| LG-1927 7x19x11½" | 50.50 |

LG- Black anodized rack cabinet

New

| | |
|---|---|
| *LL-1923B 2¾x19x12" | 69.50 |
| *LL-1925A 5x19x12" | 79.50 |

*LL- High quality full Aluminum Cabinet
*LL- Front panel .157" & other panels .078"

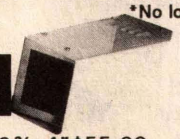
- **Dimensions in inches ± .05**
- **Custom-made for other dimensions if over 100 pcs for single model !**

## Modular Desktop Consoles

| L x W x H | |
|---|---|
| LE-453 4x4¾x3" | $ 7.50 |
| LE-653 6x4¾x3" | 9.75 |
| LE-853 8x4¾x3" | 11.75 |

LE- Black finished aluminum panel 1mm thick.

## Camera Housing

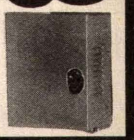


| | |
|---|---|
| *LD-1244 2¾x10¾x4" | $55.00 |
| **LD-1516 3¾x13¾x4" | 29.50 |
| **LD-1565 4x13¾x5¼" | 31.75 |

*LD- Stainless Steel 0.7mm
**LD- Sheet Metal 1mm

## Alarm Box with Lock

Mejor Compra !



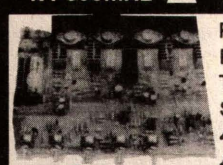
| | |
|---|---|
| LB-1085 8¼x10¼x5" | $18.75 |
| LB-1395 9¼x13¼x5" | 25.50 |
| LB-1525 12¼x15¼x5" | 35.25 |
| *LB-1494 9¼x14¼x4¼" | 21.50 |
| LB-1383A 8½x13¼x4" | 23.25 |

*No lock & LB- Sheet Metal 0.8mm

## Power Transformers &**Toroidal Transformer

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 001 | 28/30V x 2 | 6A | $ 30.00 |
| 002 | 36V x 2 | 3A | 25.00 |
| 003 | 40V x 2 | 6A | 32.00 |
| **008 | 28/30V x 2 | 6A | 40.00 |
| **009 | 48/53V x 2 | 8A | 66.00 |
| **012 | 33/40/42Vx2 | 6A | 48.00 |

## TA-800MK2 ▲▲ 120+120W Pre & Main Stereo Amp. (4 lbs.)



Kit:$ 67.92
Asmb.$ 86.95

Power Output:120W into 4 ohms RMS. 72W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response:10-20KHZ. THD: <0.01%. Tone Control: Bass ±12dB, Mid & Treble ±8dB. Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3mV into 47K. Line, 0.3V into 47K. Signal to Noise Ratio: 86dB. Power Requirement: 40VDC @ 6A. Suggested Mark V model 001 or 008 transformer. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1924.

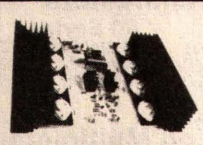
## TY-13 ▲ 20 Color LED Level Meter

Clearance Sale

Kit:$ ~~20.15~~ $ 9.90

Use this dual LED display indicating meter with your stereo power amplifier to indicate instantaneous speaker power. Operating range is -30dB to +5dB and can be calibrated to operate with 1 to 200 watt amplifiers. Not consume any amplifier power. A peak LED illuminates on overload!

## AF-3 ▲▲▲ 300W MOSFET High Power Mono Amp. (7 lbs.)



Kit:$ 165.00 Asmb.$ 195.00

Power Output: 300W into 4 ohms RMS. 200W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10HZ-20KHZ. THD: <0.03%. Signal to noise ratio: 91dB. Input Sensitivity & Impedance at 1KHZ, 1V 47K. Load Impedance 4-16 ohms. Power Requirement: ±55 to ±65VDC 8A. Suggested Mark V model 009 Transformer. Capacitor 10,000uf 80-100V model 016 or 019. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1925 for each channel.

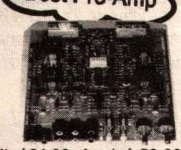
## TR-503▲ Regulated DC Power Supply

Kit:$ 18.75 Asmb.$ 27.65

It is short circuit proof and has overload protection. Output voltage is variable over a range of 0-50V. Current limit trip is adjustable up to max of 3A. Suggested Mark V 002 transformer. (1 lb.)

## TA-388 ▲▲▲ Class A FET Dynamic Buffer Stereo Pre-Amp (1 lb.)

Best Pre-Amp



Kit:$64.00 Asmb.$ 80.00

Frequency Response (at rated output): Overall 10HZ-100KHZ +0.5dB-1dB. THD: Overall <0.007% at or below rated output level. Channel Separation (at rated output 1KHZ): Overall better than 70dB. Hum & Noise: Overall better than 90dB. Input Sensitivity (1KHZ for rated output): 300-600mV. Maximum Output Level: Pre-Amp output 1.8V (0.1% THD). Power Requirement: 30V X 2 AC 500mA.

## SM-302▲▲ 60+60W Stereo Power Amp

Kit:$ 75.00
Asmb.$ 94.00

It provides 3 input jack pairs. One pair accept a high impedance microphone. The two remaining pairs are for high & low level input sources. Power Output: 60W per channel into 4 ohms RMS. 20HZ-20KHZ. THD:<0.1%. Input Sensitivity: Mic/Guitar 10mV,Hi 380mV,Lo 640mV. Ready to plug in when assembled. (11 lbs.)

## SM-100 ▲▲▲ 150 MHZ 8 Digit Frequency Counter (2 lbs.)

Sale

Kit:$ ~~79.00~~ $ 65.00
Asmb.$ 99.00

Frequency Range: 10HZ-150MHZ. Gate Time: 0.01s, 0.1s, 1s, 10s. Input Sensitivity: KHZ range 10HZ-10MHZ 20mV(min.). MHZ range 1MHZ-120MHZ 20mV(min.), 120MHZ-150MHZ 35mV (min.), 150MHZ-200MHZ 40mV(typical). Time Base: 10MHZ crystal, ±10 ppm. Input Impedance: 1M ohm. Response Time: 0.2s. Resolution: 0.1 HZ: 10s gate time, 1HZ: 1s gate time, 10HZ: 0.1s gate time, 100 HZ: 0.01s gate time. Hold the last input signal. Reset counter to 0. DC 9V power adapter or 1.5VX4"D"size batteries.(Adapter not included)

## School Project Kits Source ....

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SM-36 | Dynamic Noise Reduction ▲ | $ 26.00 |
| TA-006 | 6W Mini-Amplifier ▲ | 9.50 |
| TA-28 | Digital Voice Memo ▲▲ | 25.00 |
| TA-120 | 36W Class A Power Amp. ▲▲ | 32.50 |
| TA-201 | Mircophone Mixer Mono Amp.▲ | 20.79 |
| TY-45 | 20 Bar/Dot Level Display ▲▲ | 38.25 |
| TY-2 | Flourescent Light Driver ▲ | 14.75 |

***See our catalog for more kits!***

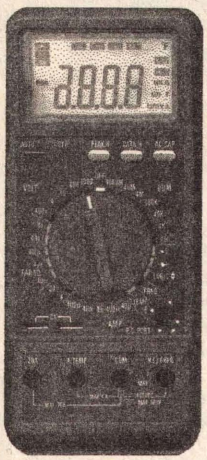
Minimum order $ 20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (min $ 4.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax foreign orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711
Se Habla Español

# C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

WRITE FOR A FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG!



## M-6000

**Features:**
- Computer Interface and Software with RS-232 Output
- Frequency to 4MHz
- Capacitance to 40nF
- Large 3 3/4 LCD display
- Temperature to 1999°F
- TTL logic
- Data/Peak hold
- Audible contiuity
- Auto power off
- Unit indicator
- Diode Test

NEW!

$99.95

## TK-3000
$89.95

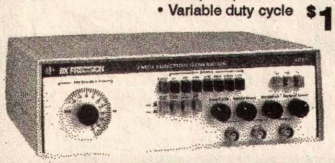
NEW!

**Tools Included:**
- SR-2 - Deluxe Soldering Iron
- SH-1 - Soldering Iron Stand
- ST-1 - Diagonal Pliers
- ST-2 - Long Nose Pliers
- ST-30 - Deluxe Wire Stripper
- SE-1 - Solder Ease Kit
- ND-3 - 3 pc. Nut Driver Set
- TL-8 - Precision Screw Drivers
- ST-5 - Screw Driver Slotted 3/16"
- ST-6 - Screw Driver #1 Phillips
- ET-10 - IC Puller
- SP-2 - Solder Pump
- ST-20 - Safety Goggles
- ST-9 - Pocket Screw Driver
- ST-4 - Solder Tube
- SW-3 - Solder Wick

A professional technician service tool kit in a metal reinforced tool case with heavy-duty handle and locks. A removable pallet handles most of the tools listed with more room for tools and parts in the lower half.

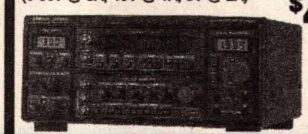
## 2MHz Function Generator
**Model 4010**
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse and Ramp output
- Variable duty cycle

$195.95



## MX-9300 Four Functions in One
- One instrument with four test and measuring systems: 1.3GHz Frequency Counter • 2MHz Sweep Function Generator Digital Multimeter • Digital Triple Power Supply (0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @ 2A)

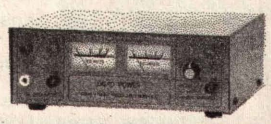
$479.95



NEW

## Model XP-581
**4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit**
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

$85



## Digital Multimeter
**Model EDM-83B**

$169

18 Functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 40µF, inductance to 40H, True RMS, Data Hold/min./max./avg., TTL logic.

## Digital Multimeter
**Model M-1700**

$42.95

11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20µF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

## Fluke Multimeters

**70 Series**
Model 70II . . . $69.95
Model 73II . . . $97.50
Model 75II . . . $135.00
Model 77II . . . $154.95
Model 79II . . . $175.00

**80 Series**
Model 83 . . . $235
Model 85 . . . $269
Model 87 . . . $289

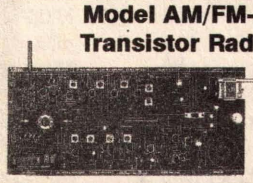
## B&K Precision Multimeters
Model 391 . . . $149
Model 390 . . . $139
Model 389 . . . $109
Model 388A . . . $99
Model 2707 . . . $79
Model 2860A . . $85

## Kit Corner
over 100 kits available

**PT-223K**
$15.95
Phone kit with training course.

**Fiber Optics Technology with training course**
**Model FO-30K**
$19.95

**Model AM/FM-108K**
**Transistor Radio Kit**



$29.95

**M-1005K**
**Compact Multimeter Kit**
$19.95
6 Functions & Transistor Test

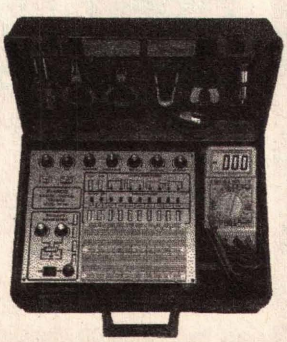
## XK-550 Digital / Analog Trainer

Elenco's advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms.
**1560 tie point breadboard area.**

**XK-550**
**Assembled and Tested**
$169.95

**XK-550K - Kit**
$139.95

**Tools and meter shown optional**



## WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL ($3 min. / $10 max.)
IL RES. 8% TAX

## C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (708*) 520-9904 (708*) 541-0710
* NOTE: Effective January 20, 1996, our area code will be changed to 847

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES**

# OSCILLOSCOPES

**Lowest Prices of the Year!**

**WRITE FOR A FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG!**

**Japan Quality**

***But not Japan Prices!***

**Hitachi Laptop Color Digital Scopes**

NEW! NEW!

150MHz 60MS/s VC-5460 **$3695**
50MHz 30MS/s VC-5430 **$2695**
20MHz 15MS/s VC-5410 **$1795**

**100MHz**

VC-6145 - Storage 4 Channel 100MS/s . . . **$4795**
VC-6155 - Storage 100MS/s **$3995**
VC-6545 - Storage 40MS/s **$2995**
V-1585 - 4 Channel . . . . . **$2095**
V-1565 w/ Cursors . . . . . **$1795**
V-1560 . . . . . **$1595**

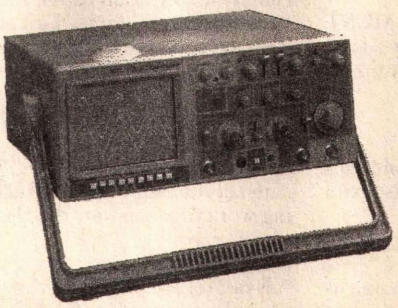
**50/60MHz**

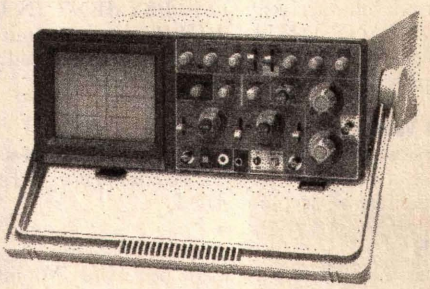
VC-6525 - Storage 20MS/s **$2795**
VC-6524 - Storage 20MS/s **$2295**
V-695 - 60MHz w/ Cursors **$1549**
V-555 - w/ Cursors . . . . . **$1095**
V-552 . . . . . **$949**
V-509 - Battery Operated . **$1795**

**20MHz**

VC-5025A - 20MS/s DSO w/ DMM . . . . . **$1160**
VC-5025 - 20MS/s DSO w/ DMM . . . . . **$935**
VC-6523 - Storage 20MS/s **$1995**
V-252 . . . . . **$449**
V-209 - Battery Operated . **$1425**

## Quality Scopes by Elenco





### 60MHz

**DS-603 $1350**
- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MS/s Sampling Rate

**S-1365 $795**
- Analog w/ Cursors

**S-1360 $759**
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

### 40MHz

**S-1345 $569**
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

**S-1340 $489**
- Analog

**2 Year Warranty**

### 25/30MHz

**DS-303 $1095**
- Analog / Digital Storage

**S-1330 $439**
- 25MHz Analog
- Delayed Sweep

**S-1325 $335**
- 25MHz Analog

**OSCILLOSCOPE SELECTION CHART**

ANALOG

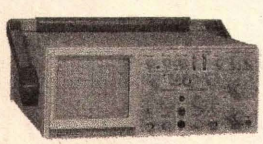
| Model | Bandwidth MHz | Sensitivity (max) | No. of Channels | Sweep Rate Max ns/div | Delayed Sweep | Video Sync | Component Tester | Beam Find | Time Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S-1365 | 60 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1360 | 60 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1345 | 40 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1340 | 40 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | No | No | 1 |
| S-1330 | 25 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1325 | 25 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | No | No | 1 |

DIGITAL STORAGE

| Model | Bandwidth MHz | Analog Sen (max) | No. of Channels | Sampling Rate | Memory Channel | Internally Backed Up | Pretrigger % | Output |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS-303 | 30 | 1mV/div | 2 | 20MS/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232 |
| DS-603 | 60 | 1mV/div | 2 | 20MS/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232 |

## B&K Precision at Discount Prices

**20MHz Analog**
**2120 - $389.95**
**2125 - $539.95**
**Delayed Sweep**



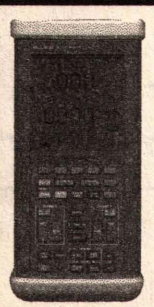
**Model 1541C**
**40MHz**
**$695**
**Dual Trace**

**60MHz with Cursors readouts and Dual Time Base**
**Model 2260**
**$1225**

**Model 2160**
**60MHz Dual Trace**
**$949**
**Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep**

**Model 2190A**
**100MHz 3 Channel**
**$1379**
**Dual Time Base • Delayed Sweep**

## Fluke Scopemeters



91 . . . . . **$1225**
92 . . . . . **$1525**
96 . . . . . **$1795**
97 . . . . . **$1795**
97A . . . . . **$2945**
99 . . . . . **$2095**
Call or write for complete specs.

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD**

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL ($3 min. / $10 max.)
IL RES. 8% TAX

**C&S SALES, INC.**
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (708*) 520-9904 (708*) 541-0710
* NOTE: Effective January 20, 1996, our area code will be changed to 847.

VISA MasterCard

**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
**FULL FACTORY WARRANTY**
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# USE ELECTRONICS NOW CLASSIFIEDS

## READ BY ELECTRONIC BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

### HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD

**TYPE or PRINT** your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for each additional one (a photo copy of this form will work as well). Place a category number in the space at the top of the order form (special categories are available). If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. **PAYMENT IN FULL MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR ORDER.** We do permit repeat ads or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

### WHAT WE DO

The first word and company name of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

### RATES

Our classified ad rate is $2.50 per word. Minimum charge is $37.50 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold are each .40 extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged anything additional. State abbreviations must be post office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

**If you use a Box number you must include your permanent address and phone number for our files. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

For firms or individuals offering Commercial products or Services. **Minimum 15 Words.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues within one year; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues. **Boldface (not available as all caps),** add .40 per word additional. **Entire ad in boldface,** add 20%. **Tint screen behind entire ad,** add 25%. **Tint screen plus all boldface ad,** add 45%. **Expanded type ad,** add $4.00 per word.

**General Information:** A copy of your ad must be in our hands by the 13th of the fourth month preceding the date of issue ( i.e. Sept issue copy must be received by May 13th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding work day. Send for the classified brochure.

### DEADLINES

Ads not received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by November 13 will appear in the March issue that is on sale January 17. ELECTRONICS NOW is published monthly. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

### CONTENT

**All classified advertising in ELECTRONICS NOW is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publishers' approval. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT OR EDIT ALL ADS.**

**AD RATES:** $2.50 per word. Minimum $37.50

Send you ad payments to:
**ELECTRONICS NOW 500 Bi-County Blvd, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931**

## CATEGORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 -- Antique Electronics | 270 -- Computer Equipment Wanted | 450 -- Ham Gear Wanted | 630 -- Repairs-Services |
| 130 -- Audio-Video Lasers | 300 -- Computer Hardware | 480 -- Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale | 660 -- Satellite Equipment |
| 160 -- Business Opportunities | 330 -- Computer Software | 510 -- Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted | 690 -- Security |
| 190 -- Cable TV | 360 -- Education | 540 -- Music & Accessories | 710 -- Telephone |
| 210 -- CB-Scanners | 390 -- FAX | 570 -- Plans-Kits-Schematics | 720 -- Test Equipment |
| 240 -- Components | 420 -- Ham Gear For Sale | 600 -- Publications | 730 -- Wanted |

## CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

**Place this ad in Category #**_____ **Special Category $30.00 Additional** _____

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 - $37.50 | 2 - $37.50 | 3 - $37.50 | 4 - $37.50 | 29 - $72.50 | 30 - $75.00 | 31 - $77.50 | 32 - $80.00 |
| 5 - $37.50 | 6 - $37.50 | 7 - $37.50 | 8 - $37.50 | 33 - $82.50 | 34 - $85.00 | 35 - $87.50 | 36 - $90.00 |
| 9 - $37.50 | 10 - $37.50 | 11 - $37.50 | 12 - $37.50 | 37 - $92.50 | 38 - $95.00 | 39 - $97.50 | 40- $100.00 |
| 13 - $37.50 | 14 - $37.50 | 15 - $37.50 | 16 - $40.00 | | | | |
| 17 - $42.50 | 18 - $45.00 | 19 - $ 47.50 | 20 - $50.00 | | | | |
| 21 - $52.50 | 22 - $55.00 | 23 - $57.50 | 24 - $60.00 | | | | |
| 25 - $ 62.50 | 26 - $65.00 | 27 - $67.50 | 28 - $70.00 | | | | |

Total words _____ $2.50 per word = $_____

Bold Face _____ $0.40 per word = $_____

Special Heading _____ $30.00 = $_____

Other _____ = $_____

**Total classified ad payment $_____ enclosed** **TOTAL COST OF AD $** _____

**[ ] Check [ ] Mastercard [ ] Visa** Card # _____ Expiration Date __ __/__ __

Signature_____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address_____ City State Zip _____

# CLASSIFIED

## CABLE TV

**ATTN, cable** box owners. Order your ID signal and bullet stopper before it's too late. Send $23.00 to **R.R. ENTERPRISE,** Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

**SECRET Cable Descramblers** Build your own descrambler for **Less** than $12.00 in **seven easy steps! Radio Shack** parts list and **Free** descrambling methods that **cost nothing** to try, included. Send $10.00 to: **INFORMATION FACTORY,** PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For VISA/MC, COD's, (713) 922-3512 Anytime!

**DESCRAMBLE** Cable with simple circuit added to Radio Shack RF modulator and using VCR as tuner. Instructions $10.00. **TELECOM,** Box 832 E4, Brusly, LA 70719.

**CABLE Descrambling** New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, Gated Sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) $12.95, $2 postage. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

**CABLE TV Equipment & Accessories** Wholesalers welcome! 30 day moneyback guarantee! Free catalog! **PERFORMANCE ELECTRONICS INC., 1 (800) 815-1512.**

**CABLE** descrambler! Build with 7 Radio Shack parts costing $12. Instructions. $8. **F.A.S.T.,** Box 369-E4, Pt. Salerno, FL 34992-0369.

**CABLE TV Test Chips** for Jerrold, Tocom, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, etc...**Quick Installation!** New Multi-Mode modules available. Prices from $5.00 each. **1 (800) 786-9025.**

**CABLE-safe.** Guarantee cable privacy. The one-way valve for your cable TV signal. Cable signals come in, but they don't go out! $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

**"DESCRAMBLER Schematics Revealed"** A powerful guide to descrambling schemes. $10.00. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

**REVOLUTIONARY New Technology.** Does all cable boxes. For free catalog call **MEGA** 1 (800) 676-6342.

**UNIVERSAL Descrambler.** Unscramble signals using your VCR as the tuner. Works with virtually any system, this is the only one you need. Declare cable box independence! Fully assembled. $129.95 + $5.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

**"BULLET Buster".** Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet". The "Bullet" Buster acts as an electronic sheild. Installs in-line in seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $19.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

**CABLE Unscrambled.** Everything you want to know about cable, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

**FREE** catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. Satisfaction Guarantee on everything sold- Systems, upgrades, parts, all major brands factory fresh and warrantied. **SKYVISION,** 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. Outside US (218) 739-5231.

**VIDEOCYPHER II** descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for Videocypher II 032, $15.00. Software to copy and alter EPROM codes, $25.00. VCII Plus EPROM, binary and source code, $30.00. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

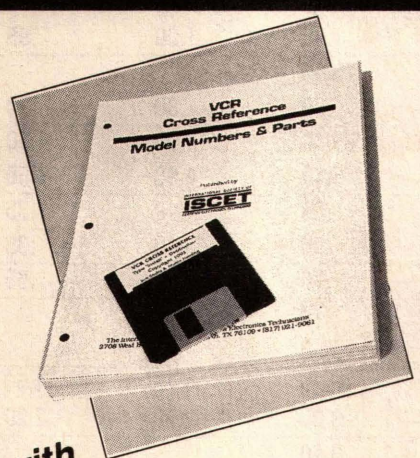
## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

**RCA & Sony DSS System has been broken.** Find out how people are receiving over $1,000.00 worth of programming for only $50.00 a year. Don't miss out on this hot new information package. Send $29.95 to **REQUEST INFORMATION SERVICES,** 5201 Kingston Pike, Suite 6-106, Knoxville, TN 37919. **Quick service.**

## SECURITY

**SURVEILLANCE** Privacy security protection. Catalog $5.00. **SPY EMPORIUM,** 6065 Hillcroft, Suite 413, Houston, TX 77081. (713) 774-1000.

# NOW Find the Right Part for Your VCR!




***The 119-page Fifth Edition of the VCR Cross Reference contains both model and part number cross references. Over 1300 new parts and 360 new models have been added.***

VCR's are made in a few factories from which hundreds of different brand names and model numbers identify cosmetically-changed identical and near-identical manufactured units. Interchangeable parts are very common. An exact replacement part may be available only a few minutes away from you even though the original brand-name supplier is out of stock. Also, you may be able to cannibalize scrap units at no cost.

## with the ISCET VCR CROSS REFERENCE

**NEW!** The Fifth Edition is contained on a diskette for IBM PC AT/XT compatibles, DOS 2.1 or higher. The disk software allows technicians to search by manufacturer for model numbers and description of part numbers. A parts editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and parts crosses of future models. The Fifth Edition can be printed on pages completely from the diskette.

The ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Fifth Edition, is on 8½ × 11-in., pre-punched pages and sell for **$38.00**. The 3½ inch diskette sells for **$69.95** and you can view listings from a monitor or printed page.

***Only $38.00 for pages***
***$69.95 diskette***

**Claggk Inc.**
**VCR CROSS REFERENCE OFFER**
**P.O. Box 4099**
**Farmingdale, New York 11735**

Name _____

Business _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Enclosed **$38.00** for the ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Fifth Edition.

Enclosed **$69.95** for the diskette containing the ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Ver. 6.0. Please specify:

5¼ Diskettes (2) 3½ Diskette (1)

Include $3.00 for shipping each Cross Reference (Pages or Diskette)

The total amount of my order is $ _____

Check enclosed—do not send cash.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date__/__/__

Signature _____

New York State residents must add applicable local sales tax to total. CB03

# NEW SENSOR CORPORATION

**20 COOPER SQUARE • NEW YORK, NY 10003**
**(212) 529-0466 • (800) 633-5477 • FAX (212) 529-0486**

## USA MILITARY JAN TUBES

*NEW*, ORIGINALLY BOXED, AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

| TUBE NUMBER | 1 PC. | 10 PCS. | 25 PCS. | 50 PCS. | 100 PCS. | 500 PCS. | 1000 PCS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0A3 JAN SYLVANIA | 1.15 | .90 | .75 | .65 | .55 | .45 | .40 |
| 0C3W JAN RAYTHEON | 3.65 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 |
| 5Y3WGTA JAN PHILIPS | 4.90 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.60 | | |
| 6AN8a JAN PHILIPS | 5.90 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 2.30 |
| 6AS7GA JAN GE | 6.15 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 2.20 | 1.90 |
| 6BJ7 JAN | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .90 | .80 |
| 6BL8 JAN SYLVANIA | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | .80 | .65 | .50 | .45 |
| 6BQ7a JAN GE | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .95 | .80 | .70 |
| 6C4WA JAN PHILIPS | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .95 | .80 | .70 |
| 6DJ8 JAN PHILIPS | 3.65 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.40 | | |
| 6EA8 JAN PHILIPS | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .95 | .80 | .70 |
| 6J5WGT JAN PHILIPS | 4.40 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 1.80 | | |
| 6L6GC JAN PHILIPS | 21.50 | 16.90 | 16.20 | 15.40 | 14.90 | | |
| 6L6WGB JAN PHILIPS | 13.90 | 13.30 | 12.80 | 12.30 | 11.80 | 11.50 | 10.90 |
| 6SJ7 JAN GE METAL | 1.40 | 1.15 | .95 | .85 | .75 | .70 | .65 |
| 6SL7WGT JAN PHILIPS | 5.90 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.30 |
| 6SN7WGTA JAN PHILIPS | 7.40 | 5.90 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 3.90 | | |
| 6SQ7 JAN GE | 3.15 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.10 |
| 6U8a JAN PHILIPS | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .95 | .80 | .70 |
| 6V6GT JAN GE (GLASS) | 12.40 | 9.90 | 9.50 | 8.80 | 8.40 | | |
| 6X5WGT JAN PHILIPS | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .95 |
| 12AT7WC JAN GE | 6.15 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.50 | | |
| 12AU6 JAN PHILIPS | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .90 | .80 | .70 |
| 12AX7WA JAN GE | 9.65 | 7.70 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 4.50 |
| 12AX7WA JAN PHILIPS | 9.65 | 7.70 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 4.50 |
| 12SG7 JAN RCA | 1.00 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .35 |
| 12SH7 JAN GE | 1.00 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .35 |
| 12SJ7 JAN | 1.25 | 1.00 | .90 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .55 |
| 12SL7JAN GE | 1.25 | 1.00 | .90 | .80 | .70 | | |
| 83 JAN GTE | 8.75 | 7.00 | 6.40 | 5.80 | 5.50 | | |
| 829B JAN CETRON | 8.55 | 6.85 | 6.25 | 5.65 | 5.35 | 4.75 | 4.50 |
| 5656 JAN RAYTHEON | 7.50 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.20 |
| 5751 JAN GE | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 3.50 | | |
| 5814a JAN PHILIPS | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 6072a JanGE = MIL 12AY7 | 8.90 | 7.70 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 4.50 |
| 6080WC JAN GE | 6.15 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.60 |
| 6188 JAN PHIL = MIL 6SL7 | 11.15 | 8.90 | 7.90 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.30 |
| 6189W JAN PHILIPS | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 6922 JAN PHILIPS | 4.25 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.45 |
| 7581a JAN PHILIPS | 19.50 | 18.00 | 17.25 | 16.50 | 15.75 | | |

**MASTER CARD/ VISA ACCEPTED • MINIMUM ORDER $100.00 • ALL ORDERS SHIPPED F.O.B. N.Y.C.**

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# NEW SENSOR CORPORATION

20 COOPER SQUARE • NEW YORK, NY 10003
(212) 529-0466 • (800) 633-5477 • FAX (212) 529-0486

**The following NEW originally boxed USA Military tubes are available fob NYC**

| TUBE NUMBER | 1 PC. | 10 PCS. | 25 PCS. | 50 PCS. | 100 PCS. | 500 PCS. | 1000 PCS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5750 JAN GE | $1.00 | $.80 | $.70 | $.60 | $.50 | $.40 | $.35 |
| 6206 JAN RAYTH | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 6AK6 JAN GE | .85 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .35 |
| 6CB6 JAN GE | .85 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .35 |
| 6CX8 JAN GE | 3.15 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.10 |
| 6H6 JAN GE | .65 | .50 | .40 | .30 | .25 | .20 | .15 |
| 6K7 JAN GE | .85 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .35 |
| 7119 JAN AMPEREX | 8.65 | 6.90 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.20 |
| 7F7 JAN SYLVANIA | 3.65 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.40 |
| 7F8W JAN GTE | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | .90 | .75 | .60 | .55 |

**other odd tubes**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14R7 JAN SYLVANIA | $.40 | 5703WB JAN RAYTH | $.20 | 6888 PHILIPS | $.80 |
| 154-0517-05 TEKTR | 90.00 | 5744WB JAN RAYTH | .20 | 6AG7 JAN GE | .50 |
| 154-0672-05 TEKTR | 35.00 | 5784WB JAN RAYTH | .20 | 6BC5/6CE5 PHILIPS | .60 |
| 1X2C HAN PHIL/GE | .40 | 5787WA JAN RAYTH | .25 | 6C5 JAN GE | 1.00 |
| 2C42 JAN GE | 9.00 | 5840 JAN PHILIPS | .40 | CAGX3JP1 JAN | 19.00 |
| 2K45 RAYTHEON | 17.00 | 5842Q JAN RAYTH | 3.00 | CK7995 JAN RAYTH | .60 |
| 3B24WB JAN CETRON | 5.00 | 5961 JAN NATIONAL | 6.00 | DOD 001 JAN RAY | 4.00 |
| 3E29 JAN RCA, CETR | 5.00 | 5A6 JAN TUNG/RAY | .90 | MA-6230 MAGNETRON | 35.00 |
| 5676 JAN RAYTH | .40 | 6264A JAN RCA | 1.00 | NL918/5560 NATL | 4.00 |
| 5702 WB JAN RAYTH | .30 | 6418 JAN RAYTHEON | .70 | | |

## LIMITED SUPER SPECIALS:

**12AX7a CHINA** In individually marked boxes. **100 pcs $1.78 ea** **1000 pcs $1.49 ea**

**Fluke 845a Digital Voltmeter** This is rugged US military version of FLUKE 840DA. Features include 6 digit readout, full auto-ranging, instant auto-polarity, and voltage measurement to 1,000 volts with better than 10 microvolt resolution. Provisions are provided for programming inputs and digital output signals. These **brand new voltmeters** were specially configured for military and N.A.S.A. use.

**Goverment cost: $14,625** **Your cost: $590.00 ea**

MASTER CARD/ VISA ACCEPTED • MINIMUM ORDER $100.00 • ALL ORDERS SHIPPED F.O.B. N.Y.C.

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# ULTIMATE CABLE

## King of Combos
## Panasonic TCPC175DG2

- Volume Control
- Sleep Timer
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC/IRC Switchable
- Channel 2/3 Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control

**Model SP+** **$239**
A 100% replacement for all Pioneer, all Scientific Atlanta (except baseband), Oak, Hamlin, and Eagle Systems

**Model T** **$239**
Perfect for all TOC xx03/07/08 systems including wireless

**Model Z** **$239**
The one for all Zenith and Zenith/Oak systems.

## G7 Combo

- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- STD/HRC/IRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control

**Timeless Products TPI550PC w/G7** **$139**
Timeless Products TPI550PC with all new G7 Tri-Mode decoder installed. This brand new one piece system is a real crowd pleaser. Easy to install and operate.

## SSA-TV86

- Last Channel Recall
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control
- Manual Fine Tuning

**SSA-TV86** **$149**
This updated SSA-TV86 replaces all SA8500-8580 and PIO 5xxx-61xx.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS $$$$$$$$$ $$ COD $$ $$$$$$$$$

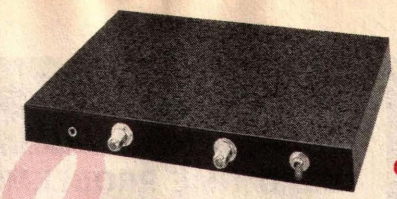
# 1-800-338-0400

6325-9 FALLS OF THE NEUSE ROAD, RALEIGH, NC 27615

CIRCLE 307 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Descramblers

| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 |
|---|---|---|
| **STEALTH 1000-P**<br>5 x 4 Plastic Case w/Toggle | $49 | $45 |
| **TNT**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case w/Toggle | $45 | $42 |
| **TVT-3G**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case | $42 | $39 |
| **MINI-TVT**<br>3 x 6 Metal Case | $42 | $39 |
| **GOLD**<br>3 x 6 Plastic Case | $42 | $39 |
| **APOLLO-J**<br>3 x 6 Metal Case<br>Replaces Purple & SIP | $49 | $45 |
| **FTB-3**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case | $43 | $39 |
| **G7**<br>4 x 4 Board Only | $39 | $35 |



| | QTY 10 | QTY 20 |
|---|---|---|
| **PIO-6300**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case w/Toggle | $69 | $59 |
| **PIO+/TNT**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case w/Toggle | $69 | $59 |
| **PIO RED**<br>3 x 6 Metal Case<br>Replaces Green & Apollo-P | $69 | $59 |
| **STEALTH 80-P**<br>5 x 4 Plastic Case w/Toggle | $55 | $49 |
| **M-80**<br>6 x 9 Metal Case w/Toggle | $65 | $59 |
| **S-BLUE** | $65 | $59 |

# Converters

## Stargate Elite — QTY 10 $59 — QTY 20 $55

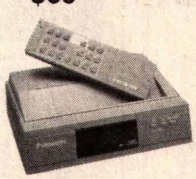
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote

## Stargate 550XL — $99 — $89

- Volume Control
- Sleep Timer
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Channel 2/3 Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control

## Panasonic TZPC1453G2 — $79 — $69

- Sleep Timer
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control



## TPI 550 — QTY 10 $60 — QTY 20 $57

- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- Parental Lockout
- Infrared Remote Control

## Centurion — $65 — $61

- Sleep Timer
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control
- 100 Channel Capability
- Fine Tuning

## Millennium$^3$ — $69 — $59

- Sleep Timer
- Last Channel Recall
- Favorite Channel Memory
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Infrared Remote Control
- 100 Channel Capability

Build your own one piece combo unit. This converter is perfect for installing a descrambler into. No soldering required, all cable included.

### The Ultimate Promise

1. Courteous and Professional Service.
2. Quality Products.
3. Low Prices.
4. Prompt Delivery.
5. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back!

All prices are for 10 pieces, subject to change without notice. Some quantities may be limited. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. One year parts and labor warranty.

Mon-Fri 10-7 EST
Sat 10-3 EST
FAX 1-800-854-7118

CIRCLE 307 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ULTIMATE CABLE

Adam Mans Converter Country

New ELECTRONIC GUN!
Add **FIREPOWER** to almost anything!
web http://www.hoopsware.com
email sales@hoopsware.com

*Amazing new Electronic Gun has only one moving part - the projectile! Imagine the possibilities!!!* This simple, silent, and inexpensive project uses parts mostly available from Radio Shack and can be built in as little as 30 minutes. The same principles can be used to build a silent weapon with devastating force! You must be over 18 years of age to order. Complete plans only $15.00 ($20.00 Canda and Mexico). **Order #GGUN.**

**VISA/MC ORDERS (702) 322-6875**
**or send check or M.O. to:**

**HoopsWare**
**P.O. Box 3079, Dept. EN**
**Sparks, NV 89432-3079**



PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**LEAD TIME PROBLEMS?**
**CALL THE PROFESSIONALS**

- Single Sided
- Double Sided PTH
- Solder Mask
- Component Screen
- Prototyping
- High Production

★ AMERICAN OWNED AND OPERATED ★

***Making PC Boards Since 1966***

**CALL OR FAX FOR PRICING**

K & K ELECTRONICS
170 E. Market St.
Alliance, Ohio 44601
216-821-6478 FAX 216-821-6380



**Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct From LaserPrint!**

8 1/2" x 11"
* Or Photocopy
**Use standard household iron or P-n-P Press.

1. LaserPrint*
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

**Use Standard Copper Clad Board**
**20 Shts $30/ 40 Shts $50/ 100 Shts $100**
**Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO $4 S&H**
Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463
Ringoes NJ 08551
**ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837**
**http:\\chelsea.ios.com\~techniks**
Retail Dealer Inquires Invited



**SILICON-CONTROLLED RECTIFIER PROJECTS**

**1586T**—From TAB Books. A treasure trove of exciting projects using SCR's and other low-cost thyristor devices for power-control applications. Includes a sophisticated burglar-alarm system, an SCR-based smoke- alarm system, a remote-control garage-door opener, and a high-tech light dimmer that uses the output from your stereo to modulate the intensity of your lights. And then there are 20 more. To order—ask for book **1586T**, and include your check for **$12.95 (includes s&h)** in US and Canada, and order from — **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.** US funds only, use US bank check or International money order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

MA09



**"NOW BUYING"**
**$$ BEST PRICES $$**
**AVAILABLE**

| | |
|---|---|
| **SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA™** 8536 THRU 8600 | **PIONEER™** 5135 THRU 6300 |
| **ZENITH™** 1086 THRU 1612 | **JERROLD™** DPV7 DPBB7 DPV70 DPBB70 CFT |
| **TOCOM™** 5503A VIP THRU 5507 | |

**Midwest's Largest Brokers**
*(We buy quantities of one to one thousand units)*

**NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS**
**(219) 935-4128**



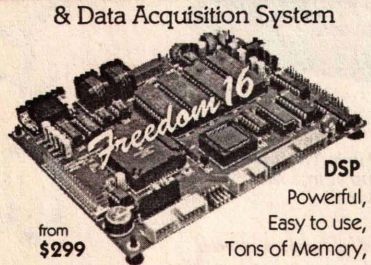
**THE COLLECTED WORKS OF MOHAMMED ULLYSES FIPS**

**#166**—By Hugo Gernsback. Here is a collection of 21 April Fools Articles, reprinted from the pages of the magazines they appeared in, as a 74-page, 8½ × 11-inch book. The stories were written between 1933 and 1964. Some of the devices actually exist today. Others are just around the corner. All are fun and almost possible. Stories include the Cordless Radio Iron, The Visi-Talkie, Electronic Razor, 30-Day LP Record, Teleyeglasses and even Electronic Brain Servicing. Get your copy today. Ask for book **#166** and include **$16.00 (includes shipping and handling)** in the US and Canada, and order from **CLAGGK Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793.** Payment in US funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

MA05



**16 Bit Control**
& Data Acquisition System




from **$299**

**DSP**
Powerful, Easy to use, Tons of Memory, I/O & features:

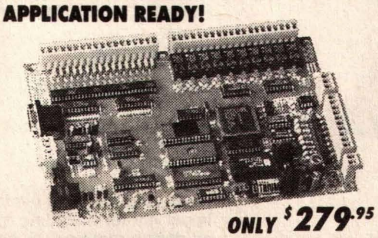
16.8MHz 68HC16
RS-232 & RS-485
RT clock option
34 digital I/Os (7 IRQ)
+ LCD/Keypad port
+ 8 ch 10b fast A/D

Affordable "C" compiler/library
Multi-tasking kernel
Up to 256K ea. SRAM, FLASH memory

INTEC INOVENTURES INC.
Ph: (604) 721-5150 FAX: 721-4191



**BASIC PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER**
**APPLICATION READY!**



***ONLY $279.95***

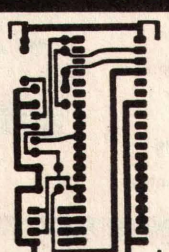
**FEATURES:** complete real world interface • plug on I/O connectors • 10 power relay outputs • 16 isolated inputs • 3 LED outputs • 8 ch 10 bit A/D • 2 ch 8 bit D/A • 80C552 micro • 14.7 Mhz clock speed • 32 K battery SRAM • 32 K ROM • RTC • I2C expansion bus • RS232/485 serial port • full two-way X10 communication with optional controller • single 12 Vdc operation • complete line of I/O expansion boards

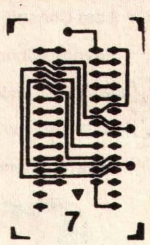
***APPLICATIONS:*** *Industrial control • HVAC systems • home automation X10 controller • security • data logging • remote control & monitoring*

**SYLVA Control Systems** a division of Sylva Energy Systems Inc.
519 Richard Street, Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada P7A 1R2
Ph. 807-683-6795 Fax 807-683-6485 BBS 807-767-0587
WEB PAGE: http://www.sylvacontrol.baynet.net
Email: sylva@mail.baynet.net



**SAT COM TEST BRDS**






| PIO TEST | SC-7 |
|---|---|
| 50 - $2.35 Ea. | 50 - $2.00 Ea. |
| 100 - $2.00 Ea. | 100 - $1.50 Ea. |
| 500 - $1.18 Ea. | 500 - $ .95 Ea. |

*Send Cert. Check or Money Order to:*
**K&K Electronics**
P.O. Box 2597, Alliance, Ohio 44601
Or Call: **216-821-6478**

# CLASSIFIED

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**TEST Equipment** pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 US for catalog. Refunded on first order. **J.B. Electronics,** 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**EASY work! Excellent pay!** Assemble products at home. Call toll free **1 (800) 467-5566** Ext. 5192.

**FREE Invention Package: DAVISON & ASSOCIATES** offers customized development, patenting, and licensing of new products and ideas. Proven results: 1 (800) 677-6382.

## EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

**ELECTRONIC engineering.** 8 volumes complete. $109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. **BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS,** 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

**LEARN** VCR repair. Great profits. Home study. **P.C.D.I.,** Atlanta, GA. Free literature. 1 (800) 362-7070 Dept. VRE342.

**LEARN-** At- Home course for the Motorola 68HC11 microcontroller. Breadboard over fifty experiments! Add A/D, temperature control, LCD displays to your next project. Starting at $19.95. For brochure write: **MICRO BASICS,** 11410 N.E. 124th Street, Suite 161, Kirkland, WA 98034.

**LEARN** PC repair-troubleshooting, servicing. Home study. Free literature. **P.C.D.I.,** Atlanta, GA. 1 (800) 362-7070. Dept. JJE342.

**BECOME** a professional locksmith. Home study. Free career literature. **P.C.D.I.,** Atlanta, GA. 1 (800) 362-7070. Dept. LKE342.

## WANTED

**INVENTIONS,** ideas, new products! Presentation to industry/exhibition at national innovation exposition. Patent services. **1 (800) 288-IDEA.**

**WANTED for parts.** Pioneer QRX9900 4-CH receiver. Contact **FASNACHT,** PO Box 1104, Gonzalez, FL 32560.

## CABLE TV TURN-ON CHIPS

**SUPER Cable TV "Test Chips".** Provides full service activation. Excellent; instructions & illustrations.**Jerrold Starcom:** DP(V)5..DP(V)7.. DPBB7..CFT-2000 series. **Pioneer:** BA-5000 thru BA-6700. **Scientific Atlanta:** 8500 thru 8600. **Tocom:** 5503-VIP..5507. **Zenith:** ST-1000 thru ST-5000. **Call now!! MASTER COMPONENTS, 1 (800) 233-0570.**

## SCRAMBLING NEWS

**CABLE, Satellite and DBS Hacking. $15.95. Catalog $1.00. SCRAMBLING NEWS, 3494 Delaware Ave., #123, Buffalo, NY, 14217-1230. Voice/FAX (716) 874-2088.**

**BUY BONDS**

## VOICE RECOGNITION

**THE** VCS 2001 interface adds voice recognition to any application. System features user guidance verbal prompting in training stage activation. Operates in 78 DB ambient background noise environment. Maintains a 99% recognition rate switching outputs 10 sync/source 30A loads. Price $275.00. **INTERACTIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.,** (804) 497-8944.

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

**TUBES:** "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ,** 7519 Maplewood Ave., EN 46324, Hammond, IN 46324.

**FIBER-Optic Projects —** Swing into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects recently published. "Practical Fiber-Optic Projects" - BP374 is only $9.95. (price includes shipping) **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.,** PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

**GREEN Thumb Alert—** Electronics enters the Garden! New exciting book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to pomote sucess where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are: over/under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warming cables, etc. "Electronic Projects for the Garden" only $9.95 (price includes shipping) **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.,** PO Box 240 Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

**TUBES,** new, up to 90% off, SASE, **KIRBY,** 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

**CB Radio modifications!** Frequencies, 10M, sliders, FM, amplifiers, books, kits, repairs, high-performance accessories. The best since 1976! Catalog $3.00. **CBCI,** Box 31500EN, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

**CBers** Order new CB Trick III CB book. Shows CB tune ups, amplifiers, and expert CB info! Send $19.95 to **MEDICINE MAN** CB, PO Box 37, Clarksville, AR 72830.

**BUILD** Electronic surveillance devices! Secrets revealed! Download Phone Bug Plan from BBS! Free information! **TECHNOTES,** Box 388-EN, Tehachapi, CA 93581-0388. BBS/Fax (805) 823-1549.

**RESISTORS** 20 for $1.00. LEDs 4 for $1.00. Catalog $1.00. **ZIPFAST,** Box 12238, Lexington, KY 40581-2238.

**CONVERTER**—descramblers: Examples, Zenith Ztac $199.00, Scientific Atlanta 85XX $185.00, 8580 compatible $215.00, 8600 $335.00, DPV-7212 compatible $200.00, Jerrold 400 $115.00. **All Pioneer test generator** $150.00. Most makes in stock, COD ok. **MOUNT HOOD ELECTRONICS,** (503) 543-7239.

**CABLE** TV. Descramblers. One piece units. Pioneer 6310's. Scientific Atlanta 8580's and others. Money Back Guarantee. Houston, TX. **(713) 691-4610.**

**BECOME** a member and be currently updated with catalogs of innovative products such as: computers, video, audio and entertainment. All major brands factory fresh and warrantied. Membership fee only $15.00. **MANA ELECTRONICS,** 6 Cartwright Rd., PO Box 67002-RPO, Maples, Winnipeg, MB R2P-2T3.

**HAVE** a beeping or chirping sound with scrambled video on channels. We can help. Professional quality positive notch filters. $22.00 ea. Discounts on 5 or more. Fast courteous service. All credit cards. Call 1 (800) 684-0539.

**STEPPER** Drives. Original cost $600.00 now $29.95. New in box. **TRC IND.,** Nevada, MO. (417) 667-4477.

## PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

**CRYSTAL** set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. **CLAGGK INC.,** PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

**ALL-in-one catalog. AM/FM/ham/spy,** transmitters, amplifiers, receivers. Voice scramblers/disguisers, audio, TV, Tesla coils, plans, "secret" books, kits, imports, exports and more. Start your own licensed or unlicensed radio station, 60 full pages for $1.00. **PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL,** PO Box 130-F04 Paradise, CA 95967.

**UNIVERSAL remote control systems** infrared, RF, miniature transmitters, receivers. Items for novice, technician or educator. Combine your home and vehicle control. Automate anything. **FREE** catalog. **INVENTIVE SOLUTIONS,** PO Box 8, Stratford, NY 13470.

# Invest a stamp

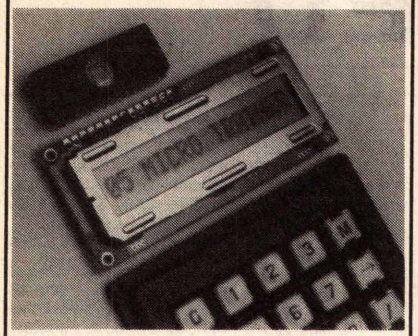
# Save a bundle

For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government's free **Consumer Information Catalog** listing more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and much more. Our booklets will help you save money, make money, and spend it a little more wisely.

So stamp out ignorance, and write today for the latest free **Catalog.** Send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center**
**Department SB**
**Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

## 1 - CHIP MICROCONTROLLER TRAINER



PARTS KIT INCLUDING:
- Programmed Motorola 68705P3 (only 1 IC required)
- Display 1 X 16 Alphanumeric LCD
- Keypad 5 X 4
- 4 MHz clock oscillator, reset switch, R, C

MANUALS - experiments & programming - 200+ pgs.

$89 plus shipping and handling
VISA, MC, COD CA residents add CA sales tax

**Just Add Wire And +5VDC To Get Started**

**SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 501, Kelseyville, CA 95451
Order (800) 220-3916
Support (707) 279-8881
FAX (707) 279-8883
Hours 7AM - 4PM Pacific M - F

---

DIGITAL STORAGE
## OSCILLOSCOPE
# $65.00

The EASYSCOPE connects to your PC's parallel port and converts it into a multipurpose test instrument. Portable operation with a 9 Volt battery. Includes a DVM mode. Kit only $65.00 plus S&H.

ALTA ENGINEERING
58 Cedar Lane
New Hartford, CT 06057-2905
(860) 489-8003 VISA/MC
http://www.gutbang.com/alta

---

## SURVEILLANCE

**The Latest High Tech Professional Electronic Devices**

Our latest catalog offers a **HUGE** selection of surveillance, privacy devices including: hidden video equipment, electronic kits, telephone recording systems, touch tone decoders, scanners, telephone tap detectors, bug detectors, voice disguisers, telephone scramblers,locksmithing tools, and more. **Catalog $5.00.**

**SPY OUTLET**
P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226
(716) 691-3476/(716) 695-8660

---

## SURVEILLANCE

**FM TRANSMITTERS MINI (KITS)**
- 3-VOLT FM XMTR, up to 300 ft. indoors, 1500 ft. outdoors
- PHONE XMTR, range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power
- Sound-Activated XMTR, range to 500 ft.
- 2-STAGE XMTR, 9-Volt, very powerful

All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places. **$29.95** ea.**

**TELE FM WIRELESS MONITORING SYSTEM.** (Kit) **$99.00***

**TELE CALL FORWARDER.** Transfers incoming calls. **$99.00***

**CALLER ID.** Registers incoming number. **$99.00***

**TEL REGISTER WITH PRINTER.** Records dialed number, duration, and prints record. **$139.00***

**12-HOUR LONG-PLAY RECORDER.** Modified Panasonic. Records 6 hrs. on each side of 120 tape (supplied). Compatible with VOX and Tel Rec Adapter. **$119.00***

**VOX VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH.** Makes recorder self-activating with voices or other sounds. **$28.50****

**TELE RECORDING ADAPTER.** Records incoming and outgoing calls. **$28.50****

**TELEPHONE SCRAMBLERS.** Over 4,000 separate codes. **$199.00***

**VOICE CHANGER.** Changes man's voice to lady's and vice versa. **$49.00***

For Shipping & Handling add *$5.00 and **$2.00 per item. Colo. residents add sales tax. Mail Order, VISA, M/C, COD's o.k. Inquire for dealer prices. Free catalog.

***MUCH, MUCH MORE — OUR 25TH YEAR!***

**TOLL FREE 1-800-926-2488**
**A.M.C. SALES, INC.**
**193 Vaquero Dr., Boulder, CO 80303**
**Tel: (303) 499-5405, Fax: (303) 494-4924**
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time

---

## SHOW TIME CABLE

*Your Cable Connection To The Stars!*

Order your **FREE** catalog today!
**1-800-643-4258**

**STARGATE SST**

- Converters & Descramblers
- All Makes & Models
- Quantity Discounts
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- Best Warranties

**Show Time Cable**
643 N 98th St STE 260
Omaha, NE 68114

*COD • MasterCard • Visa*
*Amex • Discover*

---

## New Surveillance Devices !

*Smoke Alarm and Table Clock Video Cameras* — Ultra miniature video cameras hidden in smoke alarm or alarm clock - your choice. Wide field of view and super .1 lux low light sensitivity! Undetectable!

SC-600 TC-70 High quality B/W with 420 lines of resolution for ultra sharp images. Direct output of video and audio. $219.95 ea.

***Best price on surveillance cameras anywhere!***

***Telephone Transmitter Kit hidden in dual modular adaptor*** Transmits both sides of conversation to any FM radio up to 1/4 mile. "SnapKit" technology. Uses phone line for power and antenna! Goes completely unnoticed. *MA-100* $25.95

*THR-12 12 Hour Telephone Recorder* $99.95 — High quality cassette deck plugs directly into telephone jack! Records up to 12 hours of conversations on a single cassette. Recording starts and stops automatically when phone is used!

**Visa/MC (214)255-7490**
Free shipping! Check/Money orders also accepted
**Seymor-Radix Inc. Box 166055-N Irving,TX 75016**
Now you can visit us on the internet at http://www.why.net/home/sr/

---

## ***CABLE T.V.***
## DESCRAMBLERS

**Lowest prices, guaranteed!**

**CFS Electronics**
**(formerly C & C Electronics)**
**(800) 995-1749**
**VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D.**

---

## Pocket Cube™

Wireless cable box tester for authorized technicians. Surface Mount Technology. Works on J****** models D*5,D*V5,D*7,D*V7,D*BB, C*T,W*R.

**Only $59.95 !**

(plus $8 S&H)

30 Day Warranty

Pocket Cube with filter $69.95+S&H

Quantity discounts available.

Dealers Welcome.

**NEW!**

**Pocket Cube Plus™**

For testing of raw boxes.

CALL !

Test chips available for J****** and SA8600.

**Order Toll Free**
**1-800-417-6689**

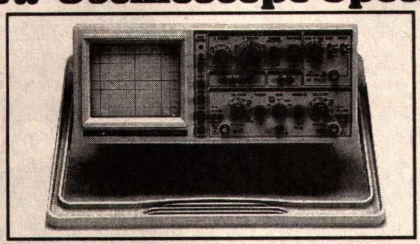
Mon-Fri, 9AM-5PM EST.
If busy please keep trying.

VISA, MC, MO or CASHIERS CHECK
IEC, P O Box 52347,Knoxville, TN 37950-2347
Pocket Cube is a test generator ONLY.
Do not use these devices without authorization from your local cable company and local officials.
No TN sales.

# New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

**Substantial SAVINGS on New & Pre-Owned B+K Precision, Fluke, Hewlett-Packard, Goldstar, Leader, Tektronix, and more ...**

## LG Precision
### New Oscilloscope Specials



Model OS-9100P ⟶ **$999.00**

**Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!**

- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

**FREE SHIPPING!**
ON ALL LG PRECISION EQUIPMENT
ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.
Excluding AK &HI

### Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tektronix 465 | 100 MHz | $589.00 |
| Tektronix 465B | 100 MHz | $689.00 |
| Tektronix 475 | 200 MHz | $749.00 |
| Tektronix 475A | 250 MHz | $849.00 |

- Professionally Refurbished
- Calibrated to Original Specifications
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- 90 Day Warranty

***Full line of Oscilloscopes, RF, Video & Audio Test Equipment, Power Supplies, Meters, Probes and Accessories.***

**TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER**

VISA AMEX C.O.D.

FOTRONIC CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155
1-800-996-3837 (617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780

CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

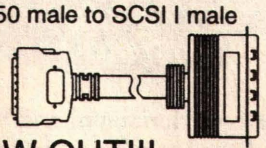
*Roger's Systems Specialist*
21021-504 Soledad Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, California 91351
*"We Have Great Connections"*
Computer • Communications
Network • Audio • Video
© 1993

Call to Order
**800-366-0579**
Fax to Order
**805-288-2293**
**Free** Catalog with order
Most orders shipped same day

## Cables ★ Connectors ★ Accessories

### SCSI II Cable

2' SCSI II HD50 male to SCSI I male
High Quality
**#CC-679-2**
**$12.00**
BLOW OUT!!!



### Stereo Headphones

- High Quality
- 1/4" Stereo Adapter
- 3.5mm Stereo Plug
- Major Brand Name.
- Other Headphones available $2.00/up

**#TM-170** **$7.00**

### Cables

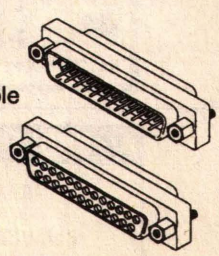
| | |
|---|---|
| Printer | $2.10/up |
| Modem | $2.20/up |
| MIDI/Sound Blaster | $15.00 |
| Internal Drive, MFM | $2.00/up |

### Accessories

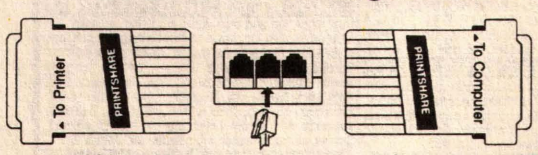
| | |
|---|---|
| SimmVerters | $22 |
| Sound Card Microphone | $3 |
| Dual RJ11 Wall Plate | 30¢ |
| 12vdc Power Fans | $5 |
| Auto Fax/Modem Switch | $89/up |
| EtherNet Card | $46 |
| Monitor Arms | $39 |
| Keyboard Drawers | $14/up |

### Mini D-SUB Gender Changers

All D-Subminature
Genders available
SCSI and Centronics also available
Just ask for size and gender
Only 1/2" deep
most are
**$2.00 each or less !**



### Printer Sharing Device




**$34.95** each

Up to 40 computers to one printer • up to1500'
Uses 4 conductor phone cable
**#CC-222-P** for printer **#CC-222-C** for computer
Other data switching devices $7.00/up

$10.00 minimum order • $4.50 for shipping for pre-paid orders • California add 8.25% tax • No out of state checks

CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# TOP SECRET


**CONSUMERTRONICS**
**2011 Crescent Dr., P.O. Drawer 537**
**Alamogordo, NM 88310**
**Voice: (505)439-1776, 439-8551**
8AM - 7PM MST, Mon - Sat
**Fax: (505)434-0234, 434-1778** (orders only; if you get voice, enter *#11 any time), 24-hr
**Home Page:** Visit our popular home page and tell your friends: http://users.aol.com/wizguru/hi-tech.html
**Free Tech Support** (relates directly to your order or prospective order): **Tues. & Thurs.** only.


**10% Off on orders $100+, 15% Off over $200+** Add $5 total S/H (US, Canada). All items in stock. **VISA, MCard** OK. No CODs or *bill me*s. **New Catalog** (200+ offers) $2 w/order, $5 w/o (check or MO). NO dealers. Since 1971. As seen on **CBS "60 Minutes," Forbes,** etc. By **John Williams** - former Lockheed Senior Engineer, NMSU CS Professor, DOD Electronic Weapons Engineer, NIH Health Physicist.

**Wanted:** 5 **MAC IIfx, PC486** (or better), peripherals, new surplus electronic parts, test equipment - buy, trade.

***All software supports all IBM-PC compatible x86 systems (8086 - Pentium)**

## Off-The-Shelf HARDWARE

Van Eck Systems ◆ Data Card Reader/Writers ◆ ATM3 ◆ RF/EM/µWave/Radar/Ultrasonic/IR/Light/Sound Detectors/Receivers/Xmitters/Jammers/Blasters ◆ Security/Surveillance ◆ Neurophone/Rife/Heronymus/Resonant Crystal Radionics ◆ EM Lab/Weaponry/Countermeasures ◆ Voice Disguisers ◆ ESS Infinity Devices ◆ Phone Color Boxes ◆ DTMF Decoders ◆ Lineman's Handsets ◆ Bug/Tap Detector/Blaster ◆ Bumper Beeper/Child Finder ◆ Panic Button ◆ Carjack/Kidnap Foiler ◆ Hidden Presence Detectors ◆ Hearing Assistor ◆ Shriek Module ◆ TENS ◆ Subliminal Mixer/Amp ◆ Vortex Generator ◆ 6th Sense Communicator ◆ Noise Cancel. System ◆ Electronic Dowser ◆ Levitator - more! See **New Catalog!**

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

**We design/build/obtain/repair/modify/maintain/consult on any device/system/process/project - electronic/computer/mechanical/optical (ex: phone/auto/security/radionic/lab/energy/HV/EM/RF/radar/ultrasonic/IR/UV/commo/consumer) for business/personal/invention needs. Describe & include $30 pre-engineering fee (no obligation). Time & cost estimates 7-10 days. Confidentiality guaranteed.**

## 1-GBYTE DATABASE

**Let us search our massive 1.03 GigaByte Hi-Tech Survival Database for you. Virtually every major Hi-Tech Survival topic covered in depth. Some private files. See New Catalog.**

## CELLPHONE MODS

**See our Catalog for our infamous cellphone modification guide ($69) - detailed, comprehensive, covers all makes - 10 times more info than competitor's "guide"). (Do Special Projects above to get up-to-date hardware/software).**

**Free Data Search: As a special FREE service to our C&CP customers, we will perform one FREE search of our massive cellphone database if requested within 30 days of your purchase of C&CP. Data now on cellphones is so great, we can fit in C&CP only that in greatest demand. Search results not guaranteed. Request by mail (don't fax); include a #10 SASE.**

## VOICE MAIL HACKING

**How Voice Mail Box (VMB) systems are used and the specific ways they are hacked. Includes ASPEN, MESSAGE CENTER, BIX, GENESIS, EZ, SYDNEY, PHONE MAIL, AUDIX, CINDY, CENTAGRAM, SPERRY LINK, RSVP, etc. Absolutely required for all users, sysops and security personnel! $29.**

## PBX HACKING

**1,000s of PBXs are hacked to the tune of $ Billions/yr! While "VOICE MAIL HACKING" details how VMSs are hacked for "phun" and profit - including VMS methods for hacking PBXs themselves - "PBX HACKING" addresses ALL issues relating to PBX hacking, including countermeasures! Can your business or agency afford a $90,000 phone fraud loss (the average loss due to hacked PBXs)? As described in Forbes Magazine. $29**

## PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

**Details on how they work and dozens of effective ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, *69, *57, and Call Blocking and *67. Also describes Caller ID, Orange, Beige, Cheese and CF Boxes, ESS, SS7, E-911, various CLASS services, CNA, NON PUB DA, CAMA, DNR, 800-ECR, Diverters, Extenders, Centrex - more. $29.**

## Beyond PHONE COLOR BOXES

**Dozens phone color boxes described - many circuits. Plus Call Forwarding, Conferencing, Phreak History, Glossary, Diverters, Extenders, Loops, REMOBS, Bridging Heads & Cans, Optocom, 3rd Party and many other non-box methods - more. $39.**

## HACKING ANSWERING MACHINES

**How answering machines are hacked to listen to - even erase - messages, and to convert them into mini-VMBs. And countermeasures - protect yourself from snoops, stalkers, burglars and pranksters! $29.**

## CREDIT CARD SCAMS

**Cardholders, merchants, banks suffer $ Billions in losses annually because of credit card fraud. Describes every known means of credit card fraud and scams. Protect yourself! $29.**

## AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

**ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defeats exposed! 100+ methods detailed, include: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, Van Eck, tapping, spoofing, inside job, super-cool, vibration, pulse, high voltage - others. Case histories, law, countermeasures, detailed security checklist, labeled internal photos, figures. ATMs contain up to $250,000 in cash! Recent $350,000 ATM crime spree still unsolved! $39.**

## CONS, SCAMS & SWINDLES

**Cons & scams and related swindles fleece Americans of $100+ Billion per year! The most comprehensive survival manual on cons & scams of all kinds - from the classic to hi-tech. Details on 100s and many variations. And countermeasures. Protect yourself! $39.**

## COMPUTER PHREAKING

**Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT+ protection system (Ed. Choice, PC Magazine). BBS advice, password defeats, glossary - much more! Manual + Disks* $39.**

## Beyond VAN ECK PHREAKING

**Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the Consumertronics and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs! $29.**

## The HACKER FILES

**Compilation of 100s of the best articles written (in ASCII) by top hackers & phreakers. Covers every major topic in hackerdom! 3 HD Disks* $59.**

## STOPPING POWER METERS

**As reported on CBS "60 Minutes": How certain devices can slow down - even stop - watthour meters - while loads draw full power! Device simply plugs into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Also describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. Plans $29. I.G. MANUAL: External magnetic ways (applied to the meter itself) to slow down and stop watthour meters while drawing full loads. Plans. $19. KW-HR METERS: How watthour meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow and stop meters by others. $19. Any 2, $38. All 3, $59.**

## UNDER ATTACK!

**Electromagnetic Interference and Electronic Weapon Attacks cause: Cancer, birth defects, and profound psychological, neurological, cardiovascular and immune system disorders! Destructive to people, animals, plants, equipment! Includes ACTUAL CASES OF EM ATTACKS (we investigated)! Includes how to verify and pinpoint EMI and electronic attack sources, and effective countermeasures. $29. EM BRAINBLASTER: Tutorial and plans for powerful ELECTROMAGNETIC WEAPONS and LAB DEVICES. Optimum circuits, freqs, waveforms, duty cycles, intensities. Thorough. $29. Both $49.**

## RADIONICS MANUAL

**Exciting electrical, electronic, electromagnetic therapeutic, diagnostic & preventive devices (mostly experimental). History, descriptions, plans (dozens), availabilities of Radionics Devices from early to modern. While drugs cost $100s, electricity costs pennies! $29. HEAL THYSELF: Plans for 3 major electronic therapeutic devices of types approved by FDA. $19. Both $39.**

## HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES

**HV devices plans: Stun Gun, Taser, Prod, Cane, Blaster, Flasher, Zapper, Audio/RF/Radar Jammer, Fence Charger, Plasma & Van de Graaff Gens., Jacob's Ladder, Geiger Counter, Ozone Gen., Fish Stunner, Plant Stim., Kirlian, more! All plans for only $29.**

## STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

**Police radar is fascinating! It also has error rates of 10-20%! Every known error mode - stealth method and material used to minimize radar reflections - tactic and strategy to fight unjust radar tickets (that cost you $100s in insurance and risk cancellation) - methods to detect and jam signals - fully described! $29.**

## SECRET & SURVIVAL RADIO

**Optimum survival and security radio equipment, methods, freq allocations and voice/data scrambling/encoding. Includes small receivers/transmitters, telemetry, antenna optimizations, remote monitoring and control, security, surveillance, and ultrasonic, fiber-optic and infrared commo. 70+ circuit plans, tables. $29.**

## By an ORDER of the MAGNITUDE

**The most comprehensive, hard-hitting, hi-tech survival book ever written! Topics include electronics, computers, energy, weapons, concealment, revenge, alarms, etc to survive today's dangerous world. We all face increasingly financially and physically brutal times! Field-expedient use of technology in various threat and conflict environments and scenarios. $49.**

## ROCKET'S RED GLARE

**How to design and build solid-propellant amateur and survival rockets. Emphasis on formulation, manufacture, installation of propellants, motors, igniters, etc. Includes list of commonly available materials, and the design of launch pads and test beds and their electronics. $29. FIREWORKS: How firecrackers (M-80s, blockbusters, cherry bombs), small rockets, volcanos, fountains, sparklers and safety fuses are made and colored. Simple, cheap, common ingredients. $9. Both $36.**

## How to get an AOL Web Page

**Web pages are powerful forums for presenting views and offers, exchanging data, organizing around common interests, hyperlinking to other sites, etc - YOUR worldwide magazine! Available info on how to create and upload web pages to AOL is often erroneous, misleading and incomplete. Step-by-step details on how to create and upload your AOL web page. And how more than one can be posted from the same screenname. Plus lots of tips. $19 (not an HTML language, web or AOL tutorial).**

Sold for educational purposes only

# CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

## NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICE!

*SAVE MONEY-DON'T RENT*

TOCOM · SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA · ZENITH

*QUANTITY DISCOUNTS! 24 HOUR SHIPPING*

MASTER CARD • AMEX • VISA • C.O.D.

CALL VIDEO CONNECTIONS, INC.

JERROLD · PIONEER

**1-800-677-0321**

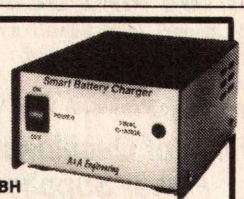
Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

All shipping and handling at customer's expense

NO FLORIDA SALES

CW-2D

# Smart Battery Charger




**JUN 87 QST**

**BY WARREN DION N1BBH**

**FOR GEL-CELLS or LEAD ACID BATTERIES.**
**Features:** Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinately, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4"W x 5½"D x 2½"H. Finished enclosure included in kit.

**Complete Kit Only** ..... **$59.95**
**Assembled & Tested** ..... **$79.95**

*CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: $5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list; send legal size SASE (52¢) to:*

MasterCard · *A&A Engineering* · VISA

2521 W. La Palma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 952-2114 • FAX: (714) 952-3280

# VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR

**Restores Horizontal and Vertical Sync Lines from Distorted Analogue Video Formats**

For Free Information Package on Completed Units and Pricing

• Call Toll Free •

**1-800-236-5778**

MasterCard · VISA

**R.C. Distributing** • PO Box 552 • South Bend, IN 46624

# CABLE TV CONVERTERS

*Equipment & Accessories*
*Wholesalers Welcome*

**Call VISION TIME PRODUCTS**
**1-800-310-1153 M-F 8a-8p**
NO TENN SALES



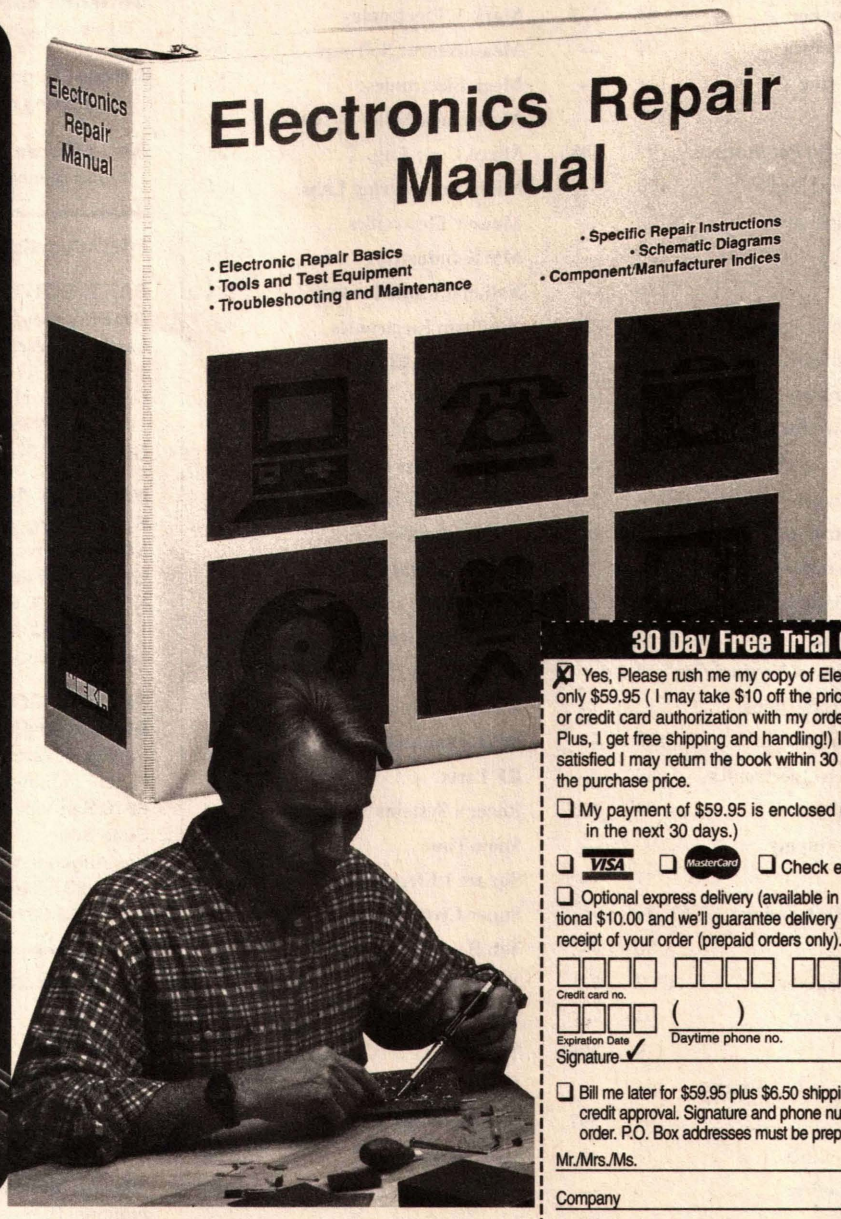
CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# There's No Easier Way to TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR Your Electronics!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL

**It's easy, fast and rewarding to do it yourself with the Electronics Repair Manual!**

- TVs VCRs
- Hi-Fi Stereo
- Amplifiers
- Turntables
- Speakers
- Shortwave
- Radios
- Camcorders
- Tape Decks
- CD Players
- Walkmans
- AM & FM
- Receivers
- PC Systems
- Automobile
- Sound Systems
- PC Peripherals
- Telephone
- Systems
- Fax Machines
- Electronic Home
- Appliances




- 900-PAGE, MODULAR FORMAT MANUAL
- TROUBLE ANALYSIS FLOWCHARTS
- SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
- HANDS-ON, DETAILED, TROUBLESHOOTING INSTRUCTIONS
- "HOW TO" PRIMER FOR TEST EQUIPMENT SUCH AS OSCILLOSCOPES, FREQUENCY COUNTERS, AND VIDEO ANALYZERS
- SAFETY PRECAUTION CHECKLISTS
- COMPREHENSIVE REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTS
- PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNIQUES
- DIRECTORY OF MANUFACTURERS

## Keep Your Skills Up-to-Date!

The Electronics Repair Manual will be a valuable reference for years to come. Supplements, each containing 140 pages, add new repair projects, valuable insights into new technologies, diagnostic and repair techniques, and more schematic diagrams into your manual. Just $35 each plus shipping and handling. Supplements are sent 4-5 times a year and are fully guaranteed. Return any supplements you don't want within 30-days and owe nothing. Cancel anytime.

## 30 Day Free Trial Order Form

☒ Yes, Please rush me my copy of Electronics Repair Manual for only $59.95 ( I may take $10 off the price when I enclose my check or credit card authorization with my order within the next 30 days. Plus, I get free shipping and handling!) I understand that if I am not satisfied I may return the book within 30 days for a full 100% refund of the purchase price.

❑ My payment of $59.95 is enclosed ($49.95 when ordering within the next 30 days.)

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Check enclosed.

❑ Optional express delivery (available in U.S. only). Enclose an additional $10.00 and we'll guarantee delivery within 5 business days from receipt of your order (prepaid orders only).

❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑
Credit card no.

❑❑❑❑ ( )
Expiration Date Daytime phone no.

Signature ✓

❑ Bill me later for $59.95 plus $6.50 shipping and handling, subject to credit approval. Signature and phone number required to process your order. P.O. Box addresses must be prepaid.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

Company

Address

City State Zip

Shipping and handling to Canada, $10 (U.S. currency); Overseas, $15 (foreign orders must be prepaid); CT residents add 6% sales tax. Supplements will be sent 4-5 times a year on a fully-guaranteed, 30-day trial basis. They may be cancelled at any time.

MAIL TO: **WEKA Publishing, Inc.** **32242**
1077 Bridgeport Avenue, Shelton, Connecticut 06484

**1-800-222-WEKA FAX: 1-203-944-3663**



CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# ADVERTISING INDEX

**Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.**


| Free Information Number | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| — | A&A Engineering | 120 |
| 214 | All Electronics | 99 |
| — | All Phase Video Security | 106 |
| — | Allison Technology | 88 |
| — | Allstar Electronics | 94 |
| — | Alta Engineering | 118 |
| — | AMC Sales | 118 |
| 317 | American Eagle Publications | 90 |
| 334 | Basic Electrical Supply | 100 |
| — | Baylin Publications | 106 |
| — | BC Electronics | 106 |
| 297 | Bel-Merit | 86 |
| — | Black Feather | 94 |
| — | Boss Distributors | 92 |
| 336 | Brigar Electronics | 97 |
| — | Bsoft Software, Inc. | 88 |
| 333 | C&S Sales | 108 |
| — | Cable Warehouse | 106 |
| 332 | Capital Electronics | 90 |
| — | Cellular Masters | 96 |
| 337 | Circuit Specialists | 91 |
| — | CLAGGK, Inc. | 28, 81 |
| — | Cleveland Inst. of Engineering | 19 |
| — | Command Productions | 12 |
| 226 | Consumertronics | 120 |
| — | Creative Micro Electronics | 89 |
| 319 | CTG | 98 |
| 316 | Direct Cable Supply | 93 |
| 265 | EIA | 87 |
| — | Electronics Tech Today | 13, 61, 84 |
| — | Emac Inc. | 90 |
| 121 | Fluke Corporation | CV2 |
| 331 | Foley-Belsaw Co. | 94 |
| 329 | Fotronic | 119 |
| — | General Device Instruments | 104 |
| — | Get-Tech | 98 |
| 122 | Global Specialities | 13 |
| — | Grantham College | 23 |
| — | Halcyon Group | 85 |
| — | Home Automation | 104 |
| — | IEC | 118 |
| — | Information Unlimited | 12 |
| 126 | Interactive Image Tech. | CV4 |
| — | Jameco | 21 |

| Free Information Number | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| — | Learn Inc. | 9 |
| 179 | LG Precision | 15 |
| — | LM PC Products | 88 |
| 327 | Mark V Electronics | 107 |
| — | Measurement Software | 96 |
| — | Mega Electronics | 27 |
| — | Merrimack Valley Systems | 98 |
| 198 | Micro Code Eng. | 105 |
| — | Micro Engineering Labs | 104 |
| — | Mouser Electronics | 92 |
| — | MWK Industries | 100 |
| — | National Cable Brokers | 104 |
| 257 | Needham Electronics | 96 |
| 258 | New Sensor Corp. | 112 |
| — | NRI Schools | 35, 57 |
| 71 | NTE Electronics, Inc. | CV3 |
| 262 | Parts Express Inc. | 103 |
| 325 | Phillips Tech Electronics | 104 |
| — | PM Electronics | 85 |
| 321 | Prairie Digital | 92 |
| 264 | Print (Pace) | 101 |
| — | ProBoard Circuits | 104 |
| — | PWI/Mobile Fax | 94 |
| — | Radio Shack | 7 |
| — | RC Distributing Co. | 120 |
| — | RF Parts | 100 |
| 323 | Roger's Systems Specialist | 119 |
| — | Show-Time | 118 |
| — | Square I Electronics | 118 |
| — | Super Circuits | 89 |
| — | Tab Books | 1, 64 |
| 92 | Tektronix, Inc. | 5 |
| — | Tektronix, Inc. | 25 |
| 275 | Timeline | 95 |
| — | U.S. Cyberlab | 89 |
| 307 | Ultimate Cable | 114 |
| — | Video Connections | 120 |
| — | Visual Communications | 27 |
| 98 | Wavetek Corp. | 11 |
| 215 | Weka Publishing | 121 |
| — | World College | 47 |
| — | WPT Publications | 102 |
| 281 | Xandi Electronics | 102 |


## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES


**Gernsback Publications, Inc.**
**500 Bi-County Blvd.**
**Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931**
**1-(516) 293-3000**
**Fax 1-(516) 293-3115**

**Larry Steckler**
publisher (ext. 201)

**Christina Estrada**
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)

**Arline Fishman**
advertising director (ext. 206)

**Adria Coren**
credit manager (ext. 208))

**For Advertising ONLY**

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**
**Stanley Levitan**
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.**
**Ralph Bergen**
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-847-559-0555
Fax 1-847-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST**
**Blake Murphy**
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 224)
Fax 1-213-931-7309

**Electronic Shopper**
**Joe Shere**
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

**Megan Mitchell**
National Representative
1201 N. Rainbow Blvd., #50
Las Vegas, NV 89128
1-702-259-7043
Fax 1-702-259-7043

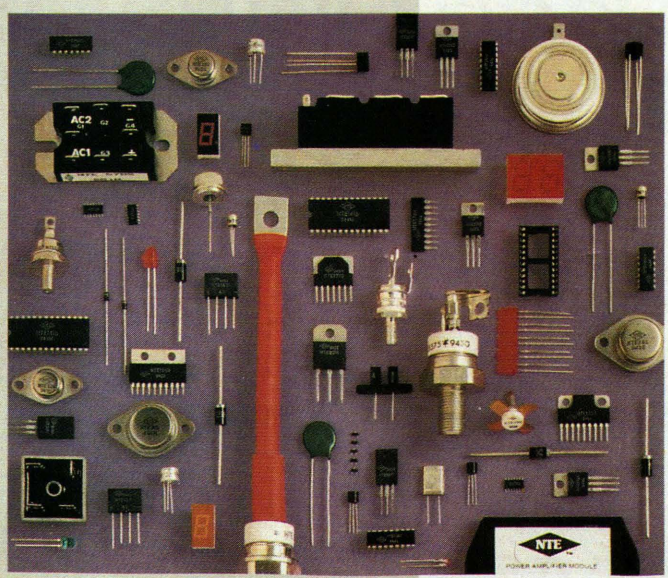
**Subscriber Customer Service**
1-800-288-0652
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

# Your biggest source for Semiconductors just got bigger...and better!

SEMICONDUCTORS

**7TH EDITION**

Over 3,800 NTE Semiconductors Cross-Referenced to approximately 252,000 U.S., Asian and European Part Numbers. Includes Technical Information!



**Semiconductors For:**
- **Industrial**
- **Consumer**
- **Commercial**
- **And MRO Applications**

NTE®

**The only place to look for more than 252,000 US, European, and Asian devices.**

From bridge rectifiers to MOSFETS, opto couplers to zener diodes, NTE's semiconductor catalog has always been the best place to find even the most obscure devices. And our brand new 7th Edition will prove to be your best reference tool...ever!

**We've Got Them All**

NTE semiconductors are direct replacements for more than 252,000 industry part numbers, so you're sure to find the device you need. NTE even has hard-to-find and obsolete types that you just might not find anywhere else.

**Spec-for-spec compatibility and better performance, too.**

NTE semiconductors are designed to be comparable in every way to the devices they replace. In fact, their performance and reliability are often even better. Each device is carefully manufactured to be spec-for-spec compatible with the original, and they come with all necessary mounting hardware, too.

**We don't talk about quick response...we make it happen.**

When you need a critical part, you can count on an NTE distributor to come through for you, first time, every time. And if, by chance, he doesn't have it in stock, we'll drop ship it to your door the next day! So whether you're replacing an OEM part or working on a fresh design, NTE is the only semiconductor source you need. Call us today at 1-800-683-6837 and ask for NTE's Semiconductors Catalog.

**Get your new NTE 7th Edition Semiconductors Catalog. Call 1-800-683-6837.**

CIRCLE 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NTE®

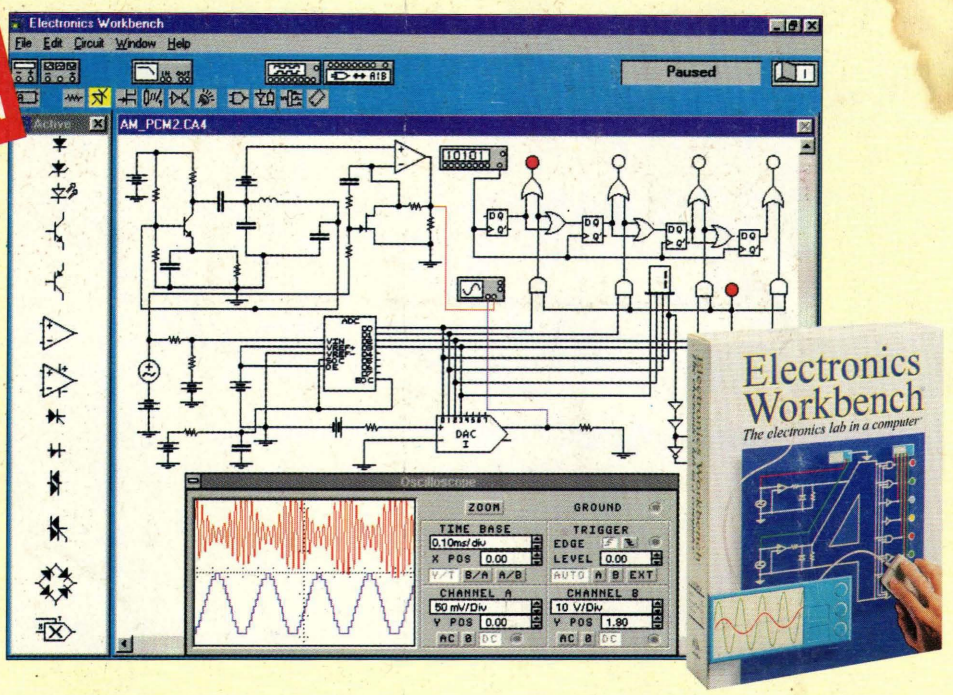
NTE ELECTRONICS, INC.

**ACTION, NOT EMPTY PROMISES**

# Electronics Workbench®

Version 4.1

NEW WINDOWS 95/NT 32 BIT VERSION




# Design and Verify Circuits Faster

***Join over 20,000 customers using the affordable mixed-signal simulator***

Design faster with Electronics Workbench. Mix the analog and digital components and ICs in any combination. And with a click of the mouse, try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs. The built-in SPICE simulator gives you real-world waveforms.

All without programming or netlist syntax errors.

And in minutes. Not hours or days.

You'll be up and running sooner. And create better designs faster with Electronics Workbench. We guarantee it!

## Electronics Workbench: $299

- Click & drag schematic capture
- Mixed analog/digital SPICE simulator
- Instant Bode plots and scrollable waveforms
- 50 analog components with 350 models
- 140 digital components and ICs in TTL and CMOS
- Windows 95/NT/3.1, DOS and Macintosh versions
- Free unlimited technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

## Engineer's Pack: $599

- Electronics Workbench
- 2,450 models
- Import/Export SPICE netlists
- Export to PCB packages

To discover more about *the* affordable mixed-signal simulator, call us today at:

**800-263-5552**

**Fax: 416-977-1818**

**Internet: http://www.interactiv.com**

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Telephone: 416-977-5550 BBS: 416-977-3540
CompuServe: 71333,3435 E-mail: ewb@interactiv.com

Australia: 2-519-3933 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1068 • Czech Replubic: 19-224308 • Denmark: 33-25-0109 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908-9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981 • Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 Indonesia: 21-470-0815 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 3-774-2189 • Mexico: 5-593-5260 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666 • New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Philippines: 973-27-0118 • Portugal: 1-81-46-609 Singapore: 777-2303 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-6-8309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431 • Spain: 1-383-8335 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Taiwan: 886-2-366-0080 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • UAE: 4-453-505 • UK: 203-23-3216

INTERACTIVE

Trademarks are property of their respective holders. Offer is in U.S. dollars and valid only in the United States and Canada. All orders subject to $15 shipping and handling charge.

9EA3FP95